City Council Agenda
03/01/2016

Notice is hereby given of a regular meeting of the City Council of City of San Angelo to be held on March 1, 2016 at 8:30 AM at the McNease Convention Center – South Meeting Room, 501 Rio Concho Drive, San Angelo, Texas, for the purpose of considering the following agenda items.

1. **Call to Order**
2. **Prayer and Pledge**
3. **Proclamations/Recognitions**
   a. Recognition of the San Angelo Police Department for having fulfilled the necessary qualification and mandatory requirements of the Texas Police Chiefs Association's Texas Law Enforcement Best Practices Recognition Program
   b. "Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities Awareness Month" March 2016
4. **Public Comment**

Issues or items that are not on the agenda may be raised by the public at this time. Citizens should speak from the podium, begin by stating their name and limit remarks to less than five minutes. Council members may request that a discussed item be placed on a future agenda. The Council takes public comment on all Regular Agenda items during the discussion of those items.

5. **Consent Agenda**
   a. Consider approving the February 16, 2016 City Council regular meeting minutes (B.Kendrick)
   b. Consideration of adopting a resolution authorizing the adoption of a revised Investment Policy for the City of San Angelo
   c. Consider authorizing the City of San Angelo to enter into an agreement with the Area Agency on Aging of Concho Valley for Vendor Status for the Fiscal year 2016 Congregate Meal Program coordinated by Parks & Recreation Department-Senior Services and authorizing the City Manager to execute such contracts or other related documents (S. Aguilar)
   d. Consider approving a memorandum of understanding with Goodfellow Air Force Base in the amount of zero dollars and authorizing City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (B.Dunn)
   e. Consider approving and authorizing the City Manager to enter into a Real Estate Exchange Contract on behalf of the City with Angelo State University for the exchange of real property (C.Preas)

f. Consider awarding OP-02-16 Cofferdam to MosCamp, Inc. dba Gulf Coast Aqua Dams in the amount of $127,490, budgeted for purchase FY2016, and authorizing the City Manager or designee to execute any related documents (P.Frerich)

g. Approve and ratify COSADC's approval of authorizing the expenditure of up to $4,682 to KSA Engineers for an on the ground survey including topography, locating property corners, staking easement, preparation of field notes and preparation of an exhibit of a twenty (20) foot wide sewer easement approximately 1,160 feet in length at the San Angelo Business & Industrial Park (R. Peña)

h. Second reading and consider adopting an ordinance amending Appendix A Fee Schedule adding fees for the sale and related services for columbaria niches at Fairmount Cemetery (C. White)

i. Second reading and consider adopting an ordinance amending Chapter 9, Article 9.02, Section 9.02.010 to allow for and enforce designated dog parks (C.White)

j. Second reading and consider adopting an ordinance for a public right-of-way (alley) abandonment of a 6,125-square foot public right-of-way (alley) from Hudson Street to North Bryant Boulevard, between West 18th and West 19th Streets (J. James)

k. Second reading and consider adopting an ordinance amending Article 2.07 Boards, Committees, and Commissions; Division 18. Animal Shelter Advisory Committee of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo by replacing Division 18 of Article 2.07 of the San Angelo Code of Ordinances with new terms and conditions to include clarifying the composition of committee membership to comply with state requirements (R. Salas)

6. Regular Agenda

a. Discussion of the 2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan Preparation - (Presentation by Budget Manager Morgan Chegwidden)

b. Discussion regarding the annual fee review - (Presentation by Budget Manager Morgan Chegwidden)

c. Consider authorizing staff to negotiate a contract for Professional Services-Historic Site Development with Killis Almond Architects PC under RFQ FC-02-16 for the reconstruction of Fort Concho Barracks & Mess Halls 3 & 4 - (Presentation by Fort Concho Manager Robert Bluthardt)

d. Presentation, discussion and possible action regarding the proliferation and elimination of signs illegally posted on prohibited areas and on the city's right of ways (Presentation by Neighborhood & Family Services Director Robert Salas)

e. Consider adopting a resolution supporting United States Army Special Operations Command, UWEX 16 Exercise, Realistic Military Training concept training within the City limits from March 10th to June 5th 2016

f. Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of City of San Angelo, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016; appointing a Pricing Officer and delegating to the Pricing Officer the authority to approve on behalf of the City the sale of the certificates, the terms of the certificates and the offering documents for the certificates; establishing certain parameters for the approval of such matters by the Pricing Officer; approving the use of a paying agent/registrar agreement; levying an annual ad valorem tax and providing for the security for and payment of said certificates; providing an effective date; and enacting other provisions relating to the subject - (Presentation by Finance Director Tina Carriger)

g. Discussion and consideration of authorizing alternative method of leave payoffs for employees departing City service - (Presentation by Director of Human Resources Lisa Marley)

7. Closed Session

Executive Session under the provision of Government Code, Title 5. Open Government; Ethics, Subtitle A. Open Government, Chapter 551. Open Meetings, Subchapter D. Exceptions to Requirement that Meetings be Open under the following sections:

a. Section 551.071(1)(a) consult with attorney when the governmental body seeks the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation regarding:

1. 2013 Sealcoating Program Contract;
2. Martifer-Hirschfeld Energy Systems, LLC ET. AL.
3. Templeton Construction, Inc.; and
4. SAP Hospitality, Inc. dba Knights Inn

8. Follow Up and Administrative Issues

a. Consideration of and possible action on matters discussed in Executive/Closed Session, if needed

b. Consideration of approving various Board nominations

1. Planning Commission: Travis Stribling (SMD5) to an unexpired term ending January 2018; and Joe Spano (SMD6) to an unexpired term ending (January 2017)
2. Public Art Commission: Heidi Meyer-Brooks (SMD5) to a first full term ending April 2017

c. Announcements and consideration of Future Agenda Items

9. Adjournment

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board at the City Hall of the City of San Angelo, Texas, on the 26th day of February 2016, at 3:00 p.m.

_____

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

All agenda items are subject to action. All contracts/agreements are presented in substantially the attached form. The City Council reserves the right to consider business out of posted order and/or meet in a closed session on any agenda item should the need arise and if applicable pursuant to authorization by Title 5, Chapter 551, of the Texas Government Code.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of San Angelo will provide for reasonable accommodations for persons attending City Council meetings. To better serve you, requests should be received 48 hours prior to the meetings. Please contact the City Clerk's Office at 325-657-4405.

City Council meetings are broadcast on Channel 17-Government Access at 10:30 A.M. and 7:00 P.M. every day for two weeks beginning on the Thursday after each meeting.

Proclamation

The month of March, 2016, has been designated as "National Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities Awareness Month" in order to celebrate and recognize people with disabilities

Disability in no way diminishes the right of people with disabilities to make choices, contribute to society and experience in full the many blessings of American society

Family members, friends and the community at large all play a role in supporting people with disabilities as they pursue their dreams

the goals of this city properly include helping people with disabilities realize full access to housing, employment and the recreation activities which help create productive and satisfying lives, and to live as independently as possible.

Now, Therefore, I, Dwain Morrison, Mayor of the City of San Angelo, Texas, on behalf of the City Council, do hereby proclaim the month of March, 2016 as

"INTELLECTUAL AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES AWARENESS MONTH"

in the City of San Angelo, Texas, and call upon the citizens of San Angelo to observe the month with appropriate programs and activities. Furthermore, I encourage the citizens of San Angelo to seek information from those organizations with expertise in matters concerning professionals who support individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities.

In Witness Whereof, *I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of San Angelo to be affixed this 1st day of March, 2016.*

_____

Dwain Morrison
Mayor of the City of San Angelo

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk, City Clerk,

Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving the February 16, 2016 City Council regular meeting minutes (B.Kendrick)

Summary/History:

Financial Impact:

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1. CC - Draft Minutes CC Minutes Draft 02-16-16.docx

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Kendrick, Bryan	Created/Initiated
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

City of San Angelo, Texas
Regular City Council Meeting
Tuesday, February 26, 2016

Present:

Mayor Dwain Morrison
Mayor Pro tem Johnny Silvas, SMD 3
Council Member Rodney Fleming, SMD 1
Council Member Marty Self, SMD 2
Council Member Lucy Gonzales, SMD 4
Council Member Elizabeth Grindstaff, SMD 5
Council Member Charlotte Farmer, SMD 6

1. Call to Order

With a quorum of the City Council Members present, Mayor Morrison called the regular session of the San Angelo City Council to order at 9:00 a.m. on DAY, DATE, 20xx, in the San Angelo McNease Convention Center, 500 Rio Concho Drive, San Angelo, Texas 76903.

2. Prayer and Pledge

An invocation was provided by Mayor Morrison; and the pledges were led by Gage Elkins (5th grader) Cornerstone Christian School.

3. Proclamations/Recognitions

"7th Annual West Texas Tattoo Convention Weekend" February 26th-28th

Owners of KQTC 99.5 "Tony and Gloria Cuellar" were recognized for their efforts in community fundraising.

4. Public Comment

Police Chief Tim Vasquez invited everyone to view the (MRAP) Mine-Resistant Ambush Protected vehicle during the first recess.

Citizen Craig Meyers spoke in support of the City Council's respectful conduct when facilitating meetings, noting that everyone should conduct themselves in the same way; particularly concerning the some recent comments in social media regarding leadership at the Animal Shelter.

Council Member Grindstaff noted the upcoming Single Member District Five neighborhood chat on March 8th. Ms. Grindstaff also mentioned code enforcement issues related to signage in the public right-of-way.

Council Member Gonzales thanked everyone for their participation and attendance at the recent Single Member District Four town hall meeting.

Council Member Silvas also mentioned the signage issues in the right-of-way areas around town.

5. Consent Agenda

a. Approval of the February 2, 2016 City Council regular meeting minutes
b. Approval of adopting resolutions authorizing the adoption of Investment Policies for the City of San Angelo and Lake Nasworthy

DRAFT

c. Approval of authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute a lease agreement and related documents with Ranger Aviation Enterprises, Inc. for property located at 8193 Hangar Road in the amount of $5,687.24 per month at the San Angelo Regional Airport
d. Approval of adopting a resolution authorizing the San Angelo Police Department to apply for a grant in the amount of $34,000 (no city match required) from the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program (JAG)
e. Approval of adopting a resolution supporting the San Angelo Police Department Law Enforcement Training Academy
f. Approval of an agreement with Mr. Wayne Nickell, d/b/a Concho Cruises for the operation of a cruise boat concession at Lake Nasworthy, Mary E. Lee Park and authorize the Mayor or City Manager to execute the agreement
g. Approval and ratification of the City of San Angelo Development Corporation's approval of the negotiation and execution of a real estate sales contract for the sale of approximately 12 acres of land at the San Angelo Business & Industrial Park to Warren Real Estate Holdings, Inc. at a price of $25,000 per acre
h. Approval and ratification of the City of San Angelo Development Corporation's authorization of the negotiation and execution of an Economic Development Performance Agreement with the City of San Angelo and Ranger Aviation Enterprises, Inc., in an amount up to $240,000
i. Approval of adopting a resolution authorizing the San Angelo Office of Emergency Management to apply to the Homeland Security Grants Division of the Governor's Office for a grant in the amount of $16,000 (no city match required) to purchase 10 new laptop computers for the Emergency Operations Center
j. Approval of declaring 1923 N. Chadbourne surplus property and disposing of said surplus property under published RFB RE-05-16 for the highest sealed bid, being $36,100, submitted by Miguel Duran
k. Approval of a resolution authorizing a tax resale deed (Quitclaim) to be executed by the May on behalf of the City and all taxing units in the Tax Foreclosure Judgment or Tax Warrant to the following property:
    1. Parts of Lots 1, 2, 3 & 4, Block 3, Fair Park Addition, 4014 Coliseum Drive; Duran ($1,800)
l. Approval of authorizing the City Manager to execute a Right-of-Way Easement to AEP Texas North Company
m. Approval of authorizing the City Manager to execute a 30' non-exclusive Right-of-Way Easement, for the benefit of the City's tenant, to Concho Valley Electric Cooperative, Inc.
n. Approval of adopting a resolution authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to execute a Temporary Nonexclusive Sidewalk Use License Agreement with Tom Green County to allow for encroachments into the public right-of-way adjacent to the north side of properties located at 109 and 113 West Beauregard Avenue
o. Approval of adopting a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract, in substantially the attached form, between the City of San Angelo and Brinkley Sargent Wiginton Architects for services related to the First Financial Bank Building in an amount not to exceed twenty thousand (20,000) dollars
p. Second reading and approval of adopting an ordinance amending the 2015-2016 budget for capital projects

Motion: Council Member Silvas made a motion, seconded by Council Member Grindstaff, to approve the Consent Agenda, as presented. The motion carried unanimously, with Council Member Self abstaining from item 5h. Items 5a-5g and 5i-5p carried seven (7) ayes to zero (0) nays, Item 5h carried six (6) ayes to zero (0) nays.

DRAFT

6. Regular Agenda

a. First public hearing and introduction of an ordinance for a public right-of-way (alley) abandonment of a 6,125-square foot public right-of-way (alley) from Hudson Street to North Bryant Boulevard, between West 18th and West 19th Streets
A presentation was made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James

Council Member Farmer expressed concern related to the historical requirements placed on this land parcel, and the prior statements made by the landowner.

Motion: Council Member Gonzales made a motion, seconded by Council Member Fleming, to approve the ordinance, as presented with the stipulation that the property must be in compliance with previous requirements. The motion carried six (6) ayes to one (1) nay with Council Member Farmer casting the dissenting vote.

b. Second reading and adoption of an ordinance amending Chapter 4, Article 4.04, Section 4.04.061 to adopt the 2015 edition of the International Building Code
A presentation was made by Building Official Al Torres

Motion: Council Member Fleming made a motion, seconded by Council Member Silvas, to adopt the ordinance, as presented. The motion carried unanimously seven (7) ayes to zero (0) nays.

c. First public hearing and introduction of an ordinance amending Appendix A Fee Schedule adding fees for the sale and related services for columbaria niches at Fairmount Cemetery
A presentation was made by Parks & Recreation Director Carl White and Budget Manager, Morgan Chegwidden

Fairmount Cemetery Board President Jacqueline Martin made public comments to thank the City Council for their support, noting that more projects are planned.

Motion: Council Member Grindstaff made a motion, seconded by Council Member Fleming, to approve the ordinance, as presented with the addition of a 10% interest rate and raising the Niche Opening/Closing Fee to $725. The motion carried unanimously seven (7) ayes to zero (0) nays.

Recess: Mayor Morrison called for a recess at 9:39 a.m.

Reconvene: The Meeting was reconvened at 10:00 a.m.

d. Report on the condition of the large pier at Lake Nasworthy located at Mary E. Lee Park and direction to staff regarding its use and disposition
A presentation was made by Parks & Recreation Director Carl White

Consensus of Council was for Staff move forward on a plan for the pier.

e. Discussion and direction to staff on proposed improvements and their funding at the Sculpture Garden and Sunken Garden Park
A presentation was made by Parks & Recreation Director Carl White

Director of the San Angelo Museum of Fine Arts Howard Taylor spoke in support of future improvements to the Sculpture Garden.

Consensus of Council was for Staff move forward on this project.

DRAFT

f. First public hearing and introduction of an ordinance amending Chapter 9, Article 9.02, Section 9.02.010 to allow for and enforce designated dog parks
A presentation was made by Parks & Recreation Director Carl White

Discussion was held concerning age restrictions for children at the dog park.

Motion: Council Member Silvas made a motion, seconded by Council Member Farmer, to approve the ordinance, as presented. The motion carried unanimously seven (7) ayes to zero (0) nays.

g. First public hearing and introduction of an ordinance amending Article 2.07 Boards, Committees, and Commissions; Division 18. Animal Shelter Advisory Committee of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo by replacing Division 18 of Article 2.07 of the San Angelo Code of Ordinances with new terms and conditions to include clarifying the composition of committee membership to comply with state requirements
A presentation was made by Neighborhood & Family Services Director Robert Salas

Motion: Council Member Farmer made a motion, seconded by Council Member Self, to approve the ordinance, as presented. The motion carried unanimously seven (7) ayes to zero (0) nays.

h. Postponement of consideration of adopting a resolution authorizing the Texas Coalition for Affordable Power, Inc (TCAP) to act as an agent for the City of San Angelo and negotiate an electric supply agreement for five years for deliveries of electricity effective January 1, 2018; and committing to budget for energy purchases in 2018 through 2022 and to honor the city's commitments to purchase power for its electrical needs in 2018 through 2022 through TCAP

This item was postponed

i. Discussion and possible action regarding policies and/or ordinance related to registered sex offenders in the City of San Angelo
A presentation was made by Police Chief Tim Vasquez

Council Member Farmer read a letter in support of victims rights in response to an information packet sent to City Council Members and some City Staff from Texas Voices for Reason and Justice regarding reformed offenders rights

Citizen Jim Turner noted the need for a risk analysis to be included in any program regarding the possibility of re-offenders.

Citizen Trevor Lowe expressed concern regarding the distance requirements from a child safety zone.

No Action was taken on this item.

8. Follow Up and Administrative Issues

b. Approval of various Board nominations:
Civil Service Commission: Raul Lopez (nomination by City Manager) to a full term ending January 2019
Parks and Recreation Advisory Board: Francis Jelensperger (SMD1) to a first full term ending December 2017

DRAFT

Motion: Council Member Self made a motion, seconded by Council Member Silvas, to approve the nominations, as presented. The motion carried unanimously seven (7) ayes to zero (0) nays.

c. Discussion and possible action related to:

a. Cancelation of the March 15th Regular City Council Meeting

Consensus of Council was to cancel the March 15th Regular City Council Meeting

b. Scheduling of the Strategic Planning Session

Consensus of Council was to hold a Strategic Planning Session

7. Closed Session

Executive Session under the provision of Government Code, Title 5. Open Government; Ethics, Subtitle A. Open Government, Chapter 551. Open Meetings, Subchapter D. Exceptions to Requirement that Meetings be Open under the following sections:

a. Section 551.072 deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property related to:
   1. Lease of 36 W. Twohig, commonly known as the Spur Parking Garage
   2. Joseph Fenner Survey No. 1, Abstract No. 4985
b. Section 551.071(1)(a) consult with attorney when the governmental body seeks the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation regarding:
   1. 2013 Sealcoating Program Contract;
   2. Martifer-Hirschfeld Energy Systems, LLC ET. AL.
   3. Templeton Construction, Inc.; and
   4. SAP Hospitality, Inc. dba Knights Inn

Council Member Silvas left the meeting at 1:05 p.m.

8. Follow Up and Administrative Issues

a. Consideration of and possible action on matters discussed in Executive/Closed Session, if needed

Motion: Council Member Self made a motion, seconded by Council Member Silvas, to negotiate and enter into a lease agreement with Unidad Investments regarding 36 W. Twohig, commonly known as the Spur Parking Garage. The motion carried unanimously six (6) ayes to zero (0) nays.

b. This item was taken earlier in the meeting

c. This item was taken earlier in the meeting

d. Announcements and consideration of Future Agenda Items

Council Member Farmer noted that she is working with City Management and Legal Staff regarding trash issues for an possible upcoming item related to trash bags.

9. Adjournment

Motion: Council Member Self made a motion, seconded by Council Member Farmer, to adjourn the meeting. The motion carried unanimously seven (6) ayes to zero (0) nays.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 1:07 p.m.

DRAFT

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

In accordance with Chapter 2, Article 2.300, of the Official Code of the City of San Angelo, the minutes of this meeting consist of the preceding Minute Record and the Supplemental Minute Record. Details on Council meetings may be obtained from the City Clerk's Office or a video of the entire meeting may be purchased from the Public Information Officer at 481-2727. (Portions of the Supplemental Minute Record video tape recording may be distorted due to equipment malfunction or other uncontrollable factors.)

DRAFT

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Marlin Dale Hahn, Cash/Debt Analyst, Accounting, 325-481-2649

Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consideration of adopting a resolution authorizing the adoption of a revised Investment Policy for the City of San Angelo

Summary/History:

The 2016 Investment Policy was approved by Council on February 16, 2016. This resolution is for an amendment to that policy regarding types of investments allowed. This change is in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

Financial Impact:

This change will allow the City to seek a higher rate of return on a portion of its investments.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends the policy and resolution be approved as amended.

Attachments:

1.	2016 Investment Policy	2016 Investment Policy.docx
2.	Resolution	Resolution adopting policy with changes 2016.docx

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Hahn, Marlin Dale	Created/Initiated
Guerrero, Jaime	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
INVESTMENT POLICY
2015~~5~~6

It is the policy of the City of San Angelo (the "City") to invest public funds in a manner which will provide the highest reasonable market return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the City and conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds.

This policy satisfies the requirement of the Public Funds Investment Act (the "Act"), Texas Government Code 2256, which requires the creation and annual adoption of a written investment policy and its addendums. The City Council shall review and adopt, no less than annually, the Investment Policy and its incorporated strategies. Any changes to the Policy will be detailed in the adopting resolution.

Section One: Scope

This investment policy applies to all the financial assets of the City except funds of Lake Nasworthy. The funds are accounted for in the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and include:

Operating Funds
Debt Service Funds
Bond, Capital and Special Project Funds
Reserve Funds
Non-expendable Trust Funds

Section Two: Investment Objectives and Standard of Care

The objectives of the City's investment program shall be, in order of priority, safety, liquidity and yield. Safety of principal shall be the foremost objective of the City's investment program. Each investment transaction shall seek to first insure that capital losses are avoided, whether they are from securities, defaults or erosion of market value. The portfolio shall be managed with the objective of obtaining a reasonable market yield.

The standard of prudence to be used by investment officers shall be the *prudent person standard* and shall be applied in the context of managing the overall portfolio. Investments shall be made with judgment and care under circumstances then prevailing which a person of prudence, discretion and intelligence would exercise in the management of his/her own affairs with consideration given to the probable safety of capital as well as the probable income to be derived. Investments shall not be made for speculative purposes.

Investment officers acting in accordance with written procedures and the Investment Policy and exercising due diligence shall be relieved of personal liability for an individual security's credit or market risk, provided that deviations from expectations are reported in a timely fashion and

appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.

Section Three: Investment Strategy

The City of San Angelo funds shall be commingled for investment purposes recognizing the cash flow needs of the individual funds which makeup the portfolio. The total portfolio will maintain a maximum weighted average maturity of one (1) year which is based on the cash flow analysis and cash requirements of the City.

The City of San Angelo's investment portfolio shall be diversified for safety and shall consist of a variety of securities and maturities which may include any or all of the authorized investments listed in Section Four, Authorized Investments, of this Policy. In order to meet Policy objective, securities will be of the highest credit quality and marketability. The portfolio's objectives can be attained by utilization of high credit quality securities and a modified ladder structure in the short-term area to match known liabilities.

(1) Operating Funds - Operating funds assure that anticipated cash flows are matched for adequate liquidity on major payment obligations such as payroll.

(2) Debt Service Funds - Debt service funds must cover the upcoming debt service obligations on the required payment dates.

(3) Bond, Capital and Special Project Funds - Bond proceeds and special project funds are used for anticipated liabilities on the projects.

(4) Reserve Funds - Reserve funds provide liquidity for fund obligations and generate a dependable revenue stream from securities.

(5) Non-expendable Trust Funds - Non-expendable trust funds generate dependable revenue streams for their designated uses.

It is the City of San Angelo's intent to hold purchased securities to maturity investing in such a manner as to insure both the safety and liquidity of such transactions. However, under conditions defined and procedures approved by the Oversight Committee securities may be sold or "swapped" before maturity to capture capital gains and allow for reinvestment into the portfolio. Securities purchased specifically for non-expendable trust funds shall be valued continuously and may be sold prior to the stated maturity date in order to capture capital gains.

The City of San Angelo's investment officers, or designated investment advisors, will evaluate the City's cash position daily to determine the amount of funds available for investment and to project the term for such investments and will then decide on placement of the investment based on fund type and market conditions, fund cash flow, the offering yield for eligible investment and diversity in the portfolio

Section Four: Authorized Investments

The City shall invest only in those instruments authorized by law of the State of Texas (Texas Government Code 2256, Public Funds Investment Act) as further defined by this policy. Insofar as they meet this requirement, the City may invest in the following:

(1) Depository certificates of deposit issued by state and national banks doing business in Texas that do not exceed one (1) year to maturity from date of issue, and :

a. are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor: or
b. are collateralized at 102% by obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities (excluding letters of credit) or direct obligations of any state, its subdivisions, or its agencies which have been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and have received a rating of not less than "A" or the equivalent.

(2) Obligations of the United States Government, its agencies and instrumentalities not to exceed 3 years to their stated maturity date;

(3) Fully collateralized repurchase agreements having a defined termination date not to exceed six (6) months, secured by obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, collateralized at 102%, executed under a written Master Repurchase Agreement, with securities safe-kept with a third party selected or approved by the City, and placed through a bank doing business in Texas or a primary government securities dealer as defined by the Federal Reserve. Flex repurchase agreements used for bond funds or special project funds may have a stated termination date not to exceed the estimated completion date of the project(s).

(4) Constant dollar, local government investment pools as defined by the Act, which are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized credit rating agency and have received a rating of not less than "AAA" or its equivalent. Investment in each pool must be specifically authorized by Resolution of the City Council.

(5) AAA-rated, SEC registered money market mutual funds -striving to maintain a $1 net asset value.

(6) General obligation bonds of states, agencies, counties, cities and other political subdivisions of any state rated A or better or its equivalent by two nationally recognized rating agencies and with a stated maturity not to exceed two (2) years.

(7) FDIC insured brokered certificate of deposit securities from banks in any US state, delivered versus payment to the City's safekeeping depository, not to exceed one year to maturity. Before purchase, the Investment Officer or advisor must verify the FDIC status of the bank on www.fdic.gov to assure that bank is FDIC insured.

(8) Fully insured or collateralized, interest bearing accounts of any bank doing business in Texas.

(9) A1/P1 domestic commercial paper with a maximum maturity of ninety (90) days.

In order to provide diversification in the portfolio which reduces market and credit risk exposures the following diversification parameters are established for the Portfolio. Diversification parameters must be met at the time of purchase although cash flows may change the percentages over time. Effort will be made to maintain the diversification guidelines through cyclical cash flow periods.

Security Type	Max. % in Overall Portfolio
CDs	40 %
Per bank	10 %
US Treasuries	80 %
US Agencies & Instrumentalities	80 %
Repurchase Agreements	50 %
Flex for bond funds	100 %
Constant Dollar LGIP	80 %
Ownership of the pool	10 %
Money Market Mutual Funds	75 %
Municipal and State Obligations	40 %
Issuer limitation	5 %
FDIC Brokered CDs	20 %
Commercial paper	15 %

Delivery versus Payment

All security transactions (with the exception of pool or fund participation) by the City shall be purchased "delivery versus payment". That is, the City shall authorize release of its *funds* only after a purchased security has been received by its safekeeping agent or after the City has received notification from its safekeeping agent that a purchased security has been received in the City's safekeeping account.

Competitive Bidding Required

All investments shall be purchased or sold on a competitive basis with bids or offers from three City authorized broker/dealers for the best yield and maturity. Offers of new issue agencies need not be competitively bid but must be made from City authorized broker/dealers.

Loss of Rating

The City is not required to liquidate investments that were authorized investments at the time of purchase. (2256.017) However, should a security that requires a minimum rating under state law not have that required rating, the investment officer shall take all prudent measures to liquidate the security. (2256.021)

Monitoring FDIC Coverage
The Investment Officer or Investment Advisor shall monitor, on no less than a weekly basis, the status and ownership of all banks issuing brokered CDs owned by the City based upon information from the FDIC. If any bank has been acquired or merged with another bank in which brokered CDs are owned, the Investment Officer or Advisor shall immediately liquidate any brokered CD which places the City above the FDIC insurance level.

Monitoring Credit Ratings
The Investment Officer or investment advisor shall monitor, on no less than a weekly basis, the credit rating on all authorized investments in the portfolio based upon independent information from a nationally recognized rating agency. If any security falls below the minimum rating required by Policy, the Investment Officer or advisor shall notify the Finance Director and City Manager of the loss of rating, conditions affecting the rating and possible loss of principal with liquidation options available, within two weeks after the loss of the required rating.

Section Five: Collateral and Safekeeping
Time and Demand Bank Deposits Pledged Collateral
Collateralization is required on all bank time and demand deposits over the applicable FDIC insurance coverage. All securities pledged to the City for these deposits shall be held by an independent third party institution outside the holding company of the pledging bank.

In order to anticipate market changes and provide a level of additional security for all funds, the market value of the collateral will be maintained at 102% of total principal and accrued interest. The depository will be responsible for monitoring and maintaining the collateral and margins at all times. The custodian will provide monthly reports to the City detailing the collateral.

Collateral will be pledged under the terms of a written depository agreement addressing acceptance, substitution and valuation of collateral, executed under the terms of FIRREA[1]. (If the custodian is the Federal Reserve the City will execute as an alternate a FRB Pledgee Agreement of Circular 7 form.) The agreement shall be approved by resolution of the bank's board or loan committee.

Acceptable collateral shall include only obligations of the U.S. Government, its agencies and instrumentalities, including mortgage backed securities passing the bank test , municipal securities rated A or better by two nationally recognized rating agencies and letters of credit. A monthly report of collateral will be provided directly from the custodian.

Repurchase Agreements Owned Collateral
Collateral under a repurchase agreement is owned by the City. It will be held by an independent third party safekeeping agent approved by the City under an executed SIFMA[2] Master

[1] The Financial Institutions Resource and Recovery Enforcement Act (FIRREA) governs the deliberations of the FDIC in the case of default or bankruptcy of the bank.
[2] Security Industry and Financial Markets Association, formerly the Bond Market Association.

Repurchase Agreement. Collateral with a market value totaling 102% of the principal and accrued interest is required and the counter-party is responsible for the monitoring and maintaining of collateral and margins at all times.

Safekeeping

The laws of the State, this Policy, and prudent treasury management require that all securities be settled on a delivery versus payment basis and be held in safekeeping by an independent third party financial institution approved by the City.

Securities shall not be bought from the banking services bank in order to perfect delivery versus payment separation in the transaction.

All safekeeping arrangements shall be approved by the Investment Officers and an agreement of the terms executed in writing. The third party custodian shall be required to issue original safekeeping receipts to the City listing each specific security, rate, description, maturity, cusip, and other pertinent information. Each safekeeping receipt shall be clearly marked that the security is held for the City.

Section Six: Investment Officer Designation

The City Council hereby designates the Finance Director, or his designated representative, and the Finance Department position handling the daily treasury functions (currently the ~~Operations Manager~~Cash and Debt Analyst), as duly authorized investment officers of the City and grants to them the authority to invest City funds as outlined herein. The City may further contract with a registered investment advisor to advise in the management of the City's portfolio. No person may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this Policy and supporting procedures. Any disbursement of City funds for the purchase of investment instruments must bear the signature of two investment officers.

The investment officers will establish written procedures for the operation of the investment program consistent with this Investment Policy.

Officers, employees and advisors involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper and unbiased execution of the investment program or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions. Any business or personal relationship shall be disclosed to the City Council. If the relationship falls within the second degree of blood or marriage disclosure should also be sent to the Texas Ethics Commission.

Section Seven: Training

All City officials designated herein as investment officers and their designated representatives within the parameters of this Policy shall attend ten hours of training within twelve months of taking the position and ~~ten~~eight hours in each succeeding two year fiscal period (beginning on the first day of the fiscal year) relating to investment responsibilities. The training must include

investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, portfolio diversification and compliance with the Act.

The training provider must be an independent source approved by the Investment Oversight Committee. A list of approved training sources is attached as Addendum A.

Section Eight: Investment Activity Reporting

Reporting for investments will be made in accordance with the state law. (Chapter 2256.023) Reports of investments should be prepared and presented at least quarterly to the City Council and City Manager and should reflect the cost, term, yield, market value, purchase date, maturity date, description and cusip number for each investment. Market values shall be obtained at least monthly from the trust department of the City's depository bank or other independent source as approved by the Oversight Committee.

On a quarterly basis the investment officer, or his designee, shall prepare a series of detail and management level signed investment reports in accordance with the Act, disclosing at a minimum:

1) The investment activity for the previous quarter;
2) The book and market value of investments at the beginning and end of the quarter;
3) Assessments of the market value of each investment and change in market value;
4) Fully accrued interest and earnings for the period in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
5) The change in market value, and
6) Compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act and this Policy.

Prices for the valuation of securities' market value shall be obtained from an independent source.

Section Nine: Investment Oversight Committee

The City Council shall appoint an Investment Oversight Committee to review the City's investment portfolio with the Finance Director and City Manager, or his designee, at least quarterly and to then report to the City Council. The Committee shall be comprised of two City Council members, two citizens with experience as investment advisors or analysts, the City's independent auditor (as a non-voting member), the City Manager or his designee, and the City's Finance Director. The duties of the Oversight Committee shall include:

1) Review of the quarterly report submitted by the Investment Officers of the City,
2) Review and adoption of a list of authorized qualified brokers and counter-parties that have provided the required certification and are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the City,
3) Review of the list of authorized brokers at least annually, and
4) Approval of the independent training provider as required in this Policy (Addendum A).

The Oversight Committee shall have the authority, subject to City Council review, to make such

rules as deemed necessary for the orderly operation of the Committee. All changes to the Policy must be reviewed and adopted by the City Council before changes are made in the investment process.

Section Ten: Audit

The City's independent auditor shall formally review the quarterly investment reports prepared in accordance with this Policy and applicable state statutes (Chapter 2256.023). The review shall be conducted annually and the results of the review shall be reported to the City Council. In addition, in conjunction with the annual audit the City shall perform a compliance audit of management controls on investments and adherence to this Policy. Results of this audit will be reported to the oversight Committee. [Chapter 2256.005(m)].

Section Eleven: Authorized Financial Institutions and Broker/Dealers

The Investment Officer will maintain a list of financial institutions and broker/dealers authorized to do business with the City. These firms will be selected according to credit worthiness and service. Brokers may include "primary dealers" or regional dealers that qualify under the SEC's Rule 15C3-1 (uniform net capital rule). All broker/dealers must provide the Investment Officer with:

Proof of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) registration,
Proof of registration with the Texas State Securities Commission,
Completed City questionnaire, and
Certification of having read the City's Investment Policy.

In accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act [Chapter 2256.005(k)] a copy of the City's Investment Policy shall be presented to any firm offering to engage in an investment transaction with the City. The firm must execute a written certificate in a form acceptable to the City that they have (1) reviewed the Investment Policy and (2) acknowledged that they have implemented reasonable procedures and controls to preclude investment transactions conducted between the City and the firm which are not authorized by the Policy.

The City Council or the Investment Oversight Committee will at least annually review, revise and adopt a list of authorized brokers authorized to engage in investment transactions. The list of authorized counter-parties is shown as Addendum B of this Policy and approved with adoption of this Policy.

Section Twelve: Policy Adoption and Revisions

The City Council will review the Policy not less than annually and adopt a resolution stating that the Policy and incorporated strategies have been reviewed and including all changes to the Policy. This Policy may be amended only by action of the City Council.

The City Manager and Oversight Committee are authorized to recommend revisions to the Policy to the City Council whenever such revisions are necessary and prudent due to changes in State Law, the needs of the City, or the economy and market opportunities. All changes to the Policy

must be reviewed and adopted by the City Council before changes are made in the investment process.

ADOPTED on this the _____ day of _____, 2014.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Alicia Ramirez, City Clerk

Approved as to Content:

_____
Tina Bunnell, Finance Director

Approved as to Form:

_____
Lysia H. Bowling, City Attorney

ADDENDUM A

By adoption of this Investment Policy, the following associations and organizations are approved for Investment Officer training.

- Texas Municipal League
- Government Finance Officers Association of Texas
- Government Treasurers Organization of Texas

ADDENDUM B

Broker/Dealer List

The authorized list for City of San Angelo is shown below. Each of these firms, and the individual covering the account, are sent the current Investment Policy. In accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act (TX Gov't Code 2256.005(k)) before any broker/dealer transacts business with the City it will have had to certify in writing to a review of the Policy and have certified that procedures are in place to assure compliance with that Policy.

The City's Policy establishes specific criteria for the brokers and requires that the list of broker/dealers be approved annually by the City Council or Investment Committee established by the Council. A standardized City certification form is used for certification purposes. The City's investment advisor, Patterson & Associates, maintains the brokerage compliance files for the City.

When any material changes are made to the Investment Policy the new Policy is sent out for re-certification.

The broker/dealers certified by the City are:

Bank of America/Merrill Lynch
Cantor Fitzgerald
Morgan Stanley
G.X. Clarke & Co.
Mizuho Securities
Raymond James
Mutual Securities
Stifel Nicolaus
Vining Sparks
Wells Fargo

RESOLUTION # _____

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING
INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT STRATEGY

WHEREAS, the Public Funds Investment Act codified in the Texas Government Code Chapter 2256 governs local government investment; and

WHEREAS, the Public Fund Investment Act (Section 2256.005a), as amended, requires the City to adopt an investment policy and investment strategies by rule, order, ordinance or resolution governing the investment of funds under its control; and

WHEREAS, the Public Fund Investment Act (Section 2256.005e), requires the governing body to review and adopt that investment policy and investment strategies by rule, order, ordinance or resolution not less than annually, recording any changes made thereto; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed the City Policy and decided to make the following changes:

- 'A1/P1 domestic commercial paper with a maturity not to exceed 90 days' has been added as an authorized investment.
- Commercial paper is restricted to no more than 15% of the portfolio in the policy diversification table.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED

That the City has complied with the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act and the City's Investment Policy and adopts the Investment Policy and Investment Strategy, with the changes as shown, as the Investment Policy and Strategy of the City effective the date of this resolution.

PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of San Angelo, TX this the ___1st_____ day of _March_____ ,2016.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

ATTEST:

_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Sandra Aguilar, Recreation Supervisor - Senior Services, Senior Services, 325-481-2798

Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider authorizing the City of San Angelo to enter into an agreement with the Area Agency on Aging of Concho Valley for Vendor Status for the Fiscal year 2016 Congregate Meal Program coordinated by Parks & Recreation Department-Senior Services and authorizing the City Manager to execute such contracts or other related documents (S. Aguilar)

Summary/History:

The Nutrition-Congregate Meal program provides congregate meals to the seniors of San Angelo 60 years of age and older. A hot meal is provided from 11:00am to 12:30pm at Santa Fe Crossing Senior Center, along with staff delivering meals to two satellite sites, Christian Village and Plaza del Sol. Seniors are encouraged to pay a suggested $3.00 donation to contribute to the program. Funding for the Nutrition program is provided by grants from the Concho Valley Council of Governments-Area Agency on Aging, City of San Angelo, and Contributions.

Financial Impact:

Funding for the Nutrition program is provided by grants from the Concho Valley Council of Governments-Area Agency on Aging, City of San Angelo, and Contributions.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1. Vendor Agreement 2016 w/Area Agency on Aging — Vendor Agreement 2016.pdf

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Aguilar, Sandra	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

AREA AGENCY ON AGING OF THE CONCHO VALLEY

VENDOR AGREEMENT

The City of San Angelo, hereinafter referred to as Vendor, and Area Agency on Aging (CV) do hereby agree to provide services effective beginning October 1, 2015, in accordance with the Older Americans Act of 1965 (OAA), as amended, regulations of the Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS), the AAA Direct Purchase of Services program and the stated Scope of Services.

The AAA Direct Purchase of Services program is designed to promote the development of a comprehensive and coordinated service delivery system to meet the needs of older individuals (60 years of age or older) and their caregivers. This agreement provides a mechanism for the creation of an individualized network of community resources accessible to a program participant in compliance with the OAA and DADS AAA Access and Assistance guidelines.

The purpose of the system of Access and Assistance is to develop cooperative working relationships with service providers to build an integrated service delivery system that ensures broad access to and information about community services, maximizes the use of existing resources, avoids duplication of effort, identifies gaps in services, and facilitates the ability of people who need services to easily find the most appropriate Vendor.

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

   A. The Vendor agrees to provide the following service(s) as identified below to program participants authorized by the AAA staff, in accordance with the vendor application, all required assurances, licenses, certifications and rate setting documents, as applicable.

Service: Congregate Meal

Service Definition:
A hot or other appropriate meal served to an eligible older individual which meets 33⅓ percent of the dietary reference intakes established by the Food and Nutrition Board of the Institute of Medicine of the National Academy of Sciences and complies with the most recent Dietary Guidelines for Americans, published by the Secretary of Agriculture, and which is served in a congregate setting. The objective is to reduce food insecurity and promote socialization of older individuals.

Unit Definition:
One Meal.

Service Area: City of San Angelo, Tom Green County

All Texas Administrative Code standards are located at the Texas Secretary of State website: www.sos.state.tx.us.

All Older Americans Act and other required rules and regulations are located at http://www.aoa.gov/AoARoot/About/Authorizing_Statutes/index.aspx.

Targeting: AAA services are designed to identify eligible program participants, with an emphasis on high-risk program participants and to serve older individuals with greatest economic and social need, low-income minorities and those residing in rural areas, as required by the OAA.

   B. Services & Reimbursement Methodology:

Service	Fixed Rate (include rate)	Variable Rate (identify range)	Cost Reimbursement
CONGREGATE	$7.05		
HOME DELIVERED	N/A		

2. TERMS OF AGREEMENT

A. The Vendor agrees to:

1. provide services in accordance with current or revised DADS policies and standards and the OAA.
2. submit billings with appropriate documentation as required by the AAA by the close of business on the **fifth (5th)** day of each month following the last day of the month in which services were provided.
   a. If the **fifth (5th)** day falls on a weekend or holiday, the information shall be delivered by the close of business on the preceding business day.
   b. The AAA cannot guarantee payment of a reimbursement request received for more than **45** calendar days of service delivery.
   c. No reimbursement for services provided will be made if vendor payment invoices are not submitted to the AAA within **45** days of service delivery.
3. encourage program participant contributions (program income) on a voluntary and confidential basis. Such contributions will be properly safeguarded and accurately accounted for as receipts and expenditures on Vendor's financial reports if contributions are not required to be forwarded to the AAA. Client contributions (program income) will be reported fully, as required, to the AAA. Vendor agrees to expend all program income to expand or enhance the program/service under which it is earned.
4. notify the AAA Director within **24** hours if, for any reason, the Vendor becomes unable to provide the service(s).
5. maintain communication and correspondence concerning program participants' status.
6. establish a method to guarantee the confidentiality of all information relating to the program participant in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, rules, and regulations. This provision shall not be construed as limiting AAA or any federal or state authorized representative's right of access to program participant case records or other information relating to program participants served under this agreement.
7. keep financial and program supporting documents, statistical records, and any other records pertinent to the services for which a claim for reimbursement was submitted to the AAA. The records and documents will be kept for a minimum of five years after close of vendor's fiscal year.
8. make available at reasonable times and for required periods all fiscal and program participant records, books, and supporting documents pertaining to services provided under this agreement, for purposes of inspection, monitoring, auditing, or evaluations by AAA staff, the Comptroller General of the United States and the State of Texas, through any authorized representative(s).
9. if applicable, comply with the DADS process for Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) screening for excluded individuals and entities involved with the delivery of the Legal Assistance and Legal Awareness services.

B. The Vendor further agrees:

1. The agreement may be terminated for cause or without cause upon the giving of thirty**(30) days** advance written notice.
2. The agreement does not guarantee a total level of reimbursement other than for individual units/services authorized; contingent upon receipt of funds.
3. Vendor is an independent provider, NOT an agent of the AAA. Thus, the Vendor indemnifies, saves and holds harmless **AAA of the Concho Valley** against expense or liability of any kind arising out of service delivery performed by the Vendor. Vendor must immediately notify the AAA if the Vendor becomes involved in or is threatened with litigation related to program participants receiving services funded by the AAA.
4. Employees of the Vendor will not solicit or accept gifts or favors of monetary value by or on behalf of program participants as a gift, reward or payment.

C. Through the Direct Purchase of Services program, the **AAA of the Concho Valley** agrees to:

1. review program participant intake and assessment forms completed by the Vendor, as applicable, to determine program participant eligibility. Service authorization is based on program participant need and the availability of funds.
2. provide timely written notification to Vendor of program participant's eligibility and authorization to receive services.
3. maintain communication and correspondence concerning the program participants' status.
4. provide timely technical assistance to Vendor as requested and as available.
5. conduct quality-assurance procedures, which may include on-site visits, to ensure quality services are being provided and if applicable, CMS exclusion reviews are conducted.
6. provide written policies, procedures, and standard documents concerning program participant authorization to release information (both a general and medical/health related release), client rights and responsibilities, contributions, and complaints/grievances and appeals to all program participants.
7. contingent upon the AAA's receipt of funds authorized for this purpose from DADS, reimburse the Vendor based on the agreed reimbursement methodology, approved rate(s), service(s) authorized, and in accordance with subsection (A)(2) of this document, within **45** days of the AAA's receipt of Vendor's invoice.

3. ASSURANCES

The Vendor shall comply with:

A. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §2000d *et.seq.*)
B. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. §794)
C. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. §12101 *et seq.*)
D. Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107)
E. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1688)
F. Food Stamp Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. §200 *et seq.*)
G. Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988
H. Texas Senate Bill 1 - 1991, as applicable
I. DADS administrative rules, as set forth in the Texas Administrative Code, to the extent applicable to this Agreement

J. Certification Regarding Debarment - 45CFR §92.35 Subawards to debarred and suspended parties; this document is required annually as long as this agreement is in effect
K. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) State Medicaid Director Letter SMDL #09-001 regarding Individuals or Entities Excluded from Participation in Federal Health Care Programs
L. DADS Information Letter 11-07 – Obligation to Identify Individuals or Entities Excluded from Participation in Federal Health Care Programs
M. Notification of Conflict of Interest

4. SIGNATURES

For the faithful performance of the terms of this agreement, the parties affix their signatures and bind themselves **effective October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016.**

_____	_____
Authorized Vendor Signature	Authorized Signature
_____	Concho Valley Area Agency on Aging
Print Name	(Agency)
_____	2801 W. Loop 306, Ste. A; PO Box 60050
Title	(Address)
_____	San Angelo TX 76906
Date	(City, State, Zip)
	_____
	(Date)

ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES REGULATIONS UNDER TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

City of San Angelo, hereinafter referred to as "Applicant,"

HEREBY AGREES THAT it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88.352) and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Regulation of the Department of Health and Human Services (45 C.F.R. Part 80) issued pursuant to that title, to the end that, in accordance with Title VI of the Act and the Regulation, no person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the Applicant receives federal financial assistance from the Department; and HEREBY GIVES ASSURANCE THAT it will immediately take any measures necessary to effectuate this agreement.

If any real property or structure thereon is provided or improved with the aid of federal financial assistance extended to the Applicant by the Department, this Assurance shall obligate the Applicant, or in the case of any transfer of such property, any transferee, for the period during which the real property or structure is used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits. In any personal property is so provided this Assurance shall obligate the Applicant for the period during which it retains ownership or possession of the property. In all other cases, the Assurance shall obligate the Applicant for the period during which the federal financial assistance is extended to it by the Department.

THIS ASSURANCE is given in consideration of and for the purpose of obtaining any and all federal grants, loans, contracts, property, discounts or other federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the Applicant by the Department, including installment payments after such date on account of applications for federal financial assistance which were approved before such date. The Applicant recognizes and agrees that such federal financial assistance will be extended in reliance on the representations and agreements made in this Assurance, and that the United States shall have the right to seek judicial enforcement of this Assurance. This Assurance is binding on the Applicant, its successors, transferees, and assignees, and the persons whose signatures appear below are authorized to sign this Assurance on behalf of the Applicant.

Date

City of San Angelo
Applicant (Type or Print)

By: _____
Signature of Authorized Representative

702 S. Chadbourne St.
Street or P.O. Box

Typed or Printed Name of Representative

San Angelo Tx. 76903
City, State, Zip

Title of Representative

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Brian Dunn, Firechief, Fire Department, 325-657-4355

Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving a memorandum of understanding with Goodfellow Air Force Base in the amount of zero dollars and authorizing City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (B.Dunn)

Summary/History:

This MOU with Goodfellow Air Force Base is to provide a certified Fire Investigator to help with a fire loss that exceeds $500,000 on GAFB. This will help them with certain requirements they have to meet for accreditation. I don't believe this is something that will be utilized very much. In the 15 years I have been the Fire Chief for the City of San Angelo GAFB has never incurred a loss to this extent that would invoke this type of agreement.

Financial Impact:

There should not be a fiscal impact with this item.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Attachments:

1. GAFB MOU Investigator MOU.pdf

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Dunn, Brian	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN
THE GOODFELLOW AIR FORCE BASE FIRE EMERGENCY SERVICES
(17 CES/CEF)
AND
CITY OF SAN ANGELO FIRE DEPARTMENT
(SAFD) FOR
FIRE INVESTIGATION SUPPORT AGREEMENT
NUMBER

This is a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the 17 CES/CEF and the SAFD. When referred to collectively, the 17 CES/CEF and the SAFD are referred to as the "Parties".

1. **PURPOSE:** This memorandum outlines support policy and procedures for 17 CES/CEF to request fire investigation support from SAFD.

2. **UNDERSTANDINGS OF THE PARTIES:**

2.1 The 17 CES/CEF-

2.1.1 In compliance with Air Force Instruction (AFI) 32-2001, fire investigations are performed in accordance with AFI 91-204, *Safety Investigations and Reports,* and AFMAN 91-224, *Ground Safety Investigation and Reports.* For Class C incidents ($500,000 and below), the Installation Fire Chief determines the most probable cause of an incident. For Class A and B incidents (over $500,000 up to $2 million or more), the Safety Investigation Board President and/or Single Investigating Officer will request the support of subject matter experts through the MAJCOM (AETC) Fire Emergency Services (FES) Staff when conducting fire investigations. Any time FES tactics or competency is an issue, the convening authority will request investigative support from the MAJCOM FES staff.

2.1.2 For class C incidents, the 17 CES/CEF Fire Chief shall appoint a Lead Investigator (LI) and preliminary investigation team, and make available any and all members of the 17 CES/CEF staff.

2.1.3 17 CES/CEF LI shall coordinate with 17 TRW Ground Safety Office throughout the investigative process, per AFI 91-204.

2.1.4 If the 17 CES/CEF Fire Chief has reason to suspect the incident is a result of suspicious/malicious activity, he or she may exercise the guidance set forth in this MOU and request assistance from SAFD Fire Marshal's Office. SAFD Fire Marshal's office employs certified fire investigators utilizing scientific method (or equivalent).

2.2 The SAFD –

2.2.1 If requested by 17 CES/CEF, SAFD may provide certified investigators to assist in the determination of fire cause and origin.

2.2.2 Personnel deployed in support of this Agreement shall report and function under the direct supervision of the 17 CES/CEF Senior Fire Officer and/or appointed LI. Administrative control over SAFD personnel will remain under the SAFD chain of command.

2.2.3 Personnel deployed in support of this agreement will be selected in a manner consistent with individual investigative qualifications and certifications for the type of investigation requested.

2.2.4 Investigation results shall be considered confidential and/or classified and investigators may be required to endorse non-disclosure agreements, and attend informational debriefings before, during, or after the investigation process.

2.2.5 All documentation/reports pertaining to the investigation shall be considered USAF property and remain in the possession of the 17 CES/CEF Senior Fire Officer and/or LI.

3. **PERSONNEL:** Each Party is responsible for all costs of its personnel, including pay and benefits, support, and travel. Each Party is responsible for the management of its personnel.

4. **GENERAL PROVISIONS:**

4.1 **POINTS OF CONTACT:** The following points of contact will be used by the Parties to communicate in the implementation of this MOU. Each Party may change its point of contact upon reasonable notice to the other Party.

4.1.1 For the 17 CES/CEF

4.1.1.1 Primary: Fire Chief, Mr. Jeffry T. Wilkins (654-3532)

4.1.1.2 Alternate: Deputy Fire Chief, Mr. Richard M. Alter (654-3538)

4.1.2 For the SAFD:

4.1.2.1 Primary: Fire Chief, Mr. Brian Dunn (657-4355)

4.1.2.2 Alternate: Assistant Chief, Mr. Scott Farris (657-4355)

4.2 **CORRESPONDENCE:** All correspondence to be sent and notices to be given pursuant to this MOU will be addressed, if to the 17 CES/CEF, to-

4.2.1 112 E. Vance Street, Goodfellow AFB, TX 76908, jeffrv.wilkins@us.af.mil and, if to the SAFD, to-

4.2.2 306 W. 1st St., San Angelo TX 76903, firechief@safiredept.com

4.3 FUNDS AND MANPOWER: This MOU does not document nor provide for the exchange of funds or manpower between the Parties nor does it make any

commitment of funds or resources.

4.4 MODIFICATION OF MOU: This MOU may only be modified by the written agreement of the Parties, duly signed by their authorized representatives. This MOU will be reviewed annually on or around the anniversary of its effective date, and triennially in its entirety.

4.5 DISPUTES: Any disputes relating to this MOU will, subject to any applicable law, Executive order, directive, or instruction, be resolved by consultation between the Parties or in accordance with DoDI 4000.19.

4.6 TERMINATION OF UNDERSTANDING: This MOU may be terminated in writing at will by either Party.

4.7 TRANSFERABILITY: This MOU is not transferable except with the written consent of the Parties.

4.8 ENTIRE UNDERSTANDING: It is expressly understood and agreed that this MOU embodies the entire understanding between the Parties regarding the MOU's subject matter.

4.9 EFFECTIVE DATE: This MOU takes effect beginning on the day after the last Party signs.

4.10 EXPIRATION DATE: This MOU expires nine years from the date after the last Party signs.

APPROVED:

FOR THE 17 CES/CEF:

_____

DAVID A. SULHOFF, Maj., USAF
Commander

1st Ind, 17 MSG/CC

_____

CHRISTOPHER HARRIS, Col., USAF
Commander

Date: _____

FOR THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

_____

DANIEL VALENZUELA, City Manager

Date: 2-12-6

MOU BETWEEN
GAFB AND CITY OF SAN ANGELO FIRE DEPARTMENT
FIRE INVESTIGATION

Approved as to Content:

Brian Dunn, Fire Chief

Approved as to Form:

Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Cynthia Preas, Real Estate Manager, Real Estate, 325-657-4212

Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving and authorizing the City Manager to enter into a Real Estate Exchange Contract on behalf of the City with Angelo State University for the exchange of real property (C.Preas)

Summary/History:

November 3, 2015, City Council authorized the City Manager, or his designee, to negotiate an agreement with Angelo State University (ASU) for the exchange of certain real property owned by the City and located at or about 2012 Van Buren Street within the ASU campus (City Tract) for certain real property owned by ASU and located adjacent to Fairmount Cemetery (ASU Tract).

City Tract is described as Lots 19, 20, 21 and 22, Block 17, Delmar Place Addition, City of San Angelo, and is located within the ASU campus. City Tract contains obsolete improvements (water storage tank and related structure and fixtures) which will be removed at City expense. The appraised land value of this property is $60,000.

ASU Tract is described as: (Parcel 1) being an area 1.500 acres of land out of Sarah Sebastian Survey No. 7, Abstract No. 7329, City of San Angelo, and is vacant land adjacent to the eastern end of the southern boundary of Fairmount Cemetery, a City owned cemetery; (Parcel 2) 7038 square foot Access Easement out Sarah Sebastian Survey No. 7, Abstract No. 7329, City of San Angelo, which will provide access to Parcel 1 from Jack Street. The appraised land value of this property and easement rights is $65,000.

Negotiations for the transfer are complete and City and ASU are now ready to enter into a Real Estate Exchange Contract.

Financial Impact:

The City's contribution to this project is $63,896. City will remove obsolete improvements (water storage tank, related structure and fixtures) from City parcel, as well as pay for related survey, appraisal, Phase 1 Environmental, relocation of IT communication. All related expenses have been approved by City Council, and funded.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Attachments:

1.	Council Action Nov. 3, 2015	Council Action November 3, 2015.pdf
2.	ASU_City Exchange Sales Contract	ASU_City Exchange Sales Contract.pdf

Presentation:

None

Approvals/Reviews:

Preas, Cynthia	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER OR HIS DESIGNEE TO NEGOTIATE AN AGREEMENT WITH ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY (ASU) FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL FOR THE EXCHANGE OF CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY OWNED BY THE CITY LOCATED AT OR ABOUT 2012 VAN BUREN STREET WITHIN THE ASU CAMPUS (CITY TRACT) FOR CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY OWNED BY ASU LOCATED ADJACENT TO FAIRMOUNT CEMETERY (ASU TRACT); AUTHORIZING THE INCURRING OF EXPENSES RELATED TO THE EXCHANGE AND THE SECURING OF BIDS FOR REMOVAL OF OBSOLETE IMPROVEMENTS FROM THE CITY TRACT; AND, FINDING A PUBLIC PURPOSE AND BENEFIT THEREIN.

WHEREAS, the City of San Angelo (City) owns certain land with obsolete improvements within the corporate limits of the City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, located at or about 2012 Van Buren Street, being 0.693 acre more or less, subdivided by block and lots, and more particularly described on **Exhibit "A"** (hereinafter "City Tract"); and

WHEREAS, Angelo State University (ASU) owns a certain 1.5 acre tract of vacant land, together with an access easement area to Jack Street, more particularly described and depicted in **Exhibit "B",** subject to surveyed description, (hereinafter "ASU Tract") out of a parcel of land being approximately 21.733 acres, within the corporate limits of the City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, bounded on the north by Fairmount Cemetery, on the south by Knickerbocker Road and University Avenue, on the east by multiple parcels of property and Jack Street, and on the west by Jackson Street; and,

WHEREAS, the City Tract is located within the ASU campus and, in its current condition with obsolete improvements is contrary to the use and development of the ASU campus; and,

WHEREAS, the ASU Tract is vacant land adjacent to the eastern end of the southern boundary of Fairmount Cemetery, a City owned cemetery, and requires an easement for access to Jack Street for expansion of cemetery use; and,

WHEREAS, the City of San Angelo and Angelo State University wish to make an exchange of the above described properties pursuant to authority under Chapter 272 of the Texas Local Government Code, on terms and conditions that serve the best interest and benefit of the public with respect to both the Fairmount Cemetery expansion and development of the adjacent ASU campus; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council determines that there is a public necessity for, and the public welfare and convenience will be served by exchange of the City Tract restored to its condition as vacant land, for the ASU Tract with access easement to Jack Street, permitting future expansion of Fairmount Cemetery;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

1. All of the recitals hereinabove stated are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein and made a part of this Resolution; and,
2. The City Council further authorizes that the conveyance to Angelo State University of that certain real property located at or about 2012 Van Buren Street, being 0.693 acre(s) more or less, and more particularly described and depicted in **Exhibit "A"**, attached, the "City Tract" in exchange for that certain 1.5 acre tract of vacant land, together with an access easement area to Jack Street, more particularly described and depicted in **Exhibit "B"**, the "ASU Tract", under terms and conditions that provide for: (a) sharing costs related to the exchange such as surveys, appraisals and environmental; (b) removal of obsolete improvements on the City Tract at City's expense including water storage tank, accessory building, tower, fencing and foundations; and (c) ASU consent to City's relocation at City's expense of City's Meter Reading System to the ASU maintenance yard tower east of Jackson Street.

3. The City Manager or his designee is hereby authorized to incur expenses related to the proposed exchange of real properties, such as appraisals and surveys, and to secure bids for removal of obsolete improvements on the City Tract, for purposes of negotiating an agreement with ASU for Council approval for the exchange of City Tract for the ASU Tract and access easement.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED THIS DAY OF November 3, 2015.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Dwain Morrison, Mayor

Attest:

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

Carl White, Director of Parks & Recreation

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Theresa James, City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A", Page 1 of 2

September 30, 2014

Parcels	Building Setback	Encumbrance Releases	Abandonments Expired
Platted Lot Line Labels	<all other values>	Abandonments Approved	Abandonments Withdrawn
Platted Lot Lines	Emergency Vehicle Access	Abandonments Denied	

0
0

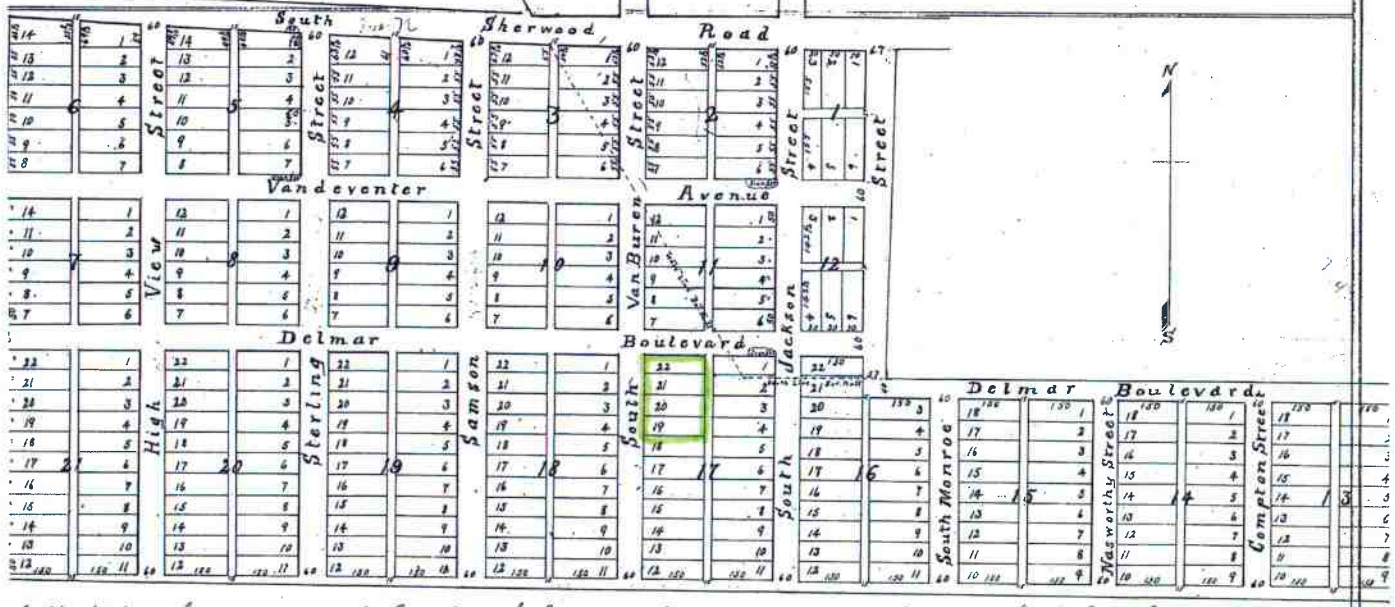
Lots 19, 20, 21 and 22, Block 17, Delmar Place Addition, Tom Green County, Texas.

EXHIBIT "A", Page 2 of 2

DELMAR PLACE

Addition To The City Of

SAN ANGELO



bdivision of 78.81 acres of land out of Sur. No. 7 in name of Sarah Sebastian and Sur
in name of R. B. Longbotham, and deeded to Jno. S. Cox and Ed. S. Cox as follows, 64.15 acres to
and wife Sarah Marrs out of said Sur. No. 7 recorded in Bk. 37 P. #31. 14.66 acres by G. Anita Co
Being 4 acres out of said Sur. No. 7 and 10.66 acres out of said Sur. No. 33 recorded in Bk. 9 P.
records Tom Green Co. Filed for record Oct. 30, 1907 at 7:00 o'clock am
Duly recorded Feby 29, 1908 at 10 o'clock am.

Ed Duggan Co Clerk
By R. W. Spence Deputy

EXHIBIT "B", Page 1 of 2

October 20, 2015

Parcel Text Boxes

1:5,642

0 0.05 0.1 0.2 mi

0 0.1 0.2 0.4 km

Sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, USGS, Intermap, increment P Corp., NRCAN, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri (Thailand), MapmyIndia, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

EXHIBIT "B", Page 2 of 2

REAL ESTATE EXCHANGE CONTRACT

This Real Estate Exchange Contract ("Agreement") is entered into in Tom Green County, Texas by and between the CITY OF SAN ANGELO, Texas, a Texas home rule municipal corporation, hereinafter "City", and ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY, an Institution of Higher Education of the State of Texas, and a component institution of Texas Tech University System ("ASU"). The parties agree as follows (the "Agreement"):

WHEREAS, City owns certain land with obsolete improvements within the corporate limits of the City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, located at or about 2012 Van Buren Street, being 0.693 acre more or less, described as Lots 19, 20, 21 and 22, Block 17, Delmar Place Addition, San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, recorded in real property records, Tom Green County, Texas, at Vol. 462, Page 181, et. seq. Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas; and more particularly described on **Exhibit "A"**, attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement for all purposes ("City Tract"); and,

WHEREAS, ASU owns certain real property, being an area of 1.5 acres, more or less, of vacant land out that certain 124.002 acre tract described in Final Judgment No. 6757, in the matter of proceedings by the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas, for condemnation of certain property of Georgia Nasworthy Johnson, et al. and described in Deed from the Board of Trustees of the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas to the Board of Regents of the State Teachers Colleges of the State of Texas, recorded in Volume 479, Page 573, et. seq., Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas; ; and more particularly described on **Exhibit "B"**, attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement for all purposes ("ASU Tract"), and,

WHEREAS the City Tract is located within the ASU campus and, in its current condition with obsolete improvements is contrary to the use and development of the ASU campus; and,

WHEREAS, the ASU Tract is vacant land adjacent to the eastern end of the southern boundary of Fairmount Cemetery, a City owned cemetery, and requires an easement for access to Jack Street for expansion of cemetery use; and,

WHEREAS, the City of San Angelo and Angelo State University wish to make an exchange of the above described properties pursuant to authority under Chapter 272 of the Texas Local Government Code and Section 109.054 of the Texas Education Code, respectively, on terms and conditions that serve the best interest and benefit of the public with respect to both the Fairmount Cemetery expansion and development of the adjacent ASU campus; and,

WHEREAS, the governing bodies of each of the parties have determined that the exchange will result in fair market value received by each party, and that the values to each party in the exchange are equalized considering the terms of the exchange and consequent benefits to each party in the exchange; and,

WHEREAS, the exchange of real properties is made in accordance with Section 272.001 of the Texas Local Government Code and Section 109.054 of the Texas Education Code:

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

Effective Date: The effective date of this Agreement shall be _____, 2016.

Parties:

City of San Angelo	Angelo State University
72 W. College Ave.	2601 W. Ave. N
San Angelo, Texas 76903	San Angelo, Texas 76909

Property:

(a) The "City Tract" located at or about 2004 S. Van Buren Street, San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, and more particularly described in **Exhibit "A"**, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

(b) The ASU Tract, located adjacent to the south boundary line of Fairmount Cemetery, being 1.500 acres more or less, and including an appurtenant access easement from Jack Street, said ASU Tract being more particularly described in **Exhibit "B"**, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Consideration: Pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, City will exchange property owned by City identified in **Exhibit "A"** for property owned by ASU identified in **Exhibit "B"**. ASU will exchange property identified in **Exhibit "B"** for property owned by City identified in **Exhibit "A"**. ASU will grant City a perpetual, non-exclusive access easement for the benefit of and appurtenant to the ASU Tract, said easement more particularly described in **Exhibit "C"** and depicted on **Exhibit "B".** The parties deem the properties exchanged with the mutual promises, covenants and obligations contained herein to be of equal value considering the consequent benefits to each party.

Conditions Precedent: This Agreement is subject to approval by written resolutions of the City Council for the City of San Angelo, and the Board of Regents for Texas Tech University System. The respective parties hereto, by the execution hereof, warrant to each other that this condition precedent has been met.

Obligation of City to Remove Obsolete Improvements: City shall remove obsolete improvements including water storage tank, concrete foundation, related building structure, fixtures and fencing from the City Tract, which shall be completed at City expense after closing, on or before the expiration of one year from the date of closing. This provision shall survive expiration or termination of this Agreement and closing.

Closing: Closing on the exchange of real properties provided for herein shall take place in Tom Green County on or before _____, 2016.

Exchange of Deeds and Access Easement: The parties shall convey title to the respective parcels of real property by General Warranty Deed in the form of **Exhibit "D"** (City conveyance of City Tract to ASU) and **Exhibit "E"** (ASU conveyance of ASU Tract to City), and ASU shall grant the City an Easement Agreement for Access in the form of **Exhibit "F"** (ASU grant of easement for ingress to and egress from the ASU Tract), each in substantially the attached form. The parties represent and warrant that the tract each is exchanging under this Agreement is free from liens and encumbrances.

Possession: Each party shall take sole and exclusive possession of the respective property on the day of closing.

Title: Each party will be responsible to provide their own owner's title policy of insurance with respect

to the property acquired.

Taxes: Taxes, due, if any, will be pro-rated to date of closing.

Objections to Title: Each Party acknowledges receipt of a preliminary title commitment report for each of the subject properties; i.e., City Tract, **Exhibit "A" and** ASU Tract **Exhibit "B"**. By the execution hereof, each party waives any objection that it may have to title.

Breach of Contract: Should either Party default in the performance of any obligation assumed under this Agreement, the Party not in default shall provide ten business days written notice to the party in default of the nature and grounds for default and opportunity to cure. Should the default not be cured within the allotted ten day time period, the non-defaulting party shall have the right to terminate this agreement, or pursue specific performance or any other remedy to which that party may be entitled at law or in equity.

Appraisals and Inspections:

(a) The parties have provided to each other appraisals setting forth the value of each party's subject property by an MAI designated appraiser certified by the State of Texas. Upon the effective date of this contract, each Party, and their respective agents and employees, shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the subject properties for purposes of inspection, including environmental and other tests, studies and investigations as each party deems appropriate. Inspections shall be at the expense of the inspecting party.

(b) The parties have had the opportunity to examine the tract each will received under this Agreement and to perform any investigations of the tract, environmental or otherwise, that it has chosen to undertake, and are entering into this Agreement solely on the basis of its own examination and investigation, and accepts the property in its condition, on an "AS IS" basis (except for the City's obligation to remove obsolete improvements), and make this Agreement without relying on any representation or warranty of the other party except as expressly provided. Each party acknowledges that it has obtained such information as it desires concerning the environmental and other condition of the tract each will received under this Agreement. The City and ASU, as to the City Tract and the ASU Tract, respectively, each represents and warrants it is not aware of any environmental issues regarding the tract each is conveying pursuant to this Agreement.

Notices: Notices given hereunder shall be directed to the following representatives of the Parties, and shall be deemed properly delivered three business days after mailing, certified, return receipt requested; one business day after shipping by a reputable overnight courier service; and on personal delivery, if hand delivered:

CITY:	**ASU:**
City of San Angelo	Angelo State University
Attn: City Manager	Attn. President
72 W. College Avenue	2601 W. Ave N
San Angelo, Texas 76903	San Angelo, Texas 76909

Amendment: This Agreement may be amended only by writing executed by both parties.

Entire Agreement: This Agreement and the Exhibits attached hereto constitute the entire agreement between the Parties.

Legal Proceedings: Each party represents there are no legal proceedings pending which would affect its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

No Brokers: The City and ASU have not engaged the services of any brokers in connection with this either tract or this Agreement.

Survival: The terms of this Agreement, and representations and warranties survive the close of the transaction contemplated by this Agreement.

Agreement Binding: This Agreement binds and inures to the benefit of the parties and their successors and assigns.

Time is of the essence of this Agreement.

Attachments:
Exhibit A City Tract Legal Description
Exhibit B ASU Tract Legal Description
Exhibit C ASU Access Easement Tract Legal Description
Exhibit D General Warranty Deed (City to ASU)
Exhibit E General Warranty Deed (ASU to City)
Exhibit F Easement Agreement for Access (ASU to City)

(Signature page to follow)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement in duplicate on the dates specified below.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

By:_____
Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

Date: _____

ATTEST:

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

(SEAL)

ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY

By:_____
Dr. Brian May, President

Date: _____

ATTEST:

BY: _____

ITS: _____

Exhibit “A”
City Tract

Lots 19, 20, 21 and 22, Block 17, Delmar Place Addition, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, according to the map or plat of said addition recorded in Volume 48, Page 322, Deed Records of Tom Green County per plat recorded in Volume 48, Page 322, Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas

Exhibit "B" (ASU Tract)

FIELD NOTES

1.500 Acres

December 2, 2015
15-S-1700_1.500ac

Being an area of 1.500 acres of land out that certain 124.002 acre tract described in Final Judgement No. 6757 in the matter of proceedings by the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas for condemnation of certain property of Georgia Nasworthy Johnson, Et Al and described in Deed from the Board of Trustees of the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas to the Board of Regents of the State Teachers Colleges of the State of Texas which is recorded at Volume 479, Page 573 of the Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 1.500 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

Beginning at a ½" iron pipe with cap set for the northwest corner of this tract, in the north line of said 124.002 acre tract and on the south line of Fairmount Cemetery from which a found ASU Brass Monument in concrete bears N. 89° 48' 06" W. 310.21 feet;

Thence with the north line of this tract and said 124.002 acre tract and the south line of Fairmount Cemetery, S. 89° 48' 06" E. 325.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set in the west line of Lot 7, Block 4, South Angelo Addition according to the plat recorded in Cabinet G, Slide 33, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and northeast corner of this tract;

Thence with the east line of this tract and the west line of said Block 4, South Angelo Addition, S. 00° 32' 35" W. at 188.89 feet passing a 3/4" iron pipe found (bent), in all a total distance of 201.05 feet to a ½" iron rod with cap set for the southeast corner of this tract;

Thence crossing said 124.002 acre tract N. 89° 48' 06" W. 325.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap set for the southwest corner of this tract;

Thence crossing said 124.002 acre tract N. 00° 32' 35" E. 201.05 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 1.500 acres of land.

See attached plat of survey.

Russell T. Gully
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5636
SKG Engineering, LLC
Firm No. 10102400

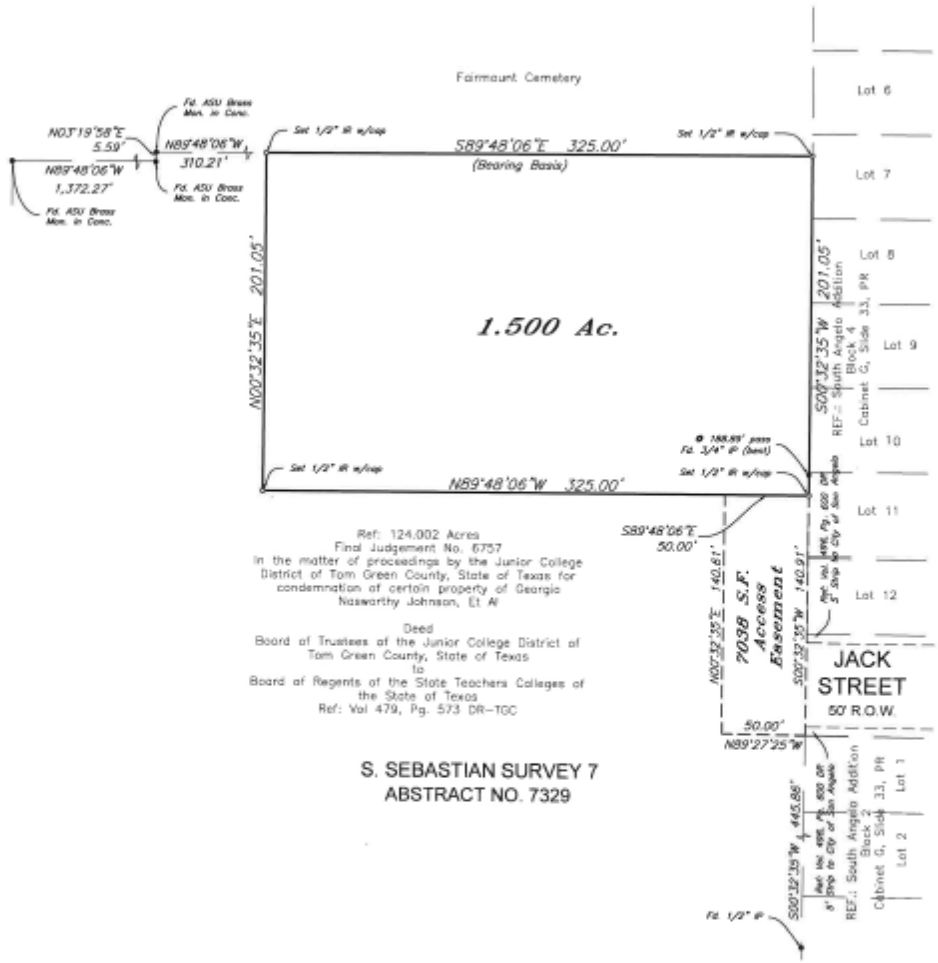
STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
RUSSELL T. GULLY
5636
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

COPYRIGHT 2015

THIS SURVEY IS PROTECTED BY ALL APPLICABLE STATE AND FEDERAL COPYRIGHT LAWS. THIS SURVEY IS VOID WITHOUT AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL.

THIS DIVISION OF LAND DOES NOT COMPLY WITH CITY OF SAN ANGELO SUBDIVISION REQUIREMENTS.

SKG ENGINEERING, LLC
SURVEYING • ENVIRONMENTAL • LAB/CMT
706 SOUTH ABE STREET
SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903
PHONE: 325.655.1288
FAX: 325.657.8189
FIRM No.: 10102400
www.skge.com



PLAT SHOWING A SURVEY OF 1.500 ACRES OF LAND AND A 7038 S.F. ACCESS EASEMENT OUT OF S. SEBASTIAN SURVEY 7, ABSTRACT NO. 7329, CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TOM GREEN COUNTY, TEXAS.
(SEE ATTACHED FIELD NOTES.)

SCALE: 1"=60'

0 30 60 120
GRAPHIC SCALE : FEET

BEARINGS HEREON ARE BASED ON TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM NAD27 – TEXAS CENTRAL ZONE BY GPS OBSERVATION.

Certification is hereby made that a survey was made on the ground under my supervision according to the minimum standards of the Professional Land Surveying Practices Act and the General Rules of Procedures and Practices set forth by the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying.

This survey is prepared for the exclusive use and benefit of the parties listed. Use of this survey by a third party may not be transferred or assigned. Not valid without the original signature and seal of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor.

Surveyed on the ground December 2, 2015.

RUSSELL T. GULLY
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5636

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED RUSSELL T. GULLY 5636 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

SKG ENGINEERING, LLC FIRM NO.: 10102400 – 706 S. ABE STREET, SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903

15-S-1709

Exhibit "C" (Access Easement Appurtenant to ASU Tract)

FIELD NOTES

7038 Square Foot Access Easement

December 2, 2015
15-S-1700_7038sf

Being an area of 7038 square feet of land out that certain 124.002 acre tract described in Final Judgement No. 6757 in the matter of proceedings by the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas for condemnation of certain property of Georgia Nasworthy Johnson, Et Al and described in Deed from the Board of Trustees of the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas to the Board of Regents of the State Teachers Colleges of the State of Texas which is recorded at Volume 479, Page 573 of the Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 7038 square foot access easement being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

Beginning at a ½" iron pipe with cap set for the northeast corner of this tract and in the west line of Lot 11, Block 4, South Angelo Addition according to the plat recorded in Cabinet G, Slide 33, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas from which a found 3/4" iron pipe (bent) bears N. 00° 32' 35" E. 12.16 feet;

Thence with the east line of this tract, the west line of said Block 4, South Angelo Addition, the west right-of-way of Jack Street and the east line of said 124.002 acre tract, S. 00° 32' 35" W. 140.91 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap set for the southwest corner of Jack Street right-of-way and the northwest corner of the remainder of Lot 1, Block 2, of said South Angelo Addition and the southeast corner of this tract from which a 1/2" iron pipe found bears S. 00°32' 35" W. 445.86 feet;

Thence crossing said 124.002 acre tract N. 89° 27' 25" W. 50.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap set for the southwest corner of this tract;

Thence crossing said 124.002 acre tract N. 00° 32' 35" E. 140.61 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 7038 square feet of land.

See attached plat of survey.

Russell T. Gully
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5636
SKG Engineering, LLC
Firm No. 10102400

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
RUSSELL T. GULLY
5636
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

Exhibit “D”
General Warranty Deed (City to ASU)

(*Following Pages)*

GENERAL WARRANTY DEED

Date: _____, 2016

Grantor: CITY OF SAN ANGELO, a Texas home rule municipal corporation, acting by and through its duly authorized representative

Grantor's Mailing Address: 72 W. College Ave., San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas 76903

Grantee: ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY, an Institution of Higher Education of the State of Texas, and a component institution of Texas Tech University System

Grantee's Mailing Address: 2601 W. Ave. N, San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas 76909

Consideration: TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($10.00) cash and other good and valuable consideration, and as further consideration: a conveyance from Angelo State University of 1.500 acres of land and grant of an appurtenant, perpetual, non-exclusive access easement in a 7,038 square feet tract, both tracts being out of that certain 124.002 acre tract described in Final Judgment No. 6757, in the matter of proceedings by the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas for condemnation of certain property of Georgia Nasworthy Johnson, et al. and described in Deed from the Board of Trustees of the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas to the Board of Regents of the State Teachers Colleges of the State of Texas, which is recorded at Volume 479, Page 573 of the Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas, and said 1.500 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds in **Exhibit "A"**, attached hereto and being made a part hereof for all purposes; and said 7,038 square feet appurtenant, perpetual, non-exclusive access easement area being more particularly described by metes and bound in **Exhibit "B"** attached hereto and being made a part hereof for all purposes.

Property: Lots 19, 20, 21 and 22, Block 17, Delmar Place Addition, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, according to the map or plat of said addition recorded in Volume 48, Page 322, Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas.

Reservations from and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

This conveyance is subject to validly existing easements, rights-of-way, and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not; all presently recorded restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and other instruments that affect the Property, other than liens against and conveyances of the surface estate; validly existing rights of adjoining owners in any walls and fences situated on a common boundary; any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines; any encroachments or overlapping of improvements; and taxes for 2016 and subsequent years, the payment of which Grantee assumes.

Grantor, for the consideration and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the Property together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and hold it to Grantee and Grantee's successors, and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's successors and assigns to warrant and forever defend all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty.

When context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO
A Texas home rule municipal corporation

ATTEST:

_____
Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TOM GREEN §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 2016, by **DANIEL VALENZUELA**, in his capacity as City Manager of the City of San Angelo, a Texas home rule municipal corporation, on behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

FIELD NOTES

1.500 Acres

December 2, 2015
15-S-1700_1.500ac

Being an area of 1.500 acres of land out that certain 124.002 acre tract described in Final Judgement No. 6757 in the matter of proceedings by the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas for condemnation of certain property of Georgia Nasworthy Johnson, Et Al and described in Deed from the Board of Trustees of the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas to the Board of Regents of the State Teachers Colleges of the State of Texas which is recorded at Volume 479, Page 573 of the Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 1.500 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

Beginning at a ½" iron pipe with cap set for the northwest corner of this tract, in the north line of said 124.002 acre tract and on the south line of Fairmount Cemetery from which a found ASU Brass Monument in concrete bears N. 89° 48' 06" W. 310.21 feet;

Thence with the north line of this tract and said 124.002 acre tract and the south line of Fairmount Cemetery, S. 89° 48' 06" E. 325.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set in the west line of Lot 7, Block 4, South Angelo Addition according to the plat recorded in Cabinet G, Slide 33, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and northeast corner of this tract;

Thence with the east line of this tract and the west line of said Block 4, South Angelo Addition, S. 00° 32' 35" W. at 188.89 feet passing a 3/4" iron pipe found (bent), in all a total distance of 201.05 feet to a ½" iron rod with cap set for the southeast corner of this tract;

Thence crossing said 124.002 acre tract N. 89° 48' 06" W. 325.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap set for the southwest corner of this tract;

Thence crossing said 124.002 acre tract N. 00° 32' 35" E. 201.05 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 1.500 acres of land.

See attached plat of survey.

Russell T. Gully
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5636
SKG Engineering, LLC
Firm No. 10102400

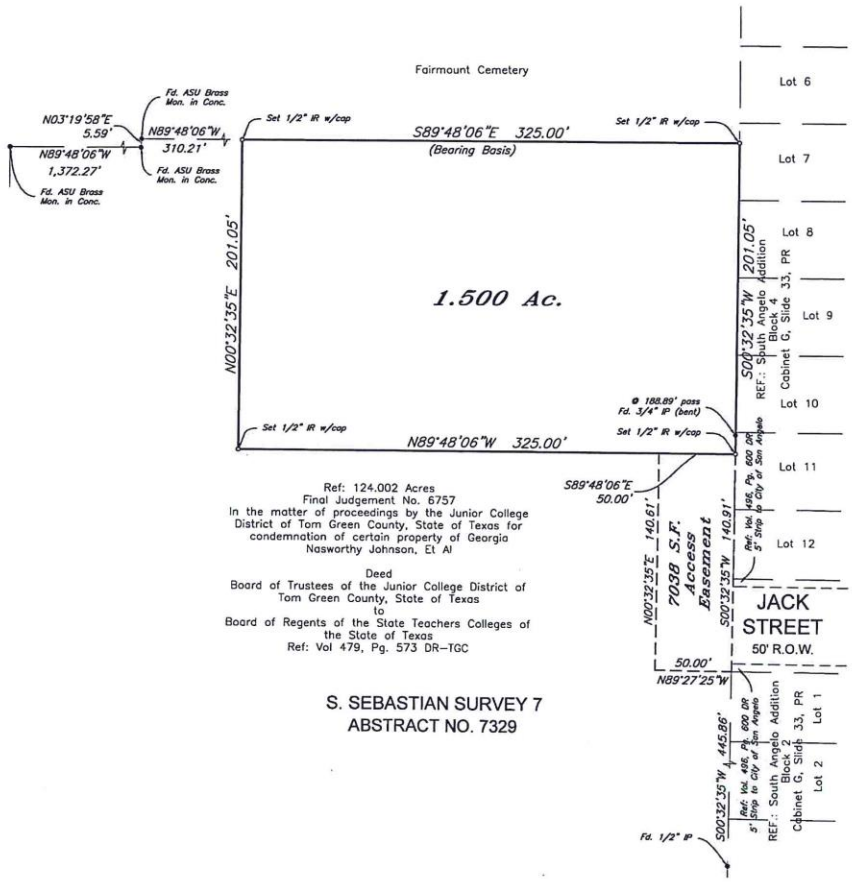
STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
RUSSELL T. GULLY
5636
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

COPYRIGHT 2015

THIS SURVEY IS PROTECTED BY ALL APPLICABLE STATE AND FEDERAL COPYRIGHT LAWS. THIS SURVEY IS VOID WITHOUT AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL.

THIS DIVISION OF LAND DOES NOT COMPLY WITH CITY OF SAN ANGELO SUBDIVISION REQUIREMENTS.

SKG ENGINEERING, LLC
SURVEYING • ENVIRONMENTAL • LAB/CMT
706 SOUTH ABE STREET
SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903
PHONE: 325.655.1288
FAX: 325.657.8189
FIRM No.: 10102400
www.skge.com



Ref: 124.002 Acres
Final Judgement No. 6757
In the matter of proceedings by the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas for condemnation of certain property of Georgia Nasworthy Johnson, Et Al

Deed
Board of Trustees of the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas
to
Board of Regents of the State Teachers Colleges of the State of Texas
Ref: Vol 479, Pg. 573 DR–TGC

S. SEBASTIAN SURVEY 7
ABSTRACT NO. 7329

PLAT SHOWING A SURVEY OF 1.500 ACRES OF LAND AND A 7038 S.F. ACCESS EASEMENT OUT OF S. SEBASTIAN SURVEY 7, ABSTRACT NO. 7329, CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TOM GREEN COUNTY, TEXAS.
(SEE ATTACHED FIELD NOTES.)

SCALE: 1"=60'
0 30 60 120
GRAPHIC SCALE : FEET

BEARINGS HEREON ARE BASED ON TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM NAD27 – TEXAS CENTRAL ZONE BY GPS OBSERVATION.

Certification is hereby made that a survey was made on the ground under my supervision according to the minimum standards of the Professional Land Surveying Practices Act and the General Rules of Procedures and Practices set forth by the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying.

This survey is prepared for the exclusive use and benefit of the parties listed. Use of this survey by a third party may not be transferred or assigned. Not valid without the original signature and seal of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor.

Surveyed on the ground December 2, 2015.

RUSSELL T. GULLY
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5636

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED RUSSELL T. GULLY 5636 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

SKG ENGINEERING, LLC FIRM NO.: 10102400 – 706 S. ABE STREET, SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903 15–S–1709

Exhibit "B" to General Warranty Deed

FIELD NOTES

7038 Square Foot Access Easement

December 2, 2015
15-S-1700_7038sf

Being an area of 7038 square feet of land out that certain 124.002 acre tract described in Final Judgement No. 6757 in the matter of proceedings by the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas for condemnation of certain property of Georgia Nasworthy Johnson, Et Al and described in Deed from the Board of Trustees of the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas to the Board of Regents of the State Teachers Colleges of the State of Texas which is recorded at Volume 479, Page 573 of the Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 7038 square foot access easement being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

Beginning at a ½" iron pipe with cap set for the northeast corner of this tract and in the west line of Lot 11, Block 4, South Angelo Addition according to the plat recorded in Cabinet G, Slide 33, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas from which a found 3/4" iron pipe (bent) bears N. 00° 32' 35" E. 12.16 feet;

Thence with the east line of this tract, the west line of said Block 4, South Angelo Addition, the west right-of-way of Jack Street and the east line of said 124.002 acre tract, S. 00° 32' 35" W. 140.91 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap set for the southwest corner of Jack Street right-of-way and the northwest corner of the remainder of Lot 1, Block 2, of said South Angelo Addition and the southeast corner of this tract from which a 1/2" iron pipe found bears S. 00°32' 35" W. 445.86 feet;

Thence crossing said 124.002 acre tract N. 89° 27' 25" W. 50.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap set for the southwest corner of this tract;

Thence crossing said 124.002 acre tract N. 00° 32' 35" E. 140.61 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 7038 square feet of land.

See attached plat of survey.

Russell T. Gully
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5636
SKG Engineering, LLC
Firm No. 10102400

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
RUSSELL T. GULLY
5636
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

Exhibit "E"
General Warranty Deed (ASU to City)

(Following Pages)

GENERAL WARRANTY DEED

Date: _____, 2016

Grantor: ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY, an Institution of Higher Education of the State of Texas, and a component institution of Texas Tech University System, acting by and through its duly authorized representative

Grantor's Mailing Address: 2601 W. Ave. N, San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas 76909

Grantee: CITY OF SAN ANGELO, a Texas home rule municipal corporation

Grantee's Mailing Address: 72 W. College Ave., San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas 76903

Consideration: TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($10.00) cash and other good and valuable consideration, and as further consideration a conveyance from City of Lots 19, 20, 21 and 22, Delmar Place Addition, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, according to the map or plat of said addition recorded in Volume 48, Page 322, Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas.

Property: 1.500 acres, more or less, of land out of that certain 124.002 acre tract described in Final Judgment No. 6757, in the matter of proceedings by the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas, for condemnation of certain property of Georgia Nasworthy Johnson, et al. and described in Deed from the Board of Trustees of the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas, to the Board of Regents of the State Teachers Colleges of the State of Texas, which is recorded at Volume 479, Page 573 of the Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas, and said 1.500 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds in **Exhibit "A"**. Contemporaneously with the execution of this Warranty Deed, Grantor is granting Grantee an appurtenant, perpetual, non-exclusive access easement for ingress to and egress from the property through a separate Easement Agreement for Access covering a 7,038 square feet tract of land more particularly described by metes and bounds on **Exhibit "B"**.

Reservations from and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

This conveyance is subject to validly existing easements, rights-of-way, and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not; all presently recorded restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and other instruments that affect the Property, other than liens against and conveyances of the surface estate; validly existing rights of adjoining owners in any walls and fences situated on a common boundary; any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines; any encroachments or overlapping of improvements; and taxes for 2016 and subsequent years, the payment of which Grantee assumes.

Grantor, for the consideration and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the Property together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and hold it to Grantee and Grantee's successors, and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's successors and assigns to warrant and forever defend all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty.

When context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY
An institution of higher education of the State of Texas, and a component institution of the Texas Tech University System

By: _____
Brian J. May, President

ATTEST:

BY: _____

ITS: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TOM GREEN §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the day of _____, 2016, by **BRIAN J. MAY**, in his capacity as President of Angelo State University, an institution of higher education of the State of Texas and a component institution of the Texas Tech University System, on behalf of said university pursuant to authority of its governing body.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

EXHIBIT "A" (1 of 2 pages)

FIELD NOTES

1.500 Acres

December 2, 2015
15-S-1700_1.500ac

Being an area of 1.500 acres of land out that certain 124.002 acre tract described in Final Judgement No. 6757 in the matter of proceedings by the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas for condemnation of certain property of Georgia Nasworthy Johnson, Et Al and described in Deed from the Board of Trustees of the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas to the Board of Regents of the State Teachers Colleges of the State of Texas which is recorded at Volume 479, Page 573 of the Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 1.500 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

Beginning at a ½" iron pipe with cap set for the northwest corner of this tract, in the north line of said 124.002 acre tract and on the south line of Fairmount Cemetery from which a found ASU Brass Monument in concrete bears N. 89° 48' 06" W. 310.21 feet;

Thence with the north line of this tract and said 124.002 acre tract and the south line of Fairmount Cemetery, S. 89° 48' 06" E. 325.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set in the west line of Lot 7, Block 4, South Angelo Addition according to the plat recorded in Cabinet G, Slide 33, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and northeast corner of this tract;

Thence with the east line of this tract and the west line of said Block 4, South Angelo Addition, S. 00° 32' 35" W. at 188.89 feet passing a 3/4" iron pipe found (bent), in all a total distance of 201.05 feet to a ½" iron rod with cap set for the southeast corner of this tract;

Thence crossing said 124.002 acre tract N. 89° 48' 06" W. 325.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap set for the southwest corner of this tract;

Thence crossing said 124.002 acre tract N. 00° 32' 35" E. 201.05 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 1.500 acres of land.

See attached plat of survey.

Russell T. Gully
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5636
SKG Engineering, LLC
Firm No. 10102400

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
RUSSELL T. GULLY
5636
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

EXHIBIT "A" (2 of 2 pages)

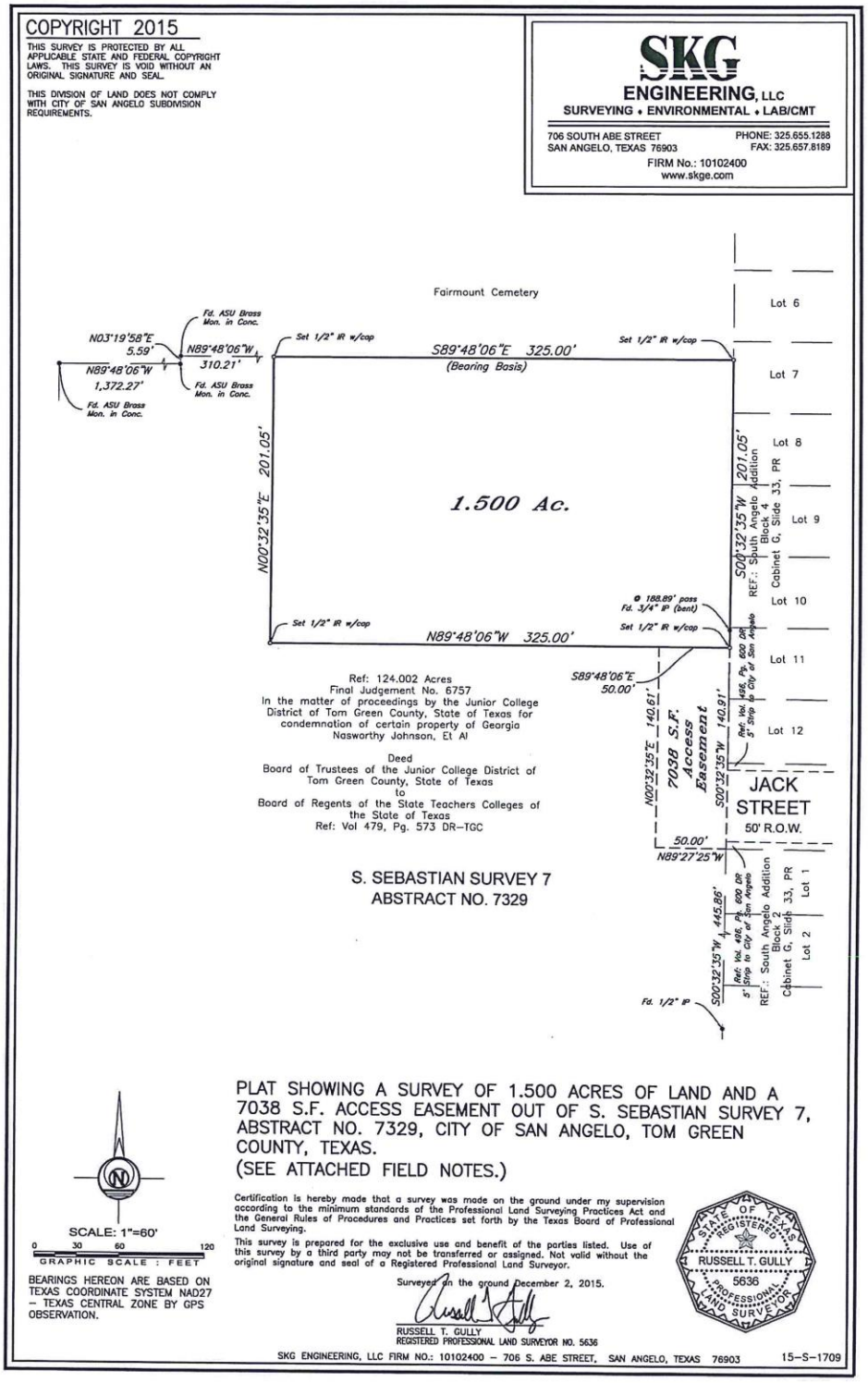


EXHIBIT "B"

FIELD NOTES

7038 Square Foot Access Easement

December 2, 2015
15-S-1700_7038sf

Being an area of 7038 square feet of land out that certain 124.002 acre tract described in Final Judgement No. 6757 in the matter of proceedings by the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas for condemnation of certain property of Georgia Nasworthy Johnson, Et Al and described in Deed from the Board of Trustees of the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas to the Board of Regents of the State Teachers Colleges of the State of Texas which is recorded at Volume 479, Page 573 of the Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 7038 square foot access easement being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

Beginning at a ½" iron pipe with cap set for the northeast corner of this tract and in the west line of Lot 11, Block 4, South Angelo Addition according to the plat recorded in Cabinet G, Slide 33, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas from which a found 3/4" iron pipe (bent) bears N. 00° 32' 35" E. 12.16 feet;

Thence with the east line of this tract, the west line of said Block 4, South Angelo Addition, the west right-of-way of Jack Street and the east line of said 124.002 acre tract, S. 00° 32' 35" W. 140.91 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap set for the southwest corner of Jack Street right-of-way and the northwest corner of the remainder of Lot 1, Block 2, of said South Angelo Addition and the southeast corner of this tract from which a 1/2" iron pipe found bears S. 00°32' 35" W. 445.86 feet;

Thence crossing said 124.002 acre tract N. 89° 27' 25" W. 50.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap set for the southwest corner of this tract;

Thence crossing said 124.002 acre tract N. 00° 32' 35" E. 140.61 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 7038 square feet of land.

See attached plat of survey.

Russell T. Gully
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5636
SKG Engineering, LLC
Firm No. 10102400

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
RUSSELL T. GULLY
5636
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

Exhibit "F"
Easement Agreement for Access (ASU to City)

(Following Pages)

Easement Agreement for Access

Date: _____, 2016

Grantor: ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY, an Institution of Higher Education of the State of Texas, and a component institution of Texas Tech University System, acting by and through its duly authorized representative

Grantor's Mailing Address: 2601 W. Ave. N, San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas 76909

Grantee: CITY OF SAN ANGELO, a Texas home rule municipal corporation

Grantee's Mailing Address: 72 W. College Ave., San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas 76903

Dominant Estate Property: 1.500 acres, more or less, of land out of that certain 124.002 acre tract described in Final Judgment No. 6757, in the matter of proceedings by the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas, for condemnation of certain property of Georgia Nasworthy Johnson, et al. and described in Deed from the Board of Trustees of the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas, to the Board of Regents of the State Teachers Colleges of the State of Texas, which is recorded at Volume 479, Page 573 of the Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas, and said 1.500 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds in **Exhibit "A"** .

Easement Property: 7,038 square feet of land out of that certain 124.002 acre tract described in Final Judgment No. 6757 in the matter of proceedings by the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas, for condemnation of certain property of Georgia Nasworthy Johnson, et al. and described in Deed from the Board of Trustees of the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas, to the Board of Regents of the State Teachers Colleges of the State of Texas, which is recorded at Volume 479, Page 573 of the Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas, and said 7038 square foot access easement being more particularly described by metes and bounds in **Exhibit "B"**.

Easement Purpose: For providing free and uninterrupted pedestrian and vehicular ingress to and egress from the Dominant Estate Property, from Jack Street.

Consideration: Good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by Grantor.

Grant of Easement: Grantor, for the Consideration and subject to the Reservations from Conveyance and Exceptions to Warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns an easement over, on, and across the Easement Property for the Easement Purpose and for the benefit of the Dominant Estate Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging (collectively, the "Easement"), to have and to hold the Easement to Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's successors and assigns to warrant and forever defend the title to the Easement in Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully

claiming or to claim the Easement or any part thereof, except as to the Reservations from Conveyance and Exceptions to Warranty to the extent that such claim arises by, through, or under Grantor but not otherwise.

Terms and Conditions: The following terms and conditions apply to the Easement granted by this agreement:

1. *Character of Easement.* The Easement is appurtenant to and runs with all or any portion of the Dominant Estate Property, whether or not the Easement is referenced or described in any conveyance of all or such portion of the Dominant Estate Property. The Easement is nonexclusive and irrevocable. The Easement is for the benefit of Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns who at any time own the Dominant Estate Property or any interest in the Dominant Estate Property (as applicable, the "Holder").

2. *Duration of Easement.* The duration of the Easement is perpetual.

3. *Reservations*.

(a) Grantor reserves for Grantor and Grantor's successors and assigns the right to continue to use and enjoy the surface of the Easement Property for all purposes that do not interfere with or interrupt the use or enjoyment of the Easement by Holder for the Easement Purposes.

(b) This instrument represents easement interests in the surface estate only of the Easement Property. Grantor reserves for Grantor and Grantor's legal representatives, administrators, successors and assigns, all mineral interests, whether metallic or nonmetallic, whether similar or dissimilar, whether known or unknown, currently owned by Grantor in, on, and under and that may be produced and saved from the Easement Property or acreage pooled or unitized therewith, and the full and exclusive executive rights to execute leases in connection therewith.

(c) Grantor reserves for and Grantor's legal representatives, administrators, successors and assigns the right to use all or part of the Easement in conjunction with Holder and the right to convey to others the right to use all or part of the Easement in conjunction with Holder, as long as such further conveyance is subject to the terms of this agreement.

(d) Grantor, as owner of Dominant Estate Property, and for the benefit of previous and any subsequent grantees of Grantor, reserves the right to place, construct, operate, repair, replace and maintain utility lines and facilities (including without limitation, water, wastewater, stormwater and drainage, gas, electric, telephone, and cable television lines and systems), public or private streets or roads, driveways, parking areas, fences and landscaping ("Facilities"), in, over, under and across the Easement Property, and to grant public and/or private easements for such purposes, and to raise or lower the level of the surface of the Easement Property; provided that such use does not unreasonably interfere with or prevent the use of the Easement Property by Grantee for the purposes for which the Easement is granted.

4. *Exceptions*. This conveyance is made by Grantor and accepted by Grantee subject to any and all validly existing easements, covenants, rights-of-way, conditions, restrictions, outstanding mineral interests and royalty interests, if any, relating to the Easement Property, to the extent, and only to the extent, that the same may still be in force and effect, and either shown of record in the office of the

County Clerk of the County in which the Easement Property is located, or that may be apparent on the Property.

5. *Binding Effect.* This agreement binds and inures to the benefit of the parties, and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

6. *Choice of Law.* This agreement will be construed under the laws of the state of Texas, without regard to choice-of-law rules of any jurisdiction. Venue is in the county in which the Easement Property is located.

7. *Counterparts.* This agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts with the same effect as if all signatory parties had signed the same document. All counterparts will be construed together and will constitute one and the same instrument.

8. *Waiver of Default.* It is not a waiver of or consent to default if the nondefaulting party fails to declare immediately a default or delays in taking any action. Pursuit of any remedies set forth in this agreement does not preclude pursuit of other remedies in this agreement or provided by law.

9. *Further Assurances.* Each signatory party agrees to execute and deliver any additional documents and instruments and to perform any additional acts necessary or appropriate to perform the terms, provisions, and conditions of this agreement and all transactions contemplated by this agreement.

10. *Integration*. This agreement contains the complete agreement of the parties and cannot be varied except by written agreement of the parties. The parties agree that there are no oral agreements, representations, or warranties that are not expressly set forth in this agreement.

11. *Legal Construction.* If any provision in this agreement is for any reason unenforceable, to the extent the unenforceability does not destroy the basis of the bargain among the parties, the unenforceability will not affect any other provision hereof, and this agreement will be construed as if the unenforceable provision had never been a part of the agreement. Whenever context requires, the singular will include the plural and neuter include the masculine or feminine gender, and vice versa. Article and section headings in this agreement are for reference only and are not intended to restrict or define the text of any section. This agreement will not be construed more or less favorably between the parties by reason of authorship or origin of language.

12. *Notices.* Any notice required or permitted under this agreement must be in writing. Any notice required by this agreement will be deemed to be delivered (whether actually received or not) when deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, and addressed to the intended recipient at the address shown in this agreement. Notice may also be given by regular mail, personal delivery, courier delivery, facsimile transmission, electronic mail, or other commercially reasonable means and will be effective when actually received. Any address for notice may be changed by written notice delivered as provided herein.

13. *Time.* Time is of the essence of this Agreement.

GRANTOR
ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY
An institution of higher education of the State of Texas, and a component institution of the Texas Tech University System

By: _____
Brian J. May, President

ATTEST:

BY: _____

ITS: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TOM GREEN §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the day of _____, 2016, by **BRIAN J. MAY**, in his capacity as President of Angelo State University, an institution of higher education of the State of Texas and a component institution of the Texas Tech University System, on behalf of said university pursuant to authority of its governing body.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

GRANTEE

CITY OF SAN ANGELO
A Texas home rule municipal corporation

_____
Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TOM GREEN §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 2016, by **DANIEL VALENZUELA**, in his capacity as City Manager of the City of San Angelo, a Texas home rule municipal corporation, on behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

EXHIBIT "A" (1 of 2 pages)

FIELD NOTES

1.500 Acres

December 2, 2015
15-S-1700_1.500ac

Being an area of 1.500 acres of land out that certain 124.002 acre tract described in Final Judgement No. 6757 in the matter of proceedings by the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas for condemnation of certain property of Georgia Nasworthy Johnson, Et Al and described in Deed from the Board of Trustees of the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas to the Board of Regents of the State Teachers Colleges of the State of Texas which is recorded at Volume 479, Page 573 of the Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 1.500 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

Beginning at a ½" iron pipe with cap set for the northwest corner of this tract, in the north line of said 124.002 acre tract and on the south line of Fairmount Cemetery from which a found ASU Brass Monument in concrete bears N. 89° 48' 06" W. 310.21 feet;

Thence with the north line of this tract and said 124.002 acre tract and the south line of Fairmount Cemetery, S. 89° 48' 06" E. 325.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set in the west line of Lot 7, Block 4, South Angelo Addition according to the plat recorded in Cabinet G, Slide 33, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and northeast corner of this tract;

Thence with the east line of this tract and the west line of said Block 4, South Angelo Addition, S. 00° 32' 35" W. at 188.89 feet passing a 3/4" iron pipe found (bent), in all a total distance of 201.05 feet to a ½" iron rod with cap set for the southeast corner of this tract;

Thence crossing said 124.002 acre tract N. 89° 48' 06" W. 325.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap set for the southwest corner of this tract;

Thence crossing said 124.002 acre tract N. 00° 32' 35" E. 201.05 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 1.500 acres of land.

See attached plat of survey.

Russell T. Gully
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5636
SKG Engineering, LLC
Firm No. 10102400

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
RUSSELL T. GULLY
5636
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

EXHIBIT "A" (2 of 2 pages)

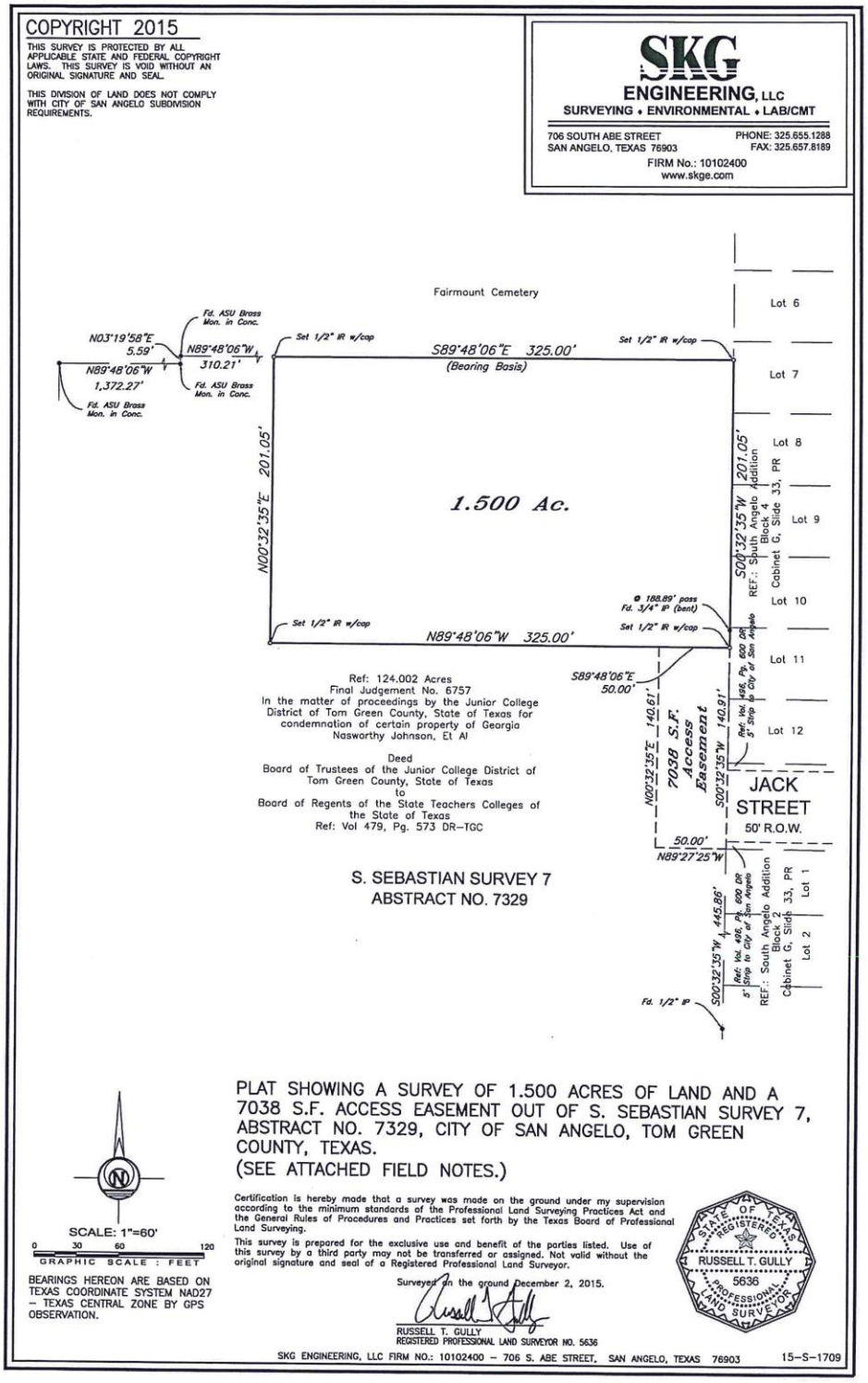


EXHIBIT "B"

FIELD NOTES

7038 Square Foot Access Easement

December 2, 2015
15-S-1700_7038sf

Being an area of 7038 square feet of land out that certain 124.002 acre tract described in Final Judgement No. 6757 in the matter of proceedings by the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas for condemnation of certain property of Georgia Nasworthy Johnson, Et Al and described in Deed from the Board of Trustees of the Junior College District of Tom Green County, State of Texas to the Board of Regents of the State Teachers Colleges of the State of Texas which is recorded at Volume 479, Page 573 of the Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 7038 square foot access easement being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

Beginning at a ½" iron pipe with cap set for the northeast corner of this tract and in the west line of Lot 11, Block 4, South Angelo Addition according to the plat recorded in Cabinet G, Slide 33, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas from which a found 3/4" iron pipe (bent) bears N. 00° 32' 35" E. 12.16 feet;

Thence with the east line of this tract, the west line of said Block 4, South Angelo Addition, the west right-of-way of Jack Street and the east line of said 124.002 acre tract, S. 00° 32' 35" W. 140.91 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap set for the southwest corner of Jack Street right-of-way and the northwest corner of the remainder of Lot 1, Block 2, of said South Angelo Addition and the southeast corner of this tract from which a 1/2" iron pipe found bears S. 00°32' 35" W. 445.86 feet;

Thence crossing said 124.002 acre tract N. 89° 27' 25" W. 50.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap set for the southwest corner of this tract;

Thence crossing said 124.002 acre tract N. 00° 32' 35" E. 140.61 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 7038 square feet of land.

See attached plat of survey.

Russell T. Gully
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5636
SKG Engineering, LLC
Firm No. 10102400

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
RUSSELL T. GULLY
5636
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Patrick Frerich, Asst. Director of Operations, Operations, (325) 657-4206

Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider awarding OP-02-16 Cofferdam to MosCamp, Inc. dba Gulf Coast Aqua Dams in the amount of $127,490, budgeted for purchase FY2016, and authorizing the City Manager or designee to execute any related documents (P.Frerich)

Summary/History:

The City of San Angelo solicited bids for an inflatable cofferdam to be used for various projects occurring in the lakes and waterways within the City. This product will allow for efficient buffering of water from project areas to allow easier completion of the work.

An inflatable cofferdam is a large balloon-like structure that, when filled with water, will sink and create a barrier within a particular body of water. Once filled, the water from one side can be pumped to the other side, eventually creating a water-free work zone for the particular project. Once the project is complete, the cofferdam can be drained, dried, and stored for future projects.

The need for this product is initially to help with the construction of the boat ramp at Spring Creek Marina that the Chamber of Commerce is facilitating. The original project had the contractor providing the cofferdam. After looking at the cost of the contractor providing the cofferdam, or renting the cofferdam at approximately $60,000, staff determined it would be more beneficial for the City to purchase and own the cofferdam. Ownership will allow the cofferdam to be used on at least two other projects.

Financial Impact:

Price for the purchase will be $127,490 from funds generating from the Lake Nasworthy Trust interest income and Hotel Occupancy Tax funds.

These funds were allocated on January 19, 2016 when Council authorized the advancement of the boat ramp project at Spring Creek Marina in coordination with the Chamber of Commerce. The approved plan included the City purchasing the cofferdam for the project.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1. OP-02-16 Cofferdam - BID TAB — OP-02-16 Cofferdam - Bid Tab.pdf

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Frerich, Patrick	Created/Initiated
White, Carl	Approved
Antilley, Julia	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

C I T Y O F S A N A N G E L O

BID TABULATION * RFB: OP-02-16 / COFFERDAM

Bid Date: 02/19/16, 2:00 p.m.

		Dam-it Dams				Gulf Coast Aqua Dams			
		7.5 FT MIN		9 FT MIN		7.5 FT MIN		9 FT MIN	
		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
General Specifications						10'		12'	
	Water filled cofferdam	x		x		x		x	
	Able to withhold 7.5' or 9' of water, silt, and sediment	x		x		x			8.67
	Sectioned in 100' sections (preferred) with the ability to connect multiple sections Section bladders must be able to be linked to facilitate filling all sections from a single point	x		x		x		x	
	Length: ability to accommodate 70' from shoreline, 90 degree turn; 80' wide, 90 degree turn; 70' return to shoreline. Adequate length to include any necessary extension onto the shoreline	x		x		x		x	
	Pricing includes all hose connections, plugs, lifting, and/or storing equipment necessary for use	x		x		x		x	
Impervious Bladder									
	Minimum of two bladders contained in a double protective covering	x		x		x		x	
	Woven polypropylene	x		x		x		x	
	Grab Tensile Strength meeting ASTM D4632 – MD 495 lbs & CD 530 lbs minimum	x		x		x		x	
	Trapezoid Tear Strength meeting ASTM D4533 – MD 165 lbs & CD 195 lbs minimum	x		x		x		x	
	Puncture Strength meeting ASTM D4833 – Resists 225 lbs minimum	x		x		x		x	
Bladder Encased in High-Strength Geotextile Protective Covering									
	Tensile strength meeting ASTM D4632 – 360 lbs minimum	x		x		x		x	
	Mullen burst strength meeting ASTM D3786 mod – 600 psi minimum	x		x		x		x	
	UV Resistance at 1,200 hours according to ASTM D4355 – 70% minimum	x		x		x		x	
Training and Setup									
	Onsite training to include installation and setup on one project, selected by City	x		x		x		x	
Recommended Storage									
	Provide storage suggestions for the City when cofferdam is not in use	x		x		x		x	
Pricing		110,000.00		150,000.00		64,395.00		89,600.00	
	Number of Sections	2.00		2.00		1		1	
	Section Length	200'		200'		240'		240'	
	Additional 100' sections	27,000.00		37,000.00		24,900.00		34,900.00	
	Additional Connectors	800.00		1,200.00		674.00		1,495.00	

- **Delivery: Calendar Days subsequent to Receipt of valid Purchase Order** — 30 — 7
- **Bidder Agrees to allow Piggy-Back Procurements:** — Yes — Yes
- **Are these prices based on a purchasing cooperative contract?** — No — No
  (Such as Texas DIR, TXMAS, Buyboard.com, etc.)
  - **If Yes, Name of Cooperative & Contract #**
- **Will Bidder accept Procurement Card as a method of purchase?** — n/a — Yes
- **P-card Discount (if any):** — n/a — 1%
- **Payment Terms:** — Must pay in advance — NET 30

*SPECIFICATIONS MUST BE "EQUAL TO" IN FUNCTION/ VARIATION IN DESIGN

Specifications have been reviewed by:

_____
Name and Title

Date: _____

Comments:

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Robert Schneeman, Economic Development Coordinator, Economic Development, 325.653.7197

Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Approve and ratify COSADC's approval of authorizing the expenditure of up to $4,682 to KSA Engineers for an on the ground survey including topography, locating property corners, staking easement, preparation of field notes and preparation of an exhibit of a twenty (20) foot wide sewer easement approximately 1,160 feet in length at the San Angelo Business & Industrial Park (R. Peña)

Summary/History:

Warren Real Estate Holdings, Inc. has made an offer on approximately 12 acres of land at the northeast corner of Loop 306 and FM 380, in the San Angelo Business & Industrial Park, the exact size and configuration to be determined by a survey on the ground at a sales price of $25,000 per acre. The price per acre includes availability of all utilities to or immediately adjacent to the site. Providing sewer to the property will require the design and construction of approximately 1,260 linear feet of sanitary sewer main to be constructed from the main on the east side of Gateway Drive to the site. This main will also then be available to serve other properties along the proposed route. The City of San Angelo Engineering Services Department has agreed to handle the design, bidding and construction oversight of the project. The COSADC Board approved the sale of the property at the sale price including utilities extensions at its meeting of January 27, 2016. KSA Engineering will provide on the ground survey work and preparation of easement documents. COSADC approved the expenditure at their meeting on February 24, 2016.

Financial Impact:

$4,682 Account No. 420360 Industrial Park - Contract Services

Other Information/Recommendation:

The City of San Angelo Engineering Department will provide Design Phase, Bidding and Construction Management of the project. The attached fee proposal will be revised to reflect surveying and survey document preparation services only.

Attachments:

1. KSA Fee Proposal SAN.061 - Engineering Services Fee Proposal Sewer Main.pdf

Presentation:

N/A

Approvals/Reviews:

Schneeman, Robert	Created/Initiated
Pena, Roland	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved

James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

KSA A·DYNAMIC·PERSPECTIVE

58 Buick Street
San Angelo, TX 76901
325.947.1555

January 27, 2016

Mr. Roland Peña
Director of Economic Development
City of San Angelo Economic Development Corporation
69 N. Chadbourne St.
San Angelo, TX 76903

via email

RE: San Angelo Business and Industrial Park
Industrial Park Sewer Main Project
Fee Proposal for Professional Engineering Services

Dear Mr. Peña:

KSA Engineers, Inc. (KSA) is pleased to present this letter to serve as our proposal to provide engineering services associated with the above referenced project. The following is a general description of the project to be performed under this proposal.

KSA understands the City of San Angelo Development Corporation (COSADC) would like to install a sewer main to service Tracts 20, 21, 23, 25, 26, and 27 in Phase 1 of the San Angelo Business and Industrial Park. The anticipated alignment of the proposed sanitary sewer main is depicted on the attached exhibit. The scope of services and associated fees to be performed under this fee proposal are as described below.

Scope of Services

KSA proposes to provide the services outlined in Exhibit A-1 attached. Specifically, KSA proposes to perform all of the work described under A1.02 – Preliminary Design Phase, A1.03 – Final Design Phase, and A1.04 – Bidding or Negotiation Phase. Given the size of the project, KSA proposes to perform the design in a single design phase.

KSA has not included a fee in this proposal for work described under A1.05 – Construction Phase or A1.06 – Post Construction Phase. KSA understands that the budget for those services will be established after the plans are completed and prior to construction.

Compensation

KSA proposes to perform the services described under A1.02 – Preliminary Design Phase, A1.03 – Final Design Phase, and A1.04 – Bidding or Negotiation Phase for the lump sum fee of **$ ~~10,202.00~~** $4,682.00. A breakdown of the lump sum fee is as follows:

Surveying (locate property corners along alignment, topographical surveying, plat and field notes for sewer easement, stake easement corners) .....$ 4,682.00

~~Design Phase~~ .....~~$ 5,000.00~~

~~Bidding or Negotiation Phase~~.....~~$ 520.00~~

Total ..... **~~$ 10,202.00~~** $4,682.00

Schedule

KSA anticipates the following schedule for the project:

Item	Calendar Days from Notice to Proceed
Notice to Proceed from Owner to KSA	0
Complete Final Design Phase	60
Bidding or Negotiation Phase	As Needed

Proposal Acceptance

Please let KSA know if this proposal is acceptable to the COSADC. KSA understands that upon completion of the fee negotiation, a task order will be signed that will take the project through the bidding or negotiation phase.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

KSA

Kyle L. Newton P.E.

Kyle Newton, P.E.
Project Manager

Enclosures

ec: David Alexander, P.E., KSA
Robert Schneeman, COSADC

NOTES

1. Alignment of sewer main is approximate. Exact location and linear feet of sewer main will be determined during design.

KSA JOB NO:
SAN.061

FEE PROPOSAL EXHIBIT

INDUSTRIAL PARK SEWER MAIN PROJECT

SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

KSA

This is **EXHIBIT A-1**, consisting of 7 pages, referred to in and part of the Task Order

Engineer's Services

Exhibit A of the Agreement is supplemented to include the following agreement of the parties.

Engineer shall provide Basic and Additional Services as set forth below.

PART 1 – BASIC SERVICES

~~A1.01 *Preliminary Design Phase*~~

~~A. Upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed from the Owner, Engineer shall:~~

~~Prepare Preliminary Design Phase documents consisting of final design criteria, preliminary drawings, outline specifications, and written descriptions of the Project.~~

~~Provide necessary field surveys, topographic surveys, and request available utility mapping for design purposes. Utility mapping will be based upon information obtained from utility owners.~~

~~Advise Owner if additional reports, data, information, or services of the types described in Exhibit B are necessary and assist Owner in obtaining such reports, data, information, or services.~~

~~Based on the information contained in the Preliminary Design Phase documents, prepare a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and assist Owner in collating the various cost categories which comprise Total Project Costs.~~

~~Perform or provide the following additional Preliminary Design Phase tasks or deliverables: None.~~

~~Furnish three review copies of the Preliminary Design Phase documents and any other deliverables to Owner within ____ calendar days of authorization to proceed with this phase, and review them with Owner. Within fifteen calendar days of receipt, Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the Preliminary Design Phase documents and any other deliverables.~~

~~Revise the Preliminary Design Phase documents and any other deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner _____ copies of the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other deliverables. within ____ calendar days after receipt of Owner's comments.~~

B. ~~Engineer's services under the Preliminary Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other deliverables have been delivered to Owner.~~

~~A1.02 *Final Design Phase*~~

~~A. After acceptance by Owner of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Preliminary Design Phase, and any other deliverables subject to any Owner-directed modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of or for the Project, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:~~

~~Prepare final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by Contractor.~~

~~Provide technical criteria, written descriptions, and design data for Owner's use in filing applications for permits from or approvals of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to review or approve the final design of the Project; assist Owner in consultations with such authorities; and revise the Drawings and Specifications in response to directives from such authorities.~~

~~Advise Owner of any adjustments to the opinion of probable Construction Cost known to Engineer.~~

~~Perform or provide the following additional Final Design Phase tasks or deliverables: None~~

~~Prepare and furnish bidding documents for review by Owner, its legal counsel, and other advisors, and assist Owner in the~~ preparation of other related documents. Within fifteen days of receipt, Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments and~~,~~ ~~subject to the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.G,~~ instructions for revisions.

~~Revise the bidding documents in accordance with comments and instructions from the Owner, as appropriate, and submit three final copies of the bidding documents, a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other deliverables to Owner. within ____ calendar days after receipt of Owner's comments and instructions.~~

~~B. Engineer's services under the Final Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when the submittals required by Paragraph A1.03.A.6 have been delivered to Owner.~~

~~C. In the event that the Work designed or specified by Engineer is to be performed or furnished under more than one prime contract, or if Engineer's services are to be separately sequenced with the work of one or more prime Contractors (such as in the case of fast-tracking), Owner and Engineer shall, prior to commencement of the Final Design Phase, develop a schedule for performance of Engineer's services during the Final Design, Bidding or Negotiating, Construction, and Post-Construction Phases in order to sequence and coordinate properly such services as are applicable to the work under such separate~~

~~prime contracts. This schedule is to be prepared and included in or become an amendment to Exhibit A whether or not the work under such contracts is to proceed concurrently.~~

D. The number of prime contracts for Work designed or specified by Engineer upon which the Engineer's compensation has been established under this Agreement is 1. If more prime contracts are awarded, Engineer shall be entitled to an equitable increase in its compensation under this Agreement.

A1.03 *Bidding or Negotiating Phase*

A. After acceptance by Owner of the bidding documents and the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Final Design Phase, and upon written authorization by Owner to proceed, Engineer shall:

~~Assist Owner in advertising for and obtaining bids or proposals for the Work and, where applicable, maintain a record of prospective bidders to whom Bidding Documents have been issued, attend pre-bid conferences, if any, and receive and process contractor deposits or charges for the bidding documents.~~

Issue addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the bidding documents.

Provide information or assistance needed by Owner in the course of any negotiations with prospective contractors.

Consult with Owner as to the acceptability of subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective contractors for those portions of the Work as to which such acceptability is required by the bidding documents.

If bidding documents require, the Engineer shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of "or equals" and substitute materials and equipment proposed by bidders, ~~but subject to the provisions of paragraph A2.02.A.2 of this Exhibit A.~~

~~Attend the Bid opening, prepare Bid tabulation sheets, and assist Owner in evaluating Bids or proposals and in assembling and awarding contracts for the Work.~~

Perform or provide the following additional Bidding or Negotiating Phase tasks or deliverables: None

~~B.~~ The Bidding or Negotiating Phase will be considered complete upon commencement of the Construction Phase or upon cessation of negotiations with prospective contractors. ~~(except as may be required if Exhibit F is a part of this Agreement).~~

PART 2 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES

A2.01 *Additional Services Requiring Owner's Written Authorization*

A. If authorized in writing by Owner in Attachment A-1 or in subsequent Amendments to this Agreement, Engineer shall furnish or obtain from others Additional Services of the types listed below.

Preparation of applications and supporting documents (in addition to those furnished under Basic Services) for private or governmental grants, loans, or advances in connection with the Project; preparation or review of environmental assessments and impact statements; review and evaluation of the effects on the design requirements for the Project of any such statements and documents prepared by others; and assistance in obtaining approvals of authorities having jurisdiction over the anticipated environmental impact of the Project.

Services to make measured drawings of or to investigate existing conditions or facilities, or to verify the accuracy of drawings or other information furnished by Owner or others.

Services resulting from significant changes in the scope, extent, or character of the portions of the Project designed or specified by Engineer or its design requirements including, but not limited to, changes in size, complexity, Owner's schedule, character of construction, or method of financing; and revising previously accepted studies, reports, Drawings, Specifications, or Contract Documents when such revisions are required by changes in Laws and Regulations enacted subsequent to the Effective Date or are due to any other causes beyond Engineer's control.

~~Services resulting from Owner's request to evaluate additional Study and Report Phase alternative solutions beyond those identified in Paragraph A1.01.A.4.~~

Services required as a result of Owner's providing incomplete or incorrect Project information to Engineer.

Providing ~~renderings or models for Owner's use.~~ necessary field surveys and topographic surveys for design purposes.

Undertaking investigations and studies including, but not limited to, detailed consideration of operations, maintenance, and overhead expenses; the preparation of financial feasibility and cash flow studies, rate schedules, and appraisals; assistance in obtaining financing for the Project; evaluating processes available for licensing, and assisting Owner in obtaining process licensing; detailed quantity surveys of materials, equipment, and labor; and audits or inventories required in connection with construction performed by Owner.

Furnishing services of Consultants for other than Basic Services.

Services attributable to more prime construction contracts than specified in Paragraph A1.03.D.

Services during out-of-town travel required of Engineer other than for visits to the Site or Owner's office.

Preparing for, coordinating with, participating in and responding to structured independent review processes, including, but not limited to, construction management, cost estimating, project peer review, value engineering, and constructability review requested by Owner; and performing or furnishing services required to revise studies, reports, Drawings, Specifications, or other Bidding Documents as a result of such review processes.

Preparing additional Bidding Documents or Contract Documents for alternate bids or prices requested by Owner for the Work or a portion thereof.

Assistance in connection with Bid protests, rebidding, or renegotiating contracts for construction, materials, equipment, or services.~~, except when such assistance is required by Exhibit F.~~

Providing construction surveys and staking to enable Contractor to perform its work ~~other than as required under Paragraph A1.05.A.6,~~ and any type of property surveys or related engineering services needed for the transfer of interests in real property; and providing other special field surveys.

Providing Construction Phase services beyond the original date for completion and readiness for final payment of Contractor.

Providing assistance in responding to the presence of any Constituent of Concern at the Site, in compliance with current Laws and Regulations.

Preparing Record Drawings showing appropriate record information based on Project annotated record documents received from Contractor, and furnishing such Record Drawings to Owner.

Preparation of operation and maintenance manuals.

Preparing to serve or serving as a consultant or witness for Owner in any litigation, arbitration, or other dispute resolution process related to the Project.

Providing more extensive services required to enable Engineer to issue notices or certifications requested by Owner.

Assistance in connection with the adjusting of Project equipment and systems.

Assistance to Owner in training Owner's staff to operate and maintain Project equipment and systems.

1. Assistance to Owner in developing procedures for (a) control of the operation and maintenance of Project equipment and systems, and (b) related record-keeping.

Overtime work requiring higher than regular rates.

Other services performed or furnished by Engineer not otherwise provided for in this Agreement.

Providing the services of a Resident Project Representative (RPR) at the Site to assist the Engineer and to provide more extensive observation of Contractor's work. Duties, responsibilities, and authority of the RPR shall be set forth in Exhibit D. The furnishing of such RPR's services will not limit, extend, or modify Engineer's responsibilities or authority except as expressly set forth in Exhibit D.

A2.02 *Additional Services Not Requiring Owner's Written Authorization*

B. Engineer shall advise Owner in advance that Engineer will immediately commence to perform or furnish the Additional Services of the types listed below. For such Additional Services, Engineer need not request or obtain specific advance written authorization from Owner. Engineer shall cease performing or furnishing such Additional Services upon receipt of written notice from Owner.

Services in connection with work change directives and change orders to reflect changes requested by Owner.

Services in making revisions to Drawings and Specifications occasioned by the acceptance of substitute materials or equipment other than "or-equal" items; services after the award of the Construction Contract in evaluating and determining the acceptability of a proposed "or equal" or substitution which is found to be inappropriate for the Project; evaluation and determination of an excessive number of proposed "or equals" or substitutions, whether proposed before or after award of the Construction Contract.

Services resulting from significant delays, changes, or price increases occurring as a direct or indirect result of materials, equipment, or energy shortages.

Additional or extended services during construction made necessary by (1) emergencies or acts of God endangering the Work (advance notice not required), (2) the presence at the Site of any Constituent of Concern or items of historical or cultural significance, (3) Work damaged by fire or other cause during construction, (4) a significant amount of defective, neglected, or delayed work by Contractor, (5) acceleration of the progress schedule involving services beyond normal working hours, or (6) default by Contractor.

Services (other than Basic Services during the Post-Construction Phase) in connection with any partial utilization of any part of the Work by Owner prior to Substantial Completion.

Evaluating an unreasonable claim or an excessive number of claims submitted by Contractor or others in connection with the Work.

Services during the Construction Phase rendered after the original date for completion of the Work referred to in A1.05.B.

Reviewing a Shop Drawing more than three times, as a result of repeated inadequate submissions by Contractor.

While at the Site, compliance by Engineer and its staff with those terms of Owner's or Contractor's safety program provided to Engineer subsequent to the Effective Date that exceed those normally required of engineering personnel by federal, state, or local safety authorities for similar construction sites.

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Carl White, Parks and Recreation Director, Parks and Recreation, 325-657-4450

Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Second reading and consider adopting an ordinance amending Appendix A Fee Schedule adding fees for the sale and related services for columbaria niches at Fairmount Cemetery (C. White)

Summary/History:

Staff seeks City Council's approval of proposed fees for the sale and related services for columbaria niches.

City Council had previously allocated the funding and approved the construction of the first set of columbaria, as proposed by the Friends of Fairmount Cemetery.

The columbaria are a new asset to the cemetery and the City has not established fees for the sale of niches and related services. We are also asking that dis-internment/re-internment fees be increased with this fee review process since our cost recovery on these services is low and our current fees for these services are well below the local market. Below are the proposed fees. Attached is the PowerPoint presentation, fee review chart and draft cemetery fee ordinance.

Proposed fees:
8" x 8" niche (single) -- $1,200
8" x 8" niche (double) -- $1,800
12" x 12" niche (single or double) -- $2,400
niche opening/closing -- $725
niche engraving -- $550

dis-internment/reinternment (adult) -- current fee, $2,000; proposed fee, $3,500
dis-internment only (adult) -- current fee, $1,000; proposed fee, $1,750

Financial Impact:

The total annual revenue estimated for the sale and related services for columbaria niches is $56,400.
The total annual cost estimated for maintenance and related expenses for the columbaria is $4,870.
The Fairmount Cemetery Board recommends saving the net revenue for future improvements such as additional columbaria and the new office/meeting space.

Other Information/Recommendation:

The Fairmount Cemetery Board recommends approval of the proposed fees.

Attachments:

1. Current Fees for Farimount Cemetery — Fees Current as of May 1, 2015.pdf
2. Cemetery Fees Ordinance — Cemetery Fees Ordinance.pdf

3.	Fee Review	FIN 160216 Fee Review - Cemetery.pdf
4.	Cemetery Fees Presentation	Cemetery Fees Presentation Feb 16, 2016.pptx

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

White, Carl	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

Fairmount Cemetery
1120 W. Ave N
San Angelo, TX 76901
(325) *655-9475*
Fax: (325) 653-7774

Under the direction of Fairmount Cemetery Board and San Angelo City Council the following price list becomes effective: May 1, 2015:

Opening & Closing (includes tent, chairs)	$ 1,250.00
Opening & Closing Stacking (includes tent, chairs)	$ 1,350.00
Opening & Closing (Infant)	$ 300.00
Cremation Burial Opening & Closing	$ 400.00
Cremation- Overtime Saturday's 8 a.m. to 12 p.m.	$ 200.00
Tent Set-up	$ 300.00
Second Tent	$ 150.00
Overtime –Saturday funerals 8 a.m. to 12 p.m.	$ 325.00
Weekend grave opening work for day after holiday or Monday funerals	$ 175.00
Overtime Hourly (weekdays after 4:30, Saturday after 12:00)	$ 175.00
Concrete Box	$ 600.00
Concrete Vault	$ 675.00
Outside Container Setting Fee (Steel Vault)	$ 100.00
Adult Spaces -Includes Perpetual Care ($2,000.00 space & $500.00 p.c.)	$ 2,500.00
Adult Spaces used for stacking	$ 4,500.00
Cremation Burial Spaces ($810.00 space & $90.00 p.c.)	$ 900.00
Infant Burial Spaces	$ 300.00
Disinterment -Re-interment (Adult) (Half of fee to disinter only)	$ 2,000.00
Disinterment- Re-interment (Infant) (Half of fee to disinter only)	$ 400.00
Veterans Marker Setting Fee	$ 25.00
Marker Survey Fee	$ 100.00
Lot Transfer Fee	$ 75.00

NOTE: Funerals may be scheduled up to **3:00 P.M. (Graveside) Monday through Friday, and 11:00 A.M. (Graveside) on Saturdays.**

24 hour notice must be given on all funerals held at Fairmount Cemetery.
Funeral services will not be conducted in Fairmount Cemetery on the Following holidays:
MLK Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Years Day.
Funerals may be held on Good Friday and the day after Thanksgiving, and the day after Christmas, **but** there will be an overtime charge.

Revised 05/1/2015

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING APPENDIX A "FEE SCHEDULE" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO TEXAS, BY ADDING ARTICLE A14.000 "CEMETERY FEES", PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

1) THAT, Appendix A "Fee Schedule" of the Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by adding Article A14.000 "Cemetery Fees" as set out below:

"Article A14.000 Cemetery Fees

A14.001 Burial

a) Opening & Closing (includes tent, chairs)	$ 1,250.00
b) Opening & Closing Stacking (includes tent, chairs)	$ 1,350.00
c) Opening & Closing Columbarium	$ 650.00
d) Opening & Closing (Infant)	$ 300.00
e) Concrete Box	$ 600.00
f) Concrete Vault	$ 675.00
g) Outside Container Setting Fee (Steel Vault)	$ 100.00

A14.002 Cremation

a) Cremation Burial Opening & Closing	$ 400.00
b) Cremation- Overtime Saturday's 8 a.m. to 12 p.m.	**$** 200.00

A14.003 Set up

a) Tent Set-up	$ 300.00
b) Second Tent	$ 150.00

A14.004 Overtime

a) Saturday funerals 8 a.m. to 12 p.m.	$ 325.00
b) Weekend grave opening for day after holiday or Monday funerals	$ 175.00
c) Overtime Hourly (weekdays after 4:30, Saturday after 12:00)	$ 175.00

A14.005 Burial Spaces

a) Adult Spaces -Includes Perpetual Care ($2,000.00 space & $500.00 p.c.)	$ 2,500.00
b) Adult Spaces used for stacking	$ 4,500.00
c) Columbarium 12 X 12 Niche	$ 2,400.00
d) Columbarium 8 X 8 (double)	$ 1,800.00
e) Columbarium 8 X 8 (single)	$ 1,200.00
f) Cremation Burial Spaces ($810.00 space & $90.00 p.c.)	$ 900.00
g) Infant Burial Spaces	$ 300.00

A14.006 Disinterment

a) Disinterment -Re-interment (Adult) (Half of fee to disinter only**)**	$ 3,500.00
b) Disinterment- Re-interment (Infant) (Half of fee to disinter only**)**	$ 400.00

A14.007 Marker Fees

a)	Niche face plate engraving	$ 550.00
b)	Veterans Marker Setting Fee	$ 25.00
c)	Marker Survey Fee	$ 100.00

A14.008 Lot Transfers

Lot Transfer Fee $ 75.00"

2) THAT, the following severability clause is hereby adopted with this amendment:

SEVERABILITY:

That the terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

4) THAT, this Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the 1st day of March 2016.

INTRODUCED with public hearing on the 16th day of February, 2016, and finally PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED on this the 1st day of March, 2016.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

ATTEST:

_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

_____
Theresa James
City Attorney

City of San Angelo
Budget Division
2015-16 Fee Review

Type of Fee/Charge	Estimated Cost of Service	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Financial Impact	Odessa	Midland	Wichita Falls	Abilene	Local (Private)
Fairmount Cemetery 440-0000									
Columbarium - 8x8 Single	$717	$0	$1,200	$6,000					$1,195 - $1,295
Columbarium - 8x8 Double	$717	$0	$1,800	$7,200					$1,795 - $2,395
Columbarium - 12x12	$717	$0	$2,400	$19,200					
Columbarium Niche Opening/Closing	$717	$0	$650	$13,000					$500 - $600
Columbarium Niche Engraving	$121	$0	$550	$11,000					$580 - $765
Disinterment - Re-interment (Adult)	$1,782	$2,000	$3,500	$3,000			$1,000	$800	$2,750 - $3,500
Disinterment only (Adult)	$1,160	$1,000	$1,750	$1,500					$1,750

City Council Meeting

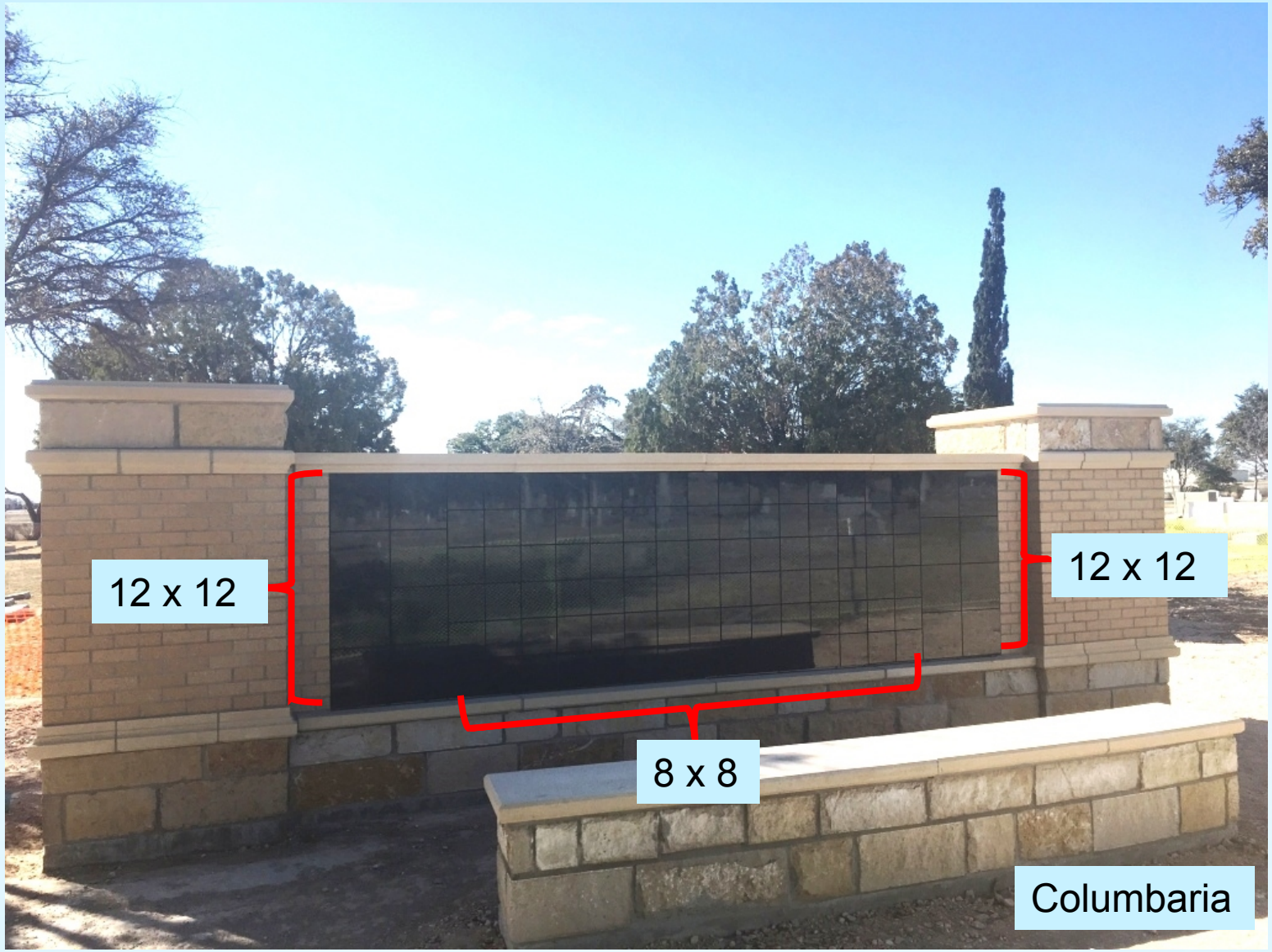
February 16, 2016

Columbaria Related Fees

- First public hearing and consider introducing an ordinance amending Appendix A Fee Schedule adding fees for the sale and related services for columbaria niches at Fairmount Cemetery - (Presentation by Parks & Recreation Director, Carl White and Budget Manager, Morgan Chegwidden)

Columbaria

Columbaria


12 x 12
12 x 12
8 x 8
Columbaria

2016 Fee Review

Fairmount Cemetery	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Survey Data
Columbarium – 8x8 single	N/A	$1,200	$1,195 – $1,295
Columbarium – 8x8 double	N/A	$1,800	$1,795 – $2,395
Columbarium – 12x12	N/A	$2,400	No data
Columbarium Niche Opening/Closing	N/A	$650	$500 – $600
Columbarium Niche Engraving	N/A	$550	$580 – $765
Disinterment-Re-interment	$2,000	$3,500	$800 – $3,500
Disinterment only	$1,000	$1,750	$1,750

2016 Fee Review

Fairmount Cemetery	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Columbarium – 8x8 single	N/A	$1,200	$717.04
Columbarium – 8x8 double	N/A	$1,800	$717.04
Columbarium – 12x12	N/A	$2,400	$717.04
Columbarium Niche Opening/Closing	N/A	$650	$717.04
Columbarium Niche Engraving	N/A	$550	$120.71
Disinterment-Re-interment	$2,000	$3,500	$1,782
Disinterment only	$1,000	$1,750	$1,160

2016 Fee Review

Fairmount Cemetery	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Financial Impact
Columbarium – 8x8 single	N/A	$1,200	$6,000
Columbarium – 8x8 double	N/A	$1,800	$7,200
Columbarium – 12x12	N/A	$2,400	$19,200
Columbarium Niche Opening/Closing	N/A	$650	$13,000
Columbarium Niche Engraving	N/A	$550	$11,000
Disinterment-Re-interment	$2,000	$3,500	$3,000
Disinterment only	$1,000	$1,750	$1,500

Columbaria Related Fees

- Sales history
- Gross revenues estimated at $56,400
- Related direct expenses estimated at $4,870
- Staff recommendation
- Board recommendation

City Council Meeting

February 16, 2016

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Carl White, Parks and Recreation Director, Parks and Recreation, 325-657-4450

Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Second reading and consider adopting an ordinance amending Chapter 9, Article 9.02, Section 9.02.010 to allow for and enforce designated dog parks (C.White)

Summary/History:

Staff seeks City Council's adoption of ordinances related to designated dog park.

In general, the proposed ordinances will allow for the City Council to designate dog parks where dogs, under supervision of a responsible person, may be unleashed. The ordinances address visitor responsibilities, general rules, dog behavior and penalties.

Specifically, the proposed ordinances are as follows:

Sec. 9.02.010 Designated Dog Parks
The following rules shall apply to all City of San Angelo Dog Parks designated by City Council.

1. ***Generally.***

1. Visitors shall:
2. Obey dog park hour which are from sunrise to sunset daily unless otherwise closed for maintenance or after inclement weather events.
3. Obey all other rules that govern City of San Angelo parks.
4. Stay within the park and within the view of the dog at all times.
5. No person shall bring into an off lease area:
1. A dangerous dog as defined by Section 822.041 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, as amended.
2. A female dog in heat.
3. More than two dogs at a time.
4. A dog that is not currently registered, vaccinated, and spayed or neutered in compliance with Chapter 3 of this Code.
6. Any person who brings a dog into a designated dog park facility shall:
1. Keep their dog(s) in the appropriate area as designated by signs.
2. Dispose of all fecal matter in the appropriate container.
3. Carry a visible leash at all times.
4. Keep the dog(s) under voice control at all times.
5. Remove any dog showing any sign of aggression towards any person or animal immediately.
6. Remove any dog excessively barking.

1. **Prohibitions**

The following is prohibited in all fenced areas of the dog park.

1. Sick animals
2. Professional training
3. Spike or pinch collars
4. food for humans or dogs, including treats
5. Children under the age of 10
6. Children between the ages of 10 and 16 years unaccompanied by a responsible adult.
7. Children chasing or otherwise taunting or harassing dogs within the park.

1. ***Visitor Acknowledgment.***

The use of a designated dog park by any dog constitutes:

1. Implied consent of the owner, harborer, or person having care, custody or control of the dog to comply with all conditions and regulations stated in this section or posted at the dog park site.
2. Acknowledgment that visitors are solely responsible for damage and injury caused by their dog.
3. A waiver of liability to the City by the owner, harborer, or person having care, custody, or control of the dog and an agreement to protect, indemnify, defend and hold harmless, for any injury or damage caused by the dog during any time that the dog is in the designated dog park.

1. ***Penalty.***

A person who violates a provision of this Division shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined in a sum not to exceed $500.00. Repeated violations may result in dogs and/or owners being prohibited from future use of the facility by the Director of Parks and Recreation.

Financial Impact:

There is no cost associated with adoption of these ordinances.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Attachments:

1.	Dog Park Ordinances Presentation	Dog Park Ordinances Feb 16, 2016.pptx
2.	Enacting Ordinance, Dog Park	15-366 Enacting Ordinance dog park.docx
3.	Dog Park Ordinance Exhibit A	15-366 Dog park ordinance Exhibit A First Reading.docx

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

White, Carl	Created/Initiated
White, Carl	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

City Council Meeting

February 16, 2016

Dog Park Ordinances

- First public hearing and consider introducing an ordinance amending Chapter 9, Article 9.02, Section 9.02.010 to allow for and enforce designated dog parks -- (presentation by Parks and Recreation Director, Carl White).

1.030 Ac.
SMALL DOGS
1 AC.
OPTION 1C
OPTION 1A
LARGE DOGS
2 AC.
Dog Park
UNIDAD PARK

Dog Park Ordinances

- Generally
- Visitor Responsibilities
- Dog Behavior
- Penalty

City Council Meeting

February 16, 2016

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 9 "PARKS, LASKES AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES", ARTICLE 9.02 "PARKS" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS BY ADDING SECTION 9.02.010 "DESIGNATED DOG PARKS"; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the San Angelo City Council approved the designation of a community dog park; and

WHEREAS, such facilities come with inherent operational and safety concerns; and

WHEREAS, the San Angelo City Council finds it necessary to enact rules to govern behavior at the dog park to enhance the safety and use of the facility.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. THAT Chapter 9 "Parks, Lakes, and Other Public Places", Article 9.02 "Parks" is hereby amended as set out in Exhibit "A".

SECTION 2. THAT **a**ny person, firm or corporation violating any provisions of this article shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be subject to a fine as provided for in Section 1.01.009 of this Code. Each day of such violation shall constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 3. THAT the terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that, if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. THAT this Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the date of its passage and publication as required by law.

INTRODUCED with public hearing on the 16th day of February, 2016 and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 1st day of March, 2016.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

Exhibit "A"

Amend Chapter 9 "Parks, Lakes, and Other Public Places", Article 9.02 "Parks" by adding the following:

"Sec. 9.02.010 Designated Dog Parks

The following rules shall apply to all City of San Angelo Dog Parks designated by City Council.

A. Generally.

(1) Visitors shall:

a. Obey dog park hour which are from sunrise to sunset daily unless otherwise closed for maintenance or after inclement weather events.

b. Obey all other rules that govern City of San Angelo parks.

c. Stay within the park and within the view of the dog at all times.

(2) No person shall bring into an off lease area:

a. A dangerous dog as defined by Section 822.041 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, as amended.

b. A female dog in heat.

c. More than two dogs at a time.

d. A dog that is not currently registered, vaccinated, and spayed or neutered in compliance with Chapter 3 of this Code.

(3) Any person who brings a dog into a designated dog park facility shall:

a. Keep their dog(s) in the appropriate area as designated by signs.

b. Dispose of all fecal matter in the appropriate container.

c. Carry a visible leash at all times.

d. Keep the dog(s) under voice control at all times.

e. Remove any dog showing any sign of aggression towards any person or animal immediately.

f. Remove any dog excessively barking.

B. Prohibitions

The following is prohibited in all fenced areas of the dog park.

(1) Sick animals

(2) Professional training

(3) Spike or pinch collars

(4) food for humans or dogs, including treats

(5) Children under the age of 10

(6) Children between the ages of 10 and 16 years unaccompanied by a responsible adult.

(7) Children chasing or otherwise taunting or harassing dogs within the park.

C. Visitor Acknowledgment.

The use of a designated dog park by any dog constitutes:

(1) Implied consent of the owner, harborer, or person having care, custody or control of the dog to comply with all conditions and regulations stated in this section or posted at the dog park site.

(2) Acknowledgment that visitors are solely responsible for damage and injury caused by their dog.

(3) A waiver of liability to the City by the owner, harborer, or person having care, custody, or control of the dog and an agreement to protect, indemnify, defend and hold harmless, for any injury or damage caused by the dog during any time that the dog is in the designated dog park.

D. Penalty.

A person who violates a provision of this Division shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined in a sum not to exceed $500.00. Repeated violations may result in dogs and/or owners being prohibited from future use of the facility by the Director of Parks and Recreation."

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Rebeca Guerra, Planning Manager, Planning and Development Services, 325-657-4210

Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Second reading and consider adopting an ordinance for a public right-of-way (alley) abandonment of a 6,125-square foot public right-of-way (alley) from Hudson Street to North Bryant Boulevard, between West 18th and West 19th Streets (J. James)

Summary/History:

The purpose of the abandonment request is for the applicant to acquire the entirely of the alley abutting his 6 westerly lots, being Lots 9-11 of Block 1 in the Leon Heights Addition and being Lots 9-11 of Block 1 in the Mineola Heights Addition. The applicant originally applied for only this portion of the alley to be abandoned, but at the request of staff revised their application to include the entirety of the alley so as not to leave a partial alley.

In their reasons for the abandonment request, the applicant indicated concerns of vandalism to their new building and safety concerns regarding high speed vehicle traffic using the alley, which divides the applicants two sites where people and cars often move back and forth.

Engineering Services, AEP, and Suddenlink all support the right-of-way abandonment for the alley on the condition the applicant provides an unobstructed utility easement for the entire length and width of the alley, being 17.5 feet in width and 350 feet in length, to accommodate existing utilities. The applicant will be required to coordinate gated access with these utility providers.

The Planning Division is in support of the proposed alley abandonment based on the comments above. Under normal circumstances, the adjacent landowner would purchase ½ of the alley that abuts their properties. In this case, the abandonment request was exclusively made by the applicant, and not the other adjacent landowner. Therefore an additional condition of approval was recommended by the City Attorney's office. The condition will require the applicant to purchase the portion of the alley abutting the adjacent landowner in the event the adjacent owner declines to purchase, thereby granting the applicant the entire 6,125 square feet of land within the alley.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1. Staff Report PL_Alley Abandonment (Leon & Mineola Heights Addition) Staff Report.pdf
2. Draft Ordinance PL_Alley Abandonment (Leon&Mineola Heights Addition) Ordinance.docx

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Guerra, Rebeca	Created/Initiated
James, Jon	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

STAFF REPORT

Meetings: February 16, 2016
March 1, 2016

To: City Council

From: Jon James, AICP
Planning and Development Services Director

Through: Rebeca A. Guerra, AICP, LEED-AP, CPD
Planning Manager

Request: A public right-of-way (alley) abandonment of a 6,125-square foot public right-of-way (alley) lying between Lots 5-11, Block 1 in the Leon Heights Addition and Lots 5-11, Block 1 in the Mineola Heights Addition from Hudson Street to North Bryant Boulevard

Location: Between Hudson Street and North Bryant Boulevard, north of West 18th Street and south of West 19th Street

Legal Description: Being an area of 6,125 square feet of land, lying between Lots 5-11, Block 1 in the Leon Heights Addition and Lots 5-11, Block 1 in the Mineola Heights Addition from Hudson Street to North Bryant Boulevard

Size: 0.140 acres (6,125 square feet)

General Information

Future Land Use: Between Lots 5-8: Neighborhood Center
Between Lots 9-11: Transitional

Zoning: Between Lots 5-8 (Leon Heights Addition): General Commercial/Heavy Commercial (CG/CH)
Between Lots 5-8 (Mineola Heights Addition): Between Lots 9-11: General Commercial (CG)
Between Lots 9-11: Neighborhood Commercial (CN)

Existing Land Use: Pubic (Alley) Right-of-Way between Hudson Street and North Bryant Boulevard

Surrounding Zoning/Land Use:

North:	General Commercial/ Heavy Commercial (CG/CH); Neighborhood Commercial (CN)	Auto Wrangler Auto Sales and Repair, Stripes Gas Station with Convenience Store
West:	Single-Family Residence (RS-1)	Single Family Dwellings
South:	Neighborhood Commercial (CN)	Auto Wrangler Auto Sales and Repair
East:	General Commercial/ Heavy Commercial (CG/CH)	Walt's Auto Sales, Whataburger

District: SMD#4 – Lucy Gonzales

Neighborhood: Blackshear Neighborhood

Thoroughfares/Streets: This public (alley) right-of-way is 17.5 feet wide with a length of 350 feet between Hudson Street, a Local Street, and North Bryant Boulevard, a Major Arterial Street which is owned and maintained by TXDOT. A local street carries light neighborhood traffic at low speeds. An Arterial Street is designed to connect collector streets to freeways and other arterials carrying large volumes of traffic at high speeds.

History and Background:

On October 22, 2015, the applicant submitted an Abandonment Right-of-Way request for the subject alley, being a 6,125-square foot public right-of-way lying between Lots 5-11, Block 1 in the Leon Heights Addition and Lots 5-11, Block 1 in the Mineola Heights Addition from Hudson Street to North Bryant Boulevard.

The purpose of the abandonment request is for the applicant to acquire the entirely of the alley abutting his 6 westerly lots, being Lots 9-11 of Block 1 in the Leon Heights Addition and being Lots 9-11 of Block 1 in the Mineola Heights Addition. The applicant originally applied for only this portion of the alley to be abandonment and at the request of Planning Staff, which cited concerns about traffic safety, revised their application to include the entirety of the alley – even though they only plan to fence the back 150 feet of the alley.

In their reasons for the abandonment request, the applicant indicated safety concerns, particularly at the back 3 lots at the southeast corner of Hudson Street and West 19th Street where he plans to erect a 5,000-square foot building for vehicular storage, car washing and detailing that was approved as a Special Use (SU15-01) on September 1, 2015. He indicated without proper fencing, that vandals could damage his new building now under construction. The applicant also raised concerns about vehicles traveling at high speeds, using the alley as a drive-thru lane to connect from Hudson Street to North Bryant Boulevard. This could lead to potential accidents as his employees often walk or drive vehicles for sale through this alley which connects his auto sales component to the south with the repair and storage area to the north of the alley. At present, the public alley divides his business into separate parts. Consolidating this portion of the alley into his holdings would provide a continuous flow of employees and vehicles throughout the site.

Engineering Services supports the right-of-way abandonment for the alley on the condition the applicant provides an unobstructed utility easement for the entire length and width of the alley, being 20 feet in width and 350 feet in length.

Planning Staff also circulated the application to other City departments and private utility companies in the area. AEP has an overhead electric line on the south side of the alley that will need to be accounted for, and Suddenlink also utilizes the south side of the alley and has an existing pole approximately midway in the alley, connecting underground service to 1801 North Bryant Boulevard. Both AEP and Suddenlink indicated they will support the alley abandonment provided the easement requested by Engineering Services is reserved. The applicant will be required to coordinate gated access with both these utility providers.

No other department had any comments pertaining to the abandonment request.

The Planning Division is in support of the proposed alley abandonment based on the comments above, and based on the fact that the applicant is only planning to fence up to the first 150 feet from Hudson Street, in which he owns all the land on either side of the street. The alley abandonment would assist the applicant in providing additional security, allowing him to install gates from both directions. It would also eliminate drive-thru traffic at high speeds, maintaining the area for his own auto sales vehicles to cross over from the south end of the alley to the north end for his business.

Concerns were raised by the City Attorney's Office about the 200-foot long portion of the alley to the northeast adjacent to the Town and Country Food Stores (Stripes) properties, Lots 5-8 of Block 1 in the Leon Heights Addition. Under normal circumstances, the adjacent landowner would purchase ½ of the alley that abuts their properties. In this case, the abandonment request was exclusively made by the applicant, and not the other adjacent landowner. The City Attorney's Office has therefore advised Planning Staff to include an additional condition of approval as contained at the end of the Staff Report. The condition will require the applicant to purchase the portion of the alley abutting the adjacent landowner in the event they refuse to purchase, thereby granting the applicant the entire 6,125 square feet of land within the alley.

Notification:

Although public notification is not required for this request, Planning Staff sent notifications for both City Council meetings, via registered mail on February 6, 2016, to Town and Country Food Stores Inc. (Stripes) and Auto Wrangler, both of whom occupy lots directly abutting the alley.

Planning Commission Recommendation:

On January 25, 2016, the Planning Commission recommended **APPROVAL** of the applicant's request for a public right-of-way (alley) abandonment of a 6,125-square foot public right-of-way (alley) lying between Lots 5-11, Block 1 in the Leon Heights Addition and Lots 5-11, Block 1 in the Mineola Heights Addition from Hudson Street to North Bryant Boulevard, subject to the four (4) conditions contained in the Staff Report, by a unanimous 5–0 vote. The following is the complete excerpt of the minutes from the November 16, 2015, meeting for this case:

Jeff Fisher, Planner, outlined the case. He explained the applicant was granted a Special Use back in September 2015 for an expansion of their existing auto dealership, Auto Wrangler, onto the three lots at the southeast corner of Hudson Street and West 19th Street. The applicant is seeking to abandon the public alley which is immediately south of these properties and which extends east to North Bryant Boulevard. The purpose of the abandonment is to allow the applicant to

provide security fencing to reduce vandalism on his property, as well as to restrict traffic from using the alley, allowing him to connect his existing business to the south of the alley. The alley is 6,125 square feet in size and 17.5 feet wide with a length of 350 feet from Hudson Street to North Bryant Boulevard.

Mr. Fisher provided Planning Staff's rationale for recommending approval, which included allowing the applicant to directly access the auto sales component of his business to the south of the alley with the auto storage component to the north and that with the retention of an easement across the alley, the City and private utility companies would still be able to utilize the alley as necessary.

Commissioner Smith asked if Planning Staff had received any response from Stripes who owns the northeasterly four lots abutting the alley. Commissioner Smith wanted to know if the alley abandonment would affect any delivery trucks for Stripes' gas station and convenience store which may require access to the site. Mr. Fisher explained that no response had been received to date from Stripes, but that Stripes would continue to have direct access to their site from North Bryant Boulevard and West 19th Street.

Rebeca Guerra, Planning Manager, further clarified that although no notification was required per City Code, Planning Staff hand delivered and sent, via overnight registered mail, notification to Stripes and that they would be notified again of any future Council meetings.

Herb Hooker with SKG Engineering, the representative for the applicant, came to the podium and indicated he was available for any questions.

Commissioner Jackson asked if there were any utilities within the proposed abandoned alley. Mr. Hooker explained there were utilities within the alley, but that the utilities would be accessed through an unobstructed utility easement. This easement would allow the applicant to fence off the abandoned alley for security purposes while still allowing the City and utility companies to access their utilities when needed.

A Motion to approve the proposed public right-of-way (alley) abandonment was made by Commissioner Farmer and seconded by Commissioner Jackson. The motion carried unanimously, 5-0.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff's recommendation is for City Council to **APPROVE** a public right-of-way (alley) abandonment of a 6,125-square foot public right-of-way (alley) lying between Lots 5-11, Block 1 in the Leon Heights Addition and Lots 5-11, Block 1 in the Mineola Heights Addition from Hudson Street to North Bryant Boulevard, **subject to the following four (4) Conditions of Approval**:

Proposed Conditions:

1. A subdivision replat or replats shall be approved and recorded, absorbing the subject property into the adjacent lot(s) for the entirety of the alley right-of-way to be abandoned, that meets all requirements of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance.

2. Payment shall be remitted per the assessment formula outlined in the fee schedule in Section A9.008 of the Code of Ordinances for the entirety of the alley right-of-way to be abandoned.

3. Record all quit claim deed(s) officially abandoning the City's claim to the entirety of the alley right-of-way to be abandoned.

4. Provide an unobstructed utility easement for the entire width and length of the alley to be abandoned.

Attachments:

Aerial Map
Future Land Use Map
Zoning Map
Major Thoroughfare Map
Metes and Bounds Description of Property
Survey Plat of Property
Application

ROW Abandonment Case File

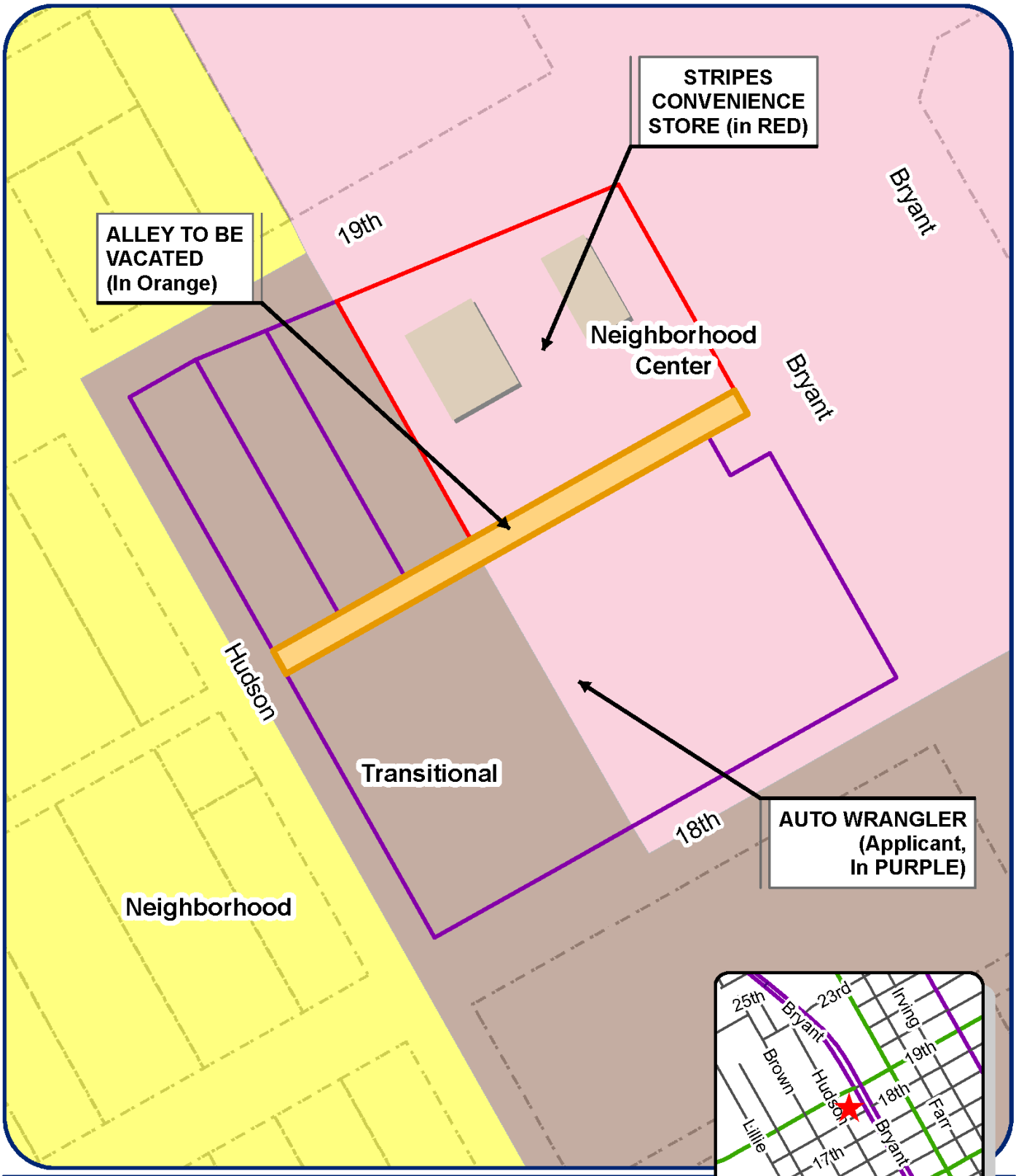
ALLEY, LEON HTS & MINNEOLA HTS

Council District: Lucy Gonzales
Neighborhood: Blackshear
Scale: 1 inch :: 200 feet
Legal Desc.: 17.5-ft-wide alley thru Blk 1, Leon Heights and Blk 1, Minneola Heights Additions

Legend

Area to be Vacated:
Current Zoning: CN; CG; CG/CH
Requested Zoning Change: N/A
Vision: Neighborhood Ctr; Transitional

N



ROW Abandonment Case File

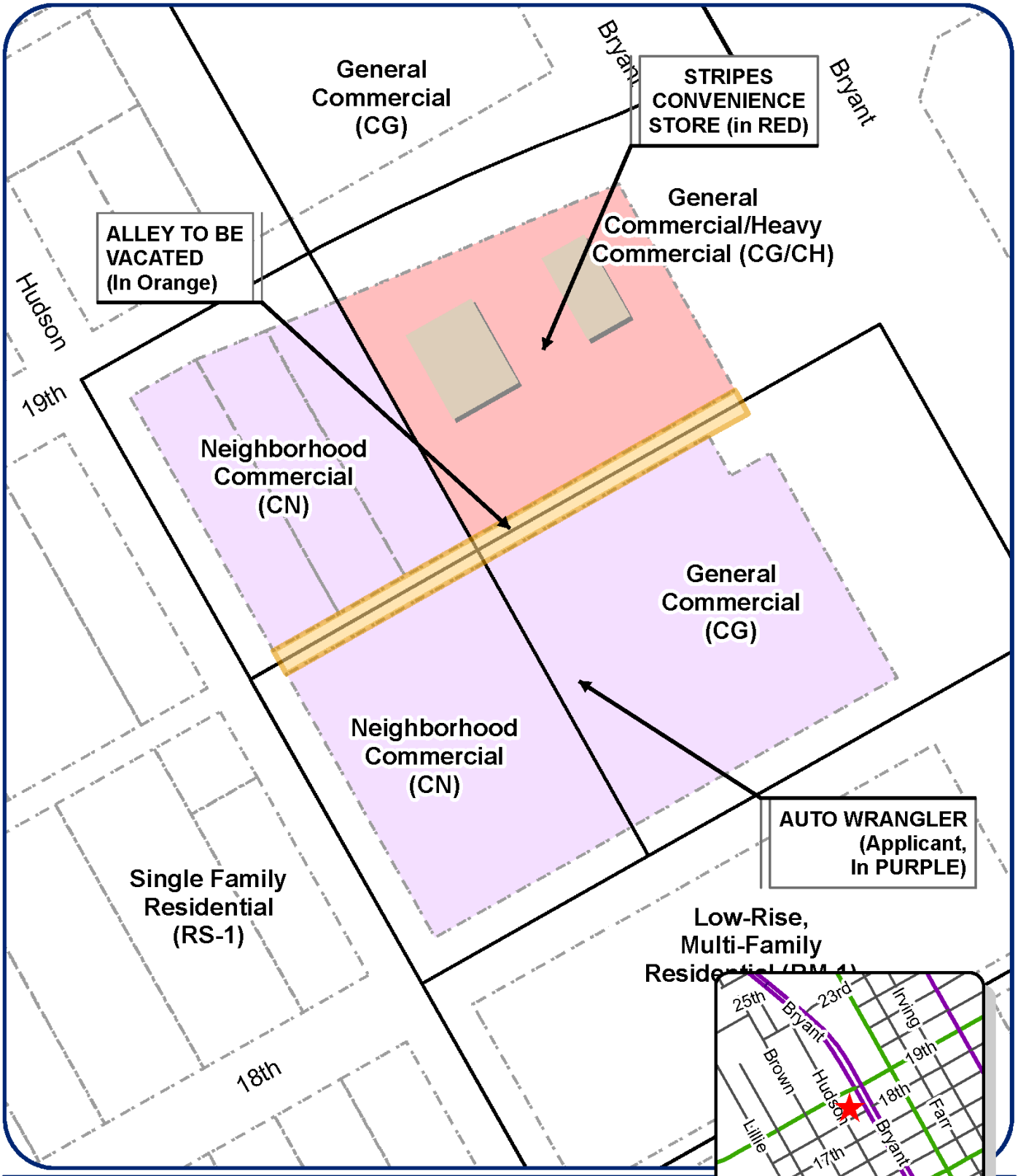
ALLEY, LEON HTS & MINNEOLA HTS

Council District: Lucy Gonzales
Neighborhood: Blackshear
Scale: 1 inch :: 200 feet
Legal Desc.: 17.5-ft-wide alley thru Blk 1, Leon Heights and Blk 1, Minneola Heights Additions

Legend

Area to be Vacated:
Current Zoning: CN; CG; CG/CH
Requested Zoning Change: N/A
Vision: Neighborhood Ctr; Transitional

N



ROW Abandonment Case File

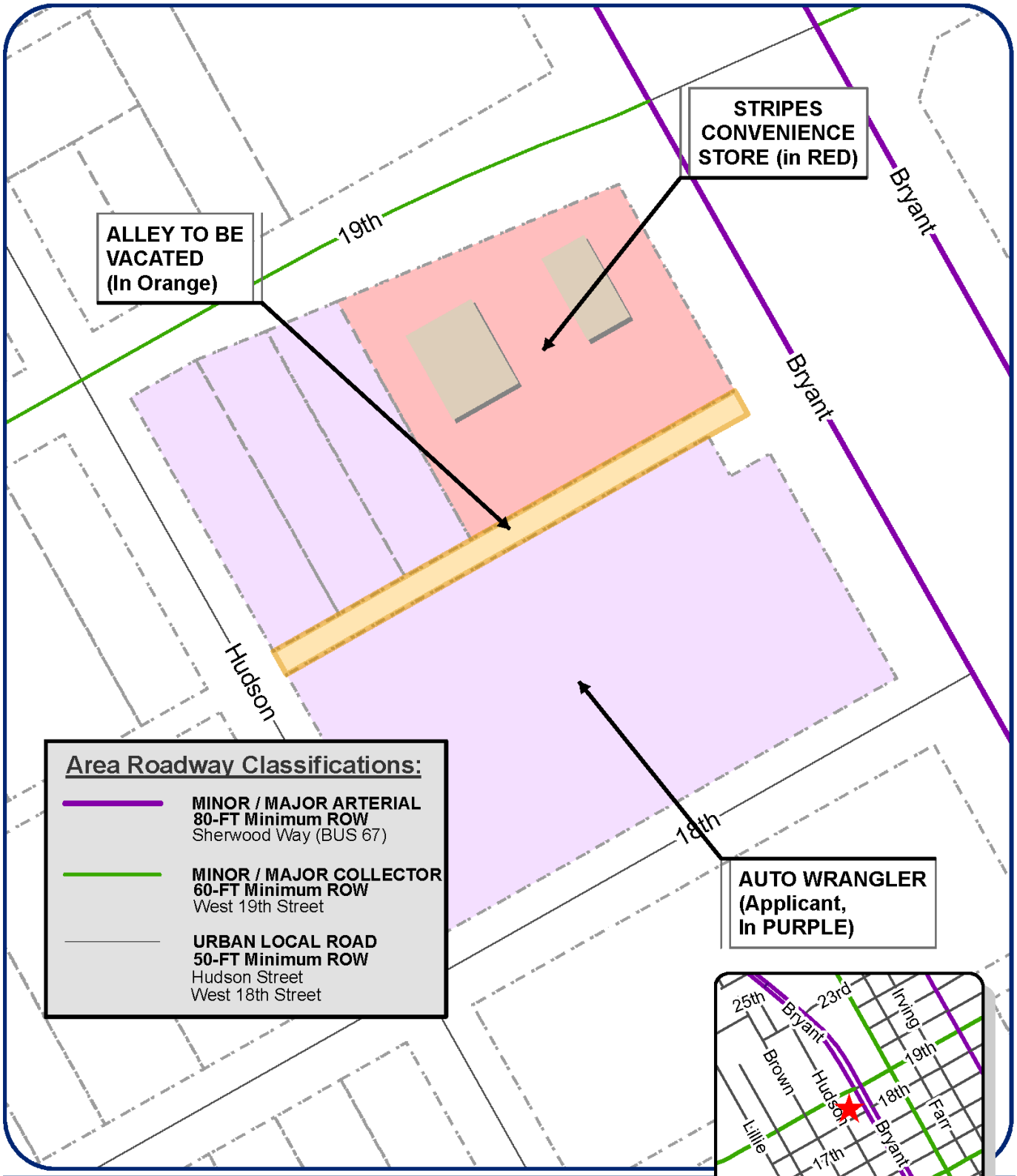
ALLEY, LEON HTS & MINNEOLA HTS

Council District: Lucy Gonzales
Neighborhood: Blackshear
Scale: 1 inch :: 200 feet
Legal Desc.: 17.5-ft-wide alley thru Blk 1, Leon Heights and Blk 1, Minneola Heights Additions

Legend

Area to be Vacated:
Current Zoning: CN; CG; CG/CH
Requested Zoning Change: N/A
Vision: Neighborhood Ctr; Transitional

N



ROW Abandonment Case File

ALLEY, LEON HTS & MINNEOLA HTS

Council District: Lucy Gonzales
Neighborhood: Blackshear
Scale: 1 inch :: 200 feet
Legal Desc.: 17.5-ft-wide alley thru Blk 1, Leon Heights and Blk 1, Minneola Heights Additions

Legend

Area to be Vacated:
Current Zoning: CN; CG; CG/CH
Requested Zoning Change: N/A
Vision: Neighborhood Ctr; Transitional

N

FIELD NOTES

6125 Sq. Ft. Alley

December 22, 2015
15-S-1554

Being an area of 6125 square feet of land and being an existing 17.5 feet wide alley lying between Lots 5 thru 11, Block 1, Leon Heights Addition as per plat of record in Volume 1, Page 155 Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and Lots 5 thru 11, Block 1, Mineola Heights Addition as per plat of record in Volume 1, Page 139 Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said alley extending from Hudson Street to North Bryant Boulevard and being more particularly described by meets and bounds as follows:

Beginning at the northwest corner of this tract and the southwest corner of said Lot 11, Block 1, Leon Heights Addition at the intersection of the north line of said alley with the east line of Hudson Street;

Thence with the north line of this tract and said alley and the south line of said Lots 11 thru 5, Block 1, Leon Heights Addition N. 60° 31' 39" E. 350.00 feet to the northeast corner of this tract at the southeast corner of said Lot 5, Block 1, Leon Heights Addition and being the intersection of the north line of said alley with the west line of said North Bryant Boulevard;

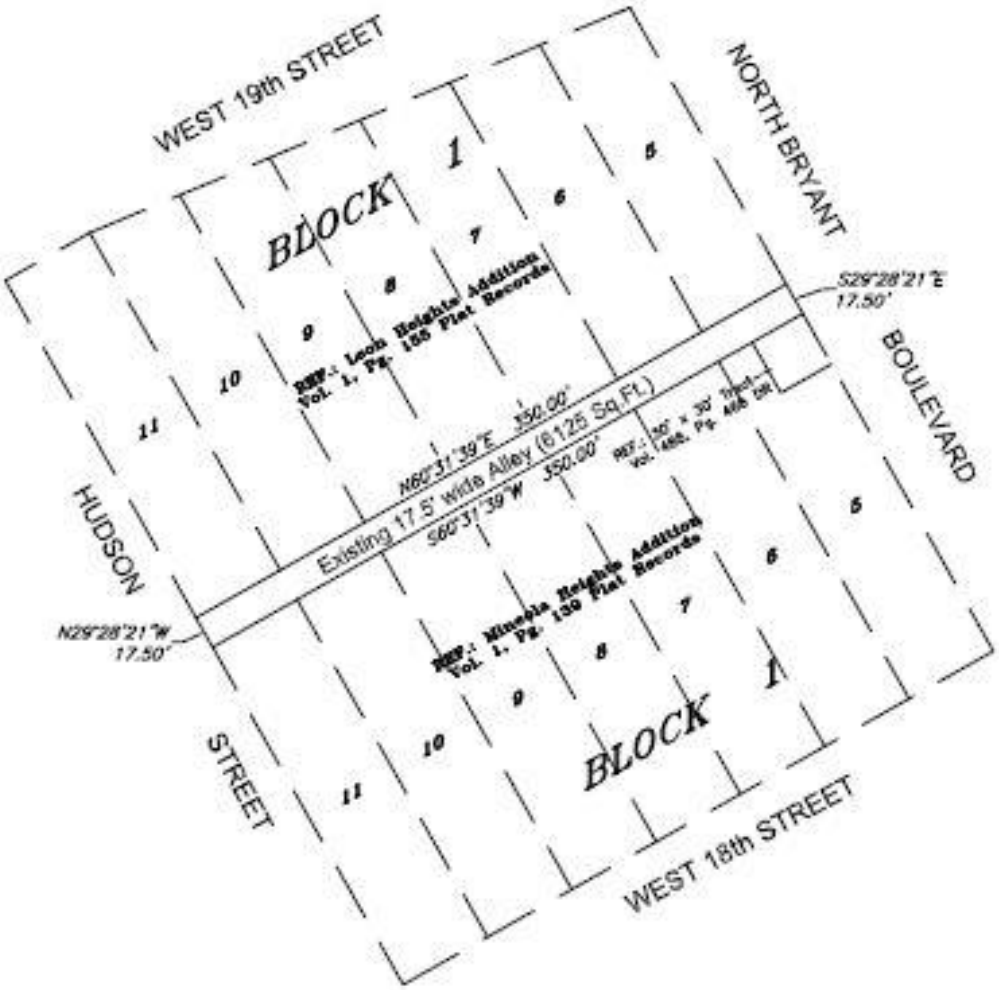
Thence with the east line of this tract S. 29° 28' 21" E. 17.50 feet to the southeast corner of this tract at the northeast corner of said Lot 5, Block 1, Mineola Heights Addition and also being the northeast corner of that certain 900 square feet tract of record in Volume 488, Page 466 Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas;

Thence with the south line of this tract and the north line of said 900 square feet tract S. 60° 31' 39" W. at 30.00 feet pass the northwest corner of said 900 square feet tract, then continuing with the north line of said Lots 5 thru 11, Block 1, Mineola Heights Addition, in all 350.00 feet to the southwest corner of this tract at the northwest corner of said Lot 11, Block 1, Mineola Heights Addition and being the intersection of the south line of said alley with the east line of said Hudson Street;

Thence with the west line of this tract N. 29° 28' 21" W. 17.50 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 6125 square feet of land.

COPYRIGHT 2015

THIS SURVEY IS PROTECTED BY ALL APPLICABLE STATE AND FEDERAL COPYRIGHT LAWS. THIS SURVEY IS VOID WITHOUT AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL.



SKETCH SHOWING A 17.5' WIDE ALLEY PROPOSED FOR CLOSURE, CONTAINING 6125 SQUARE FEET OF LAND, LYING BETWEEN LOTS 5 THRU 11, BLOCK 1, LEON HEIGHTS ADDITION AND LOTS 5 THRU 11, BLOCK 1, MINEOLA HEIGHTS ADDITION FROM HUDSON STREET TO NORTH BRYANT BOULEVARD, CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TOM GREEN COUNTY, TEXAS.

SKG
ENGINEERING, LLC
SURVEYING • ENVIRONMENTAL • LAB/CMT

15-S-1554_Exhibit

City of San Angelo, Texas - Planning Division **REVISED**

Application to Abandon Right-of-way for Street(s) and/or Alley(s)

Name of Applicant(s): KEVIN ALLBRIGHT

☒ Owner ☐ Tenant ☐ Representative (affidavit required)

Mailing Address: 1801 N. BRYANT BLVD. Telephone: 895-6005

City/State/Zip: SAN ANGELO, TX 76903 Fax/other:

Contact Email Address: AUTOWRANGLER1@YAHOO.COM

Location

Subdivision Name: LEON HEIGHTS & MINEOLA HEIGHTS

Lots and/or Blocks Affected*: LOTS 5 THRU 11, BLOCK 1, LEON HEIGHTS
LOTS 5 THRU 11, BLOCK 1, MINEOLA HEIGHTS

General Description of Location*: THAT CERTAIN 17.5' X 350' OF ALLEY LYING BETWEEN ABOVE MENTIONED LOTS.

Reason for Abandonment*: TO CONSOLIDATE AND FENCE FOR SECURITY THE EXISTING BUSINESS ADVANTAGES WOULD BE NO MORE MAINTENANCE FOR CITY, IMPROVED DRAINAGE, STOPPING HIGH-SPEED THROUGH TRAFFIC

* use attachment, if necessary

I/We the undersigned acknowledge that the information provided above is true and correct.

Signature 12/14/2015 Date

☆ PLEASE ALSO SEND CORRESPONDANCE TO HERBH@SKGE.COM

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date of application: Dec 22/2015 Received by: Jeff Fisher

Non-Refundable Fee: $ 450.00 Receipt Number: 240188

Date of hearing by Planning Commission: 1/25/2016 Date of hearings by City Council: T.B.D.

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR ABANDONMENT AND CLOSING OF THE FOLLOWING IMPROVED ALLEY SEGMENT, TO WIT: 6,125 SQUARE FEET OF THE IMPROVED PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY (ALLEY) LYING BETWEEN LOTS 5-11, BLOCK 1 IN THE LEON HEIGHTS ADDITION AND LOTS 5-11, BLOCK 1 IN THE MINEOLA HEIGHTS ADDITION FROM HUDSON STREET TO NORTH BRYANT BOULEVARD. IN SAN ANGELO, TOM GREEN COUNTY; AUTHORIZING CONVEYANCE THEREOF BY QUITCLAIM DEED TO ABUTTING PROPERTY OWNERS; AND PROVIDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ABANDONMENT AND CONVEYANCE.

RE: Abandonment of 6,125 square feet of the improved public right-of-way alley, lying between Lots 5-11, Block 1 in the Leon Heights Addition and Lots 5-11, Block 1 in the Mineola Heights Addition from Hudson Street to North Bryant Boulevard

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of San Angelo, acting pursuant to law, deems it advisable to abandon and convey the herein described tract of land to the abutting property owner(s) and is of the opinion that said land is not needed for public use, and that same should be abandoned and quit claimed to the abutting property owner(s) as hereinafter provided; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of San Angelo is of the opinion that the best interest and welfare of the public will be served by abandoning and conveying said tract of land to the abutting property owner(s), subject to the conditions and restrictions contained herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

Section 1. That the tract of land located in the City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, described and depicted in **Exhibit "A,"** attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes, be and the same is hereby abandoned, vacated and closed insofar as the right, title and easement of the public are concerned; subject however, to the conditions and restrictions hereinafter more fully set out.

Section 2. That the abandonment and conveyance provided for herein is made and accepted subject to all present zoning and deed restrictions, if the latter exist, and all existing easements, if any, whether apparent or non-apparent, aerial, surface, underground or otherwise.

Section 3. That the abandonment and conveyance provided for herein shall extend only to the public right, title, easement and interest and shall be construed to extend only to the interest which the governing body for the City of San Angelo may legally and lawfully abandon and vacate.

Section 4. That as a condition of this abandonment and as part of the consideration for the quitclaim deed authorized under this Ordinance, the Grantee(s) shall:

a) pay all reasonable costs associated with procedures necessitated by the request to abandon the right-of-way authorized to be abandoned;

b) pay $_____, representing 25% of the assessed taxable value of the tract abandoned, at the per square foot assessed fair market value determined by the Tom Green County Appraisal District for 2015, of the adjacent parcel west of the abandoned tract, plus the recording fee for this ordinance of $_____ and recording fee for quitclaim deed of $_____; and

c) Prior to the issuance of any building permits affecting the tract of land abandoned, file a final Replat of the abandoned tract combining it with the land immediately abutting the said alley, being Lots 5-11, Block 1 in the Leon Heights Addition and Lots 5-11, Block 1 in the Mineola Heights Addition from Hudson Street to North Bryant Boulevard, as depicted on **Exhibit "A."**

Section 5. That the terms and conditions contained in this ordinance shall be binding upon Grantee(s) and assigns.

Section 6. That the Mayor of the City of San Angelo is hereby authorized to execute and, upon receipt of the consideration provided for at Section 4, herein, deliver a quit claim deed conveying the tract abandoned as described in **Exhibit "A,"** to the abutting property owner(s).

Section 7. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to certify a copy of this adopted ordinance for recordation in the official real property records of Tom Green County, Texas, wherein the abandoned property is located.

INTRODUCED on the **____ day of ____, 2016,** and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the **_____ day of ____, 2016**.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

_____

Dwain Morrison, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Approved As To Form:

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

Exhibit "A"
Page 1 of 2

FIELD NOTES

6125 Sq. Ft. Alley

December 22, 2015
15-S-1554

Being an area of 6125 square feet of land and being an existing 17.5 feet wide alley lying between Lots 5 thru 11, Block 1, Leon Heights Addition as per plat of record in Volume 1, Page 155 Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and Lots 5 thru 11, Block 1, Mineola Heights Addition as per plat of record in Volume 1, Page 139 Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said alley extending from Hudson Street to North Bryant Boulevard and being more particularly described by meets and bounds as follows:

Beginning at the northwest corner of this tract and the southwest corner of said Lot 11, Block 1, Leon Heights Addition at the intersection of the north line of said alley with the east line of Hudson Street;

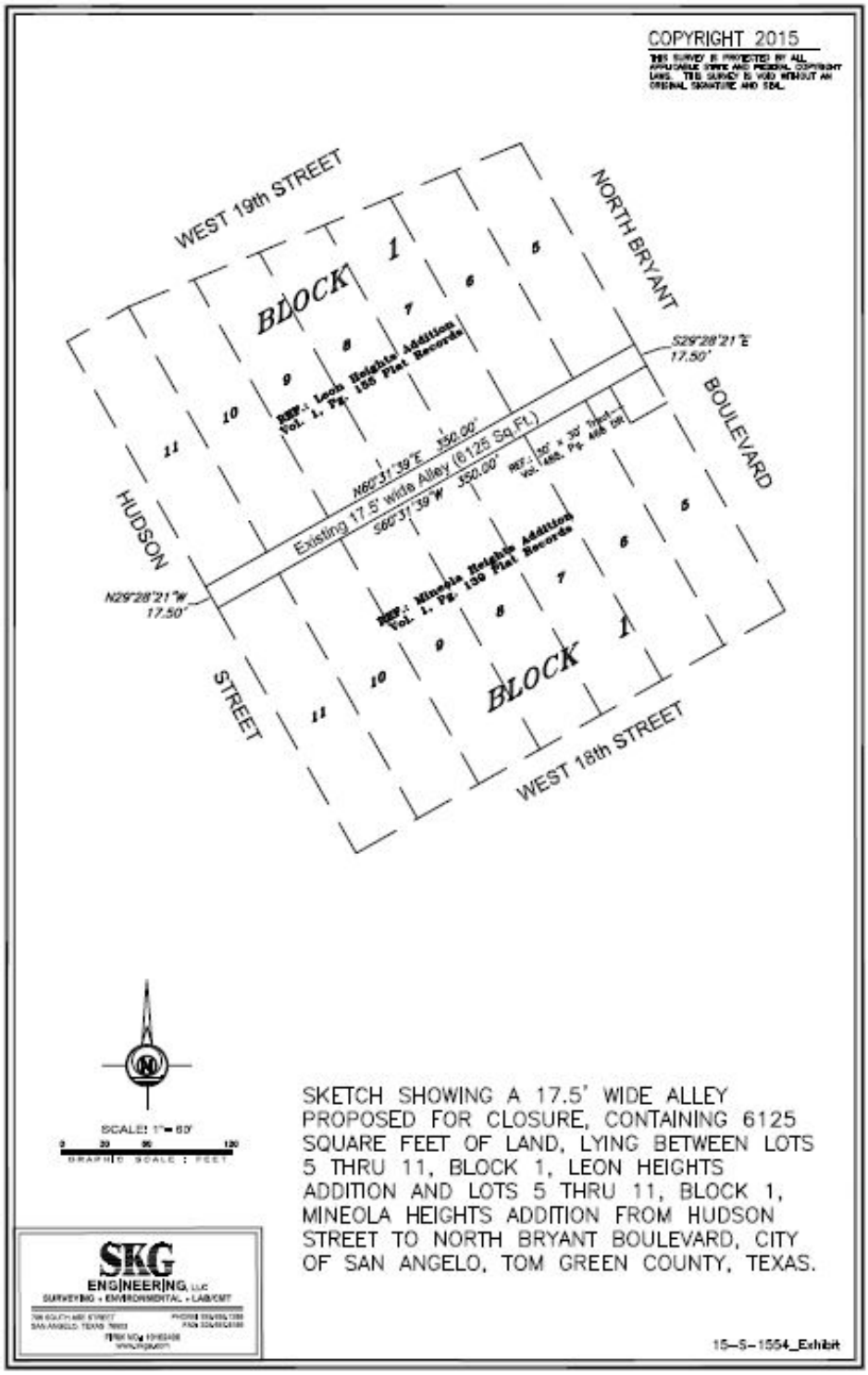
Thence with the north line of this tract and said alley and the south line of said Lots 11 thru 5, Block 1, Leon Heights Addition N. 60° 31' 39" E. 350.00 feet to the northeast corner of this tract at the southeast corner of said Lot 5, Block 1, Leon Heights Addition and being the intersection of the north line of said alley with the west line of said North Bryant Boulevard;

Thence with the east line of this tract S. 29° 28' 21" E. 17.50 feet to the southeast corner of this tract at the northeast corner of said Lot 5, Block 1, Mineola Heights Addition and also being the northeast corner of that certain 900 square feet tract of record in Volume 488, Page 466 Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas;

Thence with the south line of this tract and the north line of said 900 square feet tract S. 60° 31' 39" W. at 30.00 feet pass the northwest corner of said 900 square feet tract, then continuing with the north line of said Lots 5 thru 11, Block 1, Mineola Heights Addition, in all 350.00 feet to the southwest corner of this tract at the northwest corner of said Lot 11, Block 1, Mineola Heights Addition and being the intersection of the south line of said alley with the east line of said Hudson Street;

Thence with the west line of this tract N. 29° 28' 21" W. 17.50 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 6125 square feet of land.

Exhibit "A"
Page 2 of 2



SKETCH SHOWING A 17.5' WIDE ALLEY PROPOSED FOR CLOSURE, CONTAINING 6125 SQUARE FEET OF LAND, LYING BETWEEN LOTS 5 THRU 11, BLOCK 1, LEON HEIGHTS ADDITION AND LOTS 5 THRU 11, BLOCK 1, MINEOLA HEIGHTS ADDITION FROM HUDSON STREET TO NORTH BRYANT BOULEVARD, CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TOM GREEN COUNTY, TEXAS.

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk, Animal Services,

Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Second reading and consider adopting an ordinance amending Article 2.07 Boards, Committees, and Commissions; Division 18. Animal Shelter Advisory Committee of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo by replacing Division 18 of Article 2.07 of the San Angelo Code of Ordinances with new terms and conditions to include clarifying the composition of committee membership to comply with state requirements (R. Salas)

Summary/History:

During the December 18, 2015 meeting, staff advised council that the current make up of the Animal Shelter Advisory Committee (ASAC) as outlined in the current city ordinance does not conform to the state regulation governing the composition of a municipal ASAC. Council directed staff to review the current ordinance and recommend changes to Article 2.07 Boards, Committees and Commissions; Division 18. Animal Shelter Advisory Committee to ensure that the city ordinance complies with state law.

Specifically, the state requires that the composition of an ASAC must include a veterinarian, a member of an animal welfare organization, a person whose duties include the operation of a shelter, and a city/county official. The current ordinance does not include a city/county official nor a person whose duties include the operation of a shelter. The ASAC met on January 21, 2016 to review and approve recommended changes. Recommendations were approved unanimously.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of changes to Article 2.07 Boards, Committees, and Commissions; Division 18. Animal Shelter Advisory Committee to ensure the ASAC membership is state compliant.

Attachments:

1.	Exhibit "A" Recommended changes to Animal Shelter Advisory Committee ordinance.	ASAC ordinance exhibit A - recommended.pdf
2.	Enacting Ordinance - Change to Animal Shelter Advisory Committee	16-087 Enacting Ordinance Animal Services Advisory Board.docx

Presentation:

By James Flores

Approvals/Reviews:

Kendrick, Bryan	Created/Initiated

Exhibit "A"

DELETE Chapter 2 "Administrative and Personnel", Article 2.07 "Boards and Commissions", Division 18 "Animal Shelter Advisory Committee" and replace with the following:

DIVISION 18. - ANIMAL SHELTER ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Sec. 2.07.541 Committee created.

In accordance with the authority granted under Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 823, there is hereby created the animal shelter advisory committee ("the committee").

Sec. 2.07.542 Purpose.

The committee shall perform the state law advisory committee functions contemplated in § 823.005 of the Health and Safety Code, as amended by rendering advice and assistance to the animal services manager regarding the city's compliance with the requirements of chapter 823 of the Health and Safety Code.

Sec. 2.07.543. Composition.

(a) The committee shall consist of seven members which shall be designated as positions one through seven.

(b) The members shall be appointed by the city council. The following membership criteria shall apply:

1. Position one shall be filled by a veterinarian.
2. Position two shall be filled by a municipal or county official.
3. Position three shall be filled by a person whose duties include the daily operation of an "animal shelter" as that term is defined in § 823.001 of the Health and Safety Code.
4. Position four shall be filled by a person who is an officer or employee of an animal welfare organization.
5. Positions five through seven shall be filled by residents of the city.

Sec. 2.07.544 Terms.

(a) The members of the committee in positions four through seven shall serve for two-year terms commencing on the first day of each even-numbered calendar year and ending on the last day of each odd-numbered calendar year, or until such time as their successors are appointed and qualified, whichever event shall occur later.

(b) The members of the committee in positions one through three shall serve an indefinite term until a successor is duly appointed.

(c) No member in positions four through seven shall serve more than two consecutive full terms.

Sec. 2.07.545 Removal of Members.

Members of the animal shelter advisory committee in positions four through seven may be removed for good cause by the City Council. The City Council shall appoint a suitable person to serve the remaining term of a committee member whose place becomes vacant for any reason.

Sec. 2.07.546 Officers.

At the first meeting of each calendar year, the members of the committee shall select a chairperson. The member serving in position two of the committee shall be the ex-officio secretary of the committee.

Sec. 2.07.547 Meetings

(a) The committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the chairperson, provided that the committee shall meet not less than three times per calendar year.

(b) All meetings of the committee shall be conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act and Roberts Rules of Order.

Sec. 2.07.548 Quorum.

A simple majority of the appointed members of the committee shall constitute a quorum for the conduct of business.

Sec. 2.07.549 Compensation.

Members shall not be compensated for service, provided that any member who is a city employee shall continue to receive his regular compensation while serving on the committee.

Secs. 2.07.550 – 2.07.580 Reserved

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 2 "ADMINISTRATIVE AND PERSONNEL", ARTICLE 2.07 "BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS BY DELETING AND REPLACING DIVISION 18 "ANIMAL SHELTER ADVISORY COMMITTEE"; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, upon review of the ordinance governing the Animal Shelter Advisory Committee it was determined that the current ordinance was not compliant with state law; and

WHEREAS, city staff presented changes to the ordinance to the Animal Services Advisory Committee who approved the changes; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it necessary to update the referenced ordinance to be compliant with the requirements of state law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. THAT Chapter 2 "Administrative and Personnel", Article 2.07 "Boards and Commissions", Division 18 "Animal Services Advisory Committee" is hereby deleted and replaced as set out in Exhibit "A".

SECTION 2. THAT the terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that, if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION . THAT this Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect on the date of its passage.

INTRODUCED with public hearing on the 16th day of February, 2016 and finally **PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** on this the 1st day of March, 2016.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Tony Jost, Budget Analyst Sr., Budget, 325-481-2757

Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Discussion of the 2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan Preparation - (Presentation by Budget Manager Morgan Chegwidden)

Summary/History:

The formal Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) process was implemented in 2007 and is required by the city charter. The CIP aids the City Council when making funding allocations in the annual operating budget.

This agenda item is to update the Council on staff's progress on preparing the 2016-2021 CIP. Capital projects have been submitted and reviewed for priority and relevance to the community. The CIP committee and Council will consider funding to complete projects during the budget preparation process this summer.

Project managers submitted items for consideration in January. The CIP committee reviewed and ranked the projects according to the set criteria so that projects may be prioritized. There are a total of 93 projects with an estimated cost approaching $300 million.

Two public forums were held so that staff could gather citizens' priorities for inclusion in the 2016-2021 CIP. The first forum was February 18, 2016 at Lincoln Middle School with 3 attendees. The second forum was February 23, 2016 at the Convention Center with 9 attendees. I also attended multiple community meetings to reach an even greater number of citizens. Citizens also were encouraged to voice their opinions on www.cosatx.us/cipinput through an online form if they were unable to attend a meeting in person. 60 submissions have been received through the online form to date.

During this public comment period, staff gathered suggestions and priorities from citizens. Greater detail is available in the attached informal minutes.

The City Charter requires the CIP to be introduced to City Council five months prior to final submission of the budget. The Charter also requires a public hearing and adoption before adoption of the budget.

Financial Impact:

None at this time.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1.	CIP Calendar	2016-2021 CIP Calendar.pdf
2.	Informal Minutes from public forum	Informal Minutes Public Forums.pdf

3.	2016-2021 CIP Draft	2016-2021 Draft Revised.pdf
4.	Survey Submissions Summary	Survey Submissions Summary.docx
5.	Powerpoint	FIN 160301 CIP 2016-2021.pptx

Presentation:

Yes

Approvals/Reviews:

Jost, Tony	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

City of San Angelo
2016-2021 CIP Calendar

JANUARY 2016

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
		Instructions sent to departments				
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
			Projects Due from Departments			
31						

FEBRUARY 2016

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	Review Projects W/ Committee and Rank by Criteria					
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	Public Meeting and Comment Period					
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	Public Meeting and Comment Period					
28	29					

MARCH 2016

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
		CIP Discussion with City Council				
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		CIP Resolution Approved				
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

City of San Angelo
Capital Improvement Plan
Public Forum
February 18, 2016 – 6:00 P.M.
Informal Minutes

Location:
Lincoln Middle School
255 Lake View Heroes Drive
San Angelo, TX 76903

Presentation by Morgan Chegwidden, Budget Manager

- 3 attendees
- Audrey Carriger – **Animal Shelter**
    - Is the animal shelter a no kill shelter and if not would it become one and how?
    - Michael Dane responded: Right now we are not a no kill shelter but we are making improvements. There have been major changes in the shelter in recent months and the numbers have drastically improved on the kill rate. Hope is to get to a low kill shelter but it will take more resources to do that. Steve Carriger also suggested possible volunteer help at the shelter from students of Goodfellow Air Force Base.
- Audrey Carriger – **Dog Park**
    - When will the dog park be done?
    - Morgan Chegwidden responded: Implementation date of 2017, dependent on the completion of the Red Arroyo Trail project.
- Gloria Henderson – **Station 618 Senior Citizen Center**
    - Requested improvements to the current Station 618 Senior Citizen Center including additional recreational space and parking in line with other communities such as Abilene and Kerrville. Potentially supportive of the proposed multi-generation recreation facility.
    - Michael Dane responded: Progress is underway on improvements to Station 618.
- Gloria Henderson – **Public Information Studio**
    - Opposed, requested this be ranked lower than the senior center.
    - Michael Dane responded: The Public Information Studio is using restricted funds (PEG fees) and is not available to fund Station 618 improvements.
- Roger Banks – **Fort Concho**
    - Commended city staff for doing the street survey and working on the water issues concurrently. He also supported the water recycling project and encouraged continued work on all water resource issues. He then requested support of Fort Concho improvements since it is a highly visible asset for the city and brought in many visitors. He referenced heads in beds and hotel occupancy tax as a potential funding source. In opposition of the City's support of the Santa Fe Depot improvements. Suggested we make it a full museum and draw visitors or get out of it all together and not incur the maintenance costs.

City of San Angelo
Capital Improvement Plan
Public Forum
February 23, 2016 – 6:00 P.M.
Informal Minutes

Location:
Council Chambers McNease Convention Center
501 Rio Concho Drive
San Angelo, TX 76903

Presentation by Morgan Chegwidden, Budget Manager

- 9 attendees
- Kathy Keane – **Fort Concho**
    - She spoke in support of improvement and renovation of Officers Quarters 1 and 8 at the Fort Concho. She felt that private funds and HOT funds might also be available resources for this and that it was a big tourism draw for San Angelo.
- Ric Abbott – **Beatty Road Area**
    - He spoke of a safety concern and improvement project to put in a sidewalk from the Stripes to possibly Red Bluff Road. Also to put in a sidewalk/crossing over the marshy area and turn it in to a birding area. He would like to see a plan developed and input for both safety and improvements.
- Nick Rodriguez – **Tres Rios Area**
    - He expressed concern over the need to clean up areas of the Tres Rios addition. Also areas from the new Wal-Mart to Ave L. He felt the trash, weed, brush, and debris were a fire hazard and dangerous.
    - Brian Dunn responded: He would look at the areas but was restricted on control of individual properties.
- Katie Johnson – **Fairmount Cemetery**
    - Commended the completion of Phase 1 for Fairmount Cemetery later this month and requested that begin looking into the next item on the Fairmount Master Plan. She supported a new multi use building to the cemetery site for family gatherings, meetings, presentations and educational opportunities.
    - Carl White responded: A land swap with ASU has been started with the plan for a multi use building in future.
- Don Barnhart – **Civic Events**
    - He voiced support for the improvements and renovations of the McNease Convention Center and the Foster Communications Coliseum. He felt they needed to be improved so that we did not lose events coming to San Angelo.
    - Carl White responded: Both of those are in the CIP plan. While they are doing improvements there are also complete renovation projects on the plan. He also stated that the Civic Events Advisory Board would be meeting next week and those topics would be discussed as well.

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

City Council
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

Rodney Fleming, SMD #1 | Marty Self, SMD #2

Johnny Silvas, SMD #3 | Lucy Gonzales, SMD #4

Elizabeth Grindstaff, SMD #5 | Charlotte Farmer, SMD #6

DRAFT

City Management
Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

Rick Weise, Assistant City Manager for Community Services
Michael Dane, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer

Capital projects are prepared by the staff member identified within each project sheet

Capital Improvement Plan preparation:

Morgan Chegwidden, Budget Manager
Tony Jost, Senior Budget Analyst

Introduction of the Capital Improvement Plan
March 1, 2016

Public Forum	February 18, 2016
Public Forum	February 23, 2016
Plan Adoption	April 5, 2016

Excerpt from the City of San Angelo Charter

SECTION 59A. CAPITAL PROGRAM:

A. Submission to City Council. The City Manager shall prepare and submit to the city council a multi-year capital program no later than five months before the final date for submission of the budget.

B. Contents. The capital program shall include:

(1) A clear general summary of its contents;

(2) Identification of the long-term goals of the community;

(3) A list of all capital improvements and other capital expenditures which are proposed to be undertaken during the fiscal years next ensuing, with appropriate supporting information as to the necessity for each;

(4) Cost estimates and recommended time schedules for each improvement or other capital expenditure;

(5) Method of financing upon which each capital expenditure is to be reliant;

(6) The estimated annual cost of operating and maintaining the facilities to be constructed or acquired;

(7) A commentary on how the plan addresses the sustainability of the community and the region of which it is a part; and

DRAFT

(8) Methods to measure outcomes and performance of the capital plan related to the long-term goals of the community, said methods shall be based on the best practices or methodology, including, but not limited to, methodology based upon the present value of all future cash flows of the above.

The above shall be revised and extended each year with regard to capital improvements still pending or in process of construction or acquisition.

C. Notice and Hearing. The City Council shall publish at an address or location on the internet where the citizens of San Angelo have ready access a copy of the capital program. The City Council shall also publish the time and place, not less than two weeks after such publication of the capital program, for a public hearing on the capital program.

D. Adoption. The City Council by resolution shall adopt the capital program with or without amendment after the public hearing and on or before adoption of the annual budget. This program or any portion thereof may be deleted, modified, or suspended during the course of a fiscal year by majority vote of the city council, based on events, changes in technology or other circumstances which justify such action.

City of San Angelo
Short-term Priorities & Goals

The City Council's goal setting workshop for the FY2015-16 budget year yielded five major priorities that served as a tool to steer budget discussions amongst staff and constituents. The five priorities that best address San Angelo's current needs are focused on infrastructure, development, and people.

Water

Due to San Angelo's drought conditions, water has and will continue to be in the forefront of priorities for the community. Infrastructure enhancements are necessary to reduce water loss and leakage. The current goal is set to reduce water loss by 13% over a five year period by addressing infrastructure deficiencies.

To better manage the water we have, a water conservation plan is necessary. Council has asked that this be ready within six months. Planning ahead for the future, Council stated we should be seeking a diversified long-term water supply within ten years.

Streets

The infrastructure connecting us as a community are City streets. Repairs and enhancements should be done on a consistent and pre-planned basis to ensure all streets remain in working condition. The Council goal is to renew 15% of City streets each year, with an end goal of treating 100% of the streets every seven years.

Development Processes

As San Angelo grows, it is important for our development processes to keep up with the speed of builders. With that in mind, the following goals were set to improve our development processes:

- Expedite projects-on-the-ground with consistency and accuracy, surpassing timelines of sister cities.
- Educate those seeking approval on available options and find a reason to say yes.
- Improve customer service to a level nearing 100% satisfaction by those seeking services within a six month period.
- Streamline all service requests: from staff work to introduction and approval by board to final approval to Council.

Salaries

Council has made it a priority to compensate City employees at the market rate in an effort to attract and retain its workforce. The current goal is reaching target salaries for all staff members within a three (to four) year period.

Police Station

A new or refurbished Police Station has been requested by the Police Department and Council. Once the project plans are approved, per the goal setting exercise, a bond election will be held if the price exceeds $5 million dollars.

DRAFT

City of San Angelo
Long-term Vision & Strategic Goals

> To deliver excellence in services through best management practices; a dedicated, caring and productive workforce; innovative solutions; and, a strong commitment to fiscal responsibility.

DRAFT

City Council and Department Directors met February 26, 2015 to establish a long-term vision and strategic goals for the City of San Angelo. As a result, fourteen major priorities were established with desirable outcomes to measure success.

Neighborhood Vision

Factors essential to developing successful neighborhoods are:

- Fostering a sense of community
- Adequate infrastructure
- Appropriate and enforceable regulations to protect neighborhoods
- Reinvestment in the neighborhood
- Adequate amenities for each neighborhood
- Neighborhood Safety Programs based on:
  - Traffic controls
  - Police
  - Code enforcement
- Health and Safety
- Revitalization of neighborhoods through housing
- Fostering pride in the community
- Tied to Quality of Life

Commerce Vision

A successful business climate for San Angelo will have the following:

- Revitalized older commercial areas
  - Primarily downtown
  - Reduction in vacant and/or underutilized properties
- A streamlined development processes
  - Solution-oriented staff attitude
  - Centralized services
- Consistent application of development regulations
  - Consistent missions between Council and Boards
  - Council adopts ordinance, staff implements
  - Public education
- Compatible commercial and neighborhood districts
- City Council meeting with boards/commissions monthly at City Council
- Customer friendly, responsive, timely process and staff

Industry Vision

San Angelo's industry vision will successfully retain and attract industry when there are:

- Partnerships with institutions of higher learning, to include trade schools, to address industry workforce needs
- Industrial business at the airport and industrial park
- Alternative transportation modes
- Strategic plan for industry recruitment
- Initiatives for industry retention and expansion
- Available facilities and sites for use that

have appropriate infrastructure
- Zoning Master Plan Development
- Comprehensive Plan Development
- Focus on Quality of Life

Transportation Vision
The following factors were deemed essential to a successful transportation system:
- Citizens actively participate in traffic control methods
- Way-finding is standardized and block numbers are consistently implemented
- Traffic flow in and around ASU is addressed
- Streets, alleys, and other paved surfaces are repaved at regular intervals
- Alternate modes of transportation to/from town are available, including:
  - Mass Transit
  - Air
  - Rail
- Traffic studies are conducted to evaluate traffic flow
- Sidewalk and bicycle lanes are addressed in conjunction with roadway construction
- Stop light synchronization
- Wayfinding prioritization
- Thoroughfare Plan Development

Regional Transportation Vision
The steps to a successful regional transportation system include:
- A partnership with Concho Valley Council of Governments to ensure development of passenger multi-modal facility
- Advocating for increased rail service
- Increased air passenger and freight service
- Supporting the Ports to Plains initiative
- Work with partners (county/state/federal) for on various state highways (not just Ports – to – Plains)
- Actively pursue Proposition 1

Parks & Open Space Vision
San Angelo's park system will be deemed successful with:
- Increased unstructured recreational opportunities in lieu of programmed activities
- A pedestrian/bike network implemented between park facilities, activity centers, and downtown
- Increased number of public restrooms
- Public input on future recreation programs
- Citizen involvement with maintenance of parkland
- Parkland dedications required in residential development
- Maintenance issues addressed before dedication of operational dollars
- Percentage of funds placed in reserve fund at before beginning a project
- Additional Trail Development

Downtown Vision
San Angelo's downtown and historic area should strive for the following:
- High occupancy rates for business and residential spaces
- Increased private investment
- Street-scaping more prevalent than other areas in the community
- Increased code enforcement
- An overlay district with additional development guidelines to improve aesthetics
- Incentives for developing properties/disincentives for holding vacant properties
- Historic structure preservation
- Increased demolition of structures
- Addressing issues with absentee landlords
- Ordinances are needed to address demolition of structures and absentee landlords
- Address existing buildings / blight
- National Fire Prevention (NFPS) standards for older buildings adopted
- Property Maintenance needed
- Greater latitude with existing building codes
- Design guidelines applicable
- Demolition Program is self sustaining
- Search of demolition properties
- Incentives

DRAFT

- Downtown Revitalization gaps addressed by identifying funding sources to decrease gaps
- Invest in installation of water lines and other infrastructure when repairing streets, to assist future buyers of older buildings (sprinkler systems lines, etc.)
- Establish / reestablish relationship with River Revitalization and Downtown Development along with way-finding system

Infrastructure Vision

The goals for San Angelo's infrastructure system are:

- Dependable delivery of essential services
- Striping all streets with thermal plastic material
- Fully functional fire hydrants properly placed throughout the City
- Implementation of a long-term infrastructure maintenance schedule
- Maintain a Disaster Plan addressing events of catastrophic service failures
- Comprehensive Plan must tie into Infrastructure Plan
- Use Thermoplastics for street markings
- Address 911 System needs (generator $150,000)

Community Appearance Vision

Elements contributing to an attractive San Angelo are:

- Clean residential and commercial neighborhoods
- Way-finding street signage
- Enforcement of commercial landscape ordinance
- Unique development patterns (with a preference towards non-strip center layout)
- Aggressive enforcement of dangerous building fines for commercial structures
- Increased support of public art through financial incentives
- Commercial landscaper / Landscaping Ordinance as water saving measures
- Incentives
- Neighborhood Standards adopted (tighter requirements in maintenance and looks of home & residences)
- Judicial Process in place
- Façade standards in place

Financial Vision

The financial health of the organization will be evident when:

- An adequate funding source is available for equipment replacement
- Sufficient reserves exist in operating funds
- Unused or underperforming City-owned properties are liquidated
- Enterprise funds become 100% self-sufficient
- Financial impact of increased population of 65+ effect on property tax freeze is analyzed and mitigated
- Property tax rates are reviewed annually
- Comprehensive financial policies are developed and adopted
- Appropriate internal controls and processes are implemented
- Results of fee review are implemented

DRAFT

Public Safety Vision:

The Safety of the Citizens will be enhanced by the following:

- One ambulance at each fire station to decrease response time
- Decrease response times in general
- Recruitment / retention of Civil Service Employees
- Updated Communication System (to include personal / physical communication technology)
- Signage / hazard status on Commercial Buildings
- Improve responder safety
- Neighborhood Crime Watch groups / Education
- Community Engagement
- Self-enforcement
- Educational / push issues out to their

neighborhoods through neighborhood group with staff assistance
- Crime watch
- Network / virtual associations between neighbors
- Neighbors taking ownership of neighborhood

Water Vision:
- Plan for long term water supply needs
- Identify other water sources

Salary / Wages:
- Value of the organization & City Council

Development:
- Permit & Inspections Office Prioritization of staffing and other department needs
- Fee structure designed to support

DRAFT

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Street Reconstruction of Bell St from Concho River to Old Ballinger Hwy

Responsible Dept:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	8,600,841	3,712,393	-	-	-	-	-	$ 12,313,234

Description:

Full depth reconstruction of Bell Street from Concho River to Old Ballinger, installation of sidewalks and ADA compliant curb ramps. This project includes the replacement and/or the rehabilitation of the water and sewer mains underneath Bell Street.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	200,000	-
Design	612,000	-
Construction	11,501,234	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 12,313,234	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	10%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2016/2018 Bond Funding	$ 8,994,694
2016 Water Capital	$ 1,474,906
2016 Sewer Capital	$ 1,843,634

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduce roadway maintenance	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -12,313,234
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Bell Street	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Street Reconstruction of Glenna Dr. from Houston Harte to Woodlawn

Responsible Dept:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	2,750,250	-	-	-	-	$ 2,750,250

Description:

Full depth reconstruction of Glenna Street from Houston Harte to Woodlawn, installation of sidewalks and ADA compliant curb ramps. This project includes the replacement and/or the rehabilitation of the water and sewer mains underneath Glenna.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	150,000	-
Construction	2,600,250	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,750,250	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2017	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Future Bond Funding	$ 2,750,250

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduce roadway maintenance	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Improve ride quality, provide ADA compliant handicap access, provide pedestrian amenities and reduce future maintenance costs.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,750,250
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Glenna Drive	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Street Reconstruction of MLK Blvd. from 29th St. to Loop 306

Responsible Dept:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	6,618,556		-	-	-	-	-	$ 6,618,556

Description:

Full depth reconstruction of MLK Blvd. from 29th Street to Loop 306, installation of sidewalks and ADA compliant curb ramps. This project includes the replacement and rehabilitation of the water and sewer mains underneath MLK Blvd.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	409,897	-
Construction	6,208,659	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 6,618,556	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	20%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2016 Bond Funding	$ 4,503,751
2016 Water Capital	$ 939,913
2016 Sewer Capital	$ 1,174,892

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduce roadway maintenance	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Improve ride quality, provide ADA compliant handicap access, provide pedestrian amenities and reduce future maintenance costs.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -6,618,556
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Martin Luther King Blvd.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Street Reconstruction of Southland from Sherwood Way to Wal-Mart Intersection

Responsible Dept:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ 750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 750,000

Description:

Full depth reconstruction and widening of Southland from Sherwood Way to the Wal-Mart intersection. This project is in an effort to construct along side the TxDOT's - Sherwood Way reconstruction project. TxDOT is adding a raised median in Sherwood Way and making improvements at the intersection of FM 2288, Sherwood and Southland. This construction would help with the increased traffic in this area and further improve the intersection.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	124,382	-
Construction	625,618	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 750,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	10%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2016/2018 Bond Funding	$ 750,000
2016 Water Capital	$ -
2016 Sewer Capital	$ -

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -750,000
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Southland from Sherwood Way to Wal-mart Int.	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Street Reconstruction of 29th St. from Howard St. to N. Bryant Blvd.

Responsible Dept:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	7,044,376	-	-	-	-	$ 7,044,376

Description:

Full depth reconstruction of 29th St. from Howard St. to Bryant Blvd., installation of sidewalks and ADA compliant curb ramps. This project includes the replacement and rehabilitation of the water and sewer mains underneath 29th Street.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	355,000	-
Construction	6,689,376	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 7,044,376	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2022	0%
Implementation: 2023	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Future Bond Funding	$ 7,044,376

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Improve ride quality, provide ADA compliant handicap access, provide pedestrian amenities and reduce future maintenance costs.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -7,044,376
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	29th Street	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Street Mill and Overlay of Southwest Blvd from Rockbrook to Twin Mountain Dr.

Responsible Dept:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	4,880,452	-	-	-	-	$ 4,880,452

Description:

This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and rehabilitation or replacement of the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the Southwest Blvd. right of way.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	244,000	-
Construction	4,636,452	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 4,880,452	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Future Bond Funding	$ 4,880,452

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduce roadway maintenance	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Improve ride quality, provide ADA compliant handicap access, provide pedestrian amenities and reduce future maintenance costs.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -4,880,452
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Southwest Blvd	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Street Mill and Overlay of S. College Hills Blvd. from Loop 306 to Valleyview Blvd.

Responsible Division:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

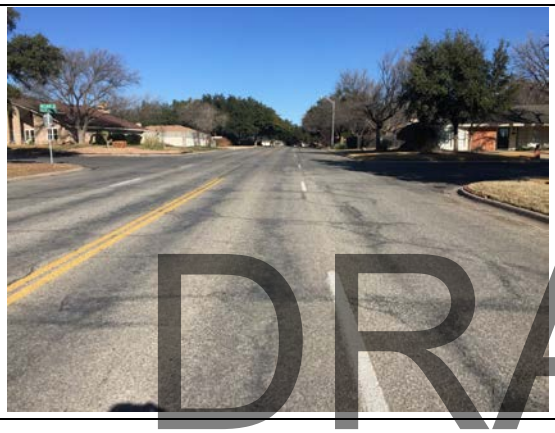
Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ 3,117,628	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 3,117,628

Description:

This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and to rehabilitation or replace the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the South College Hills right of way.

Supporting planning document(s):



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	101,515	-
Construction	3,016,113	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 3,117,628	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	10%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2016 Bond Funding	$ 1,259,253
2016 Water Capital	$ 825,945
2016 Sewer Capital	$ 1,032,430

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -3,117,628
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	College Hills from Loop 306 to Valleyview	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Street Mill and Overlay of N. Chadbourne from Hwy. 67 to E. Concho

Responsible Division:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ 2,997,959	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 2,997,959

Description:

This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and to rehabilitate or replace the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the North Chadbourne Street right of way.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	95,090	-
Construction	2,902,869	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,997,959	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	10%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2016 Bond Funding	$ 1,210,917
2016 Water Capital	$ 794,241
2016 Sewer Capital	$ 992,801

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,997,959
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	N. Chadbourne from Hwy 67 to E. Concho	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Street Mill and Overlay of S. Chadbourne from W. Ave B to E. Ave L

Responsible Division:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ 2,301,229	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 2,301,229

Description:

This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and to rehabilitation or replace the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the South Chadbourne Street right of way.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	82,765	-
Construction	2,218,464	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,301,229	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	10%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2016 Bond Funding	$ 929,498
2016 Water Capital	$ 609,658
2016 Sewer Capital	$ 762,073

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,301,229
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	S. Chadbourne from W. Ave B to E. Ave L	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Street Mill and Overlay of N. Chadbourne from Loop 306 to 43rd Street

Responsible Division:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ -	-	8,640,142	-	-	-	-	$ 8,640,142

Description:

This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and to rehabilitation or replace the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the North Chadbourne Street right of way.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	270,875	-
Construction	8,369,267	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 8,640,142	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	10%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2017 Bond Funding	$ 3,489,872
2017 Water Capital	$ 2,289,009
2017 Sewer Capital	$ 2,861,261

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -8,640,142
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	N. Chadbourne from Loop 306 to 43rd St.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Street Mill and Overlay of Glenna Drive from Woodlawn to Howard Street

Responsible Division:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

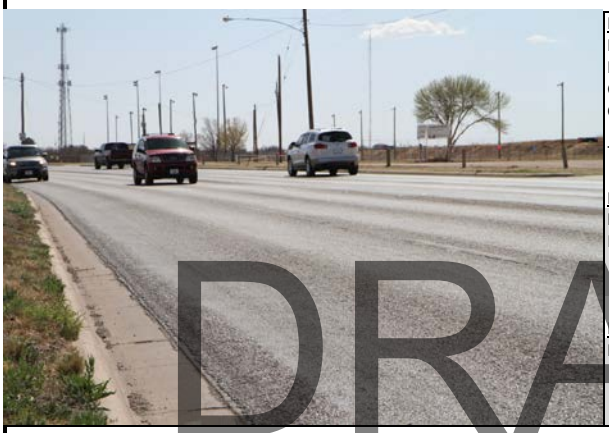
Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ -	-	3,863,442	-	-	-	-	$ 3,863,442

Description:

This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and to rehabilitation or replace the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the Glenna Drive right of way.

Supporting planning document(s):



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	190,000	-
Construction	3,673,442	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 3,863,442	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2017	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Future Bond Funding	$ 3,863,442

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -3,863,442
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Glenna Drive from Woodlawn to Howard St.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Street Mill and Overlay of Johnson Street from Sherwood Way to W. Ave. N.

Responsible Division:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ -	-	$ 1,298,716	-	-	-	-	$ 1,298,716

Description:

This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and the rehabilitation or replacement the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the Johnson Street right of way.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	65,000	-
Construction	1,233,716	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 1,298,716	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2017	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Future Bond Funding	$ 1,298,716

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -1,298,716
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Johnson St from Sherwood Way to W. Ave N	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Street Mill and Overlay of Sunset Drive from College Hills to Knickerbocker Rd.

Responsible Division:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ -	-	2,601,718	-	-	-	-	$ 2,601,718

Description:

This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and to rehabilitation or replace the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the Sunset Drive right of way.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	124,000	-
Construction	2,477,718	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,601,718	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2017	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Future Bond Funding	$ 2,601,718

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,601,718
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Sunset Drive from College Hills to Knickerbocke	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Transportation Enhancement Project

Responsible Dept:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

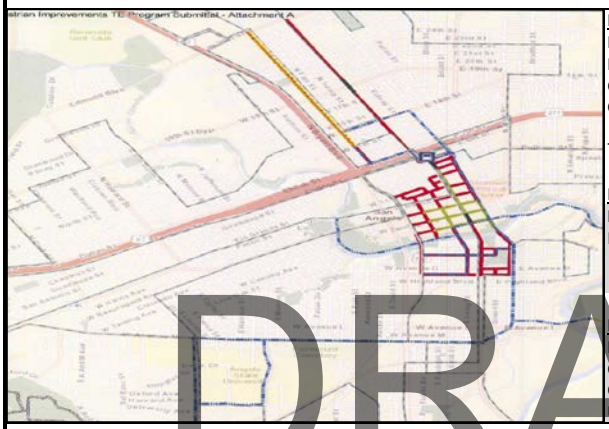
Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	140,000	120,071	-	-	-	-	1,040,283	$ 1,300,354

Description:

This project provides for the enhancement of pedestrian-transit infrastructure within the City of San Angelo, including added bike lanes, sidewalks, curbs and curb ramps. The majority of the sidewalk and curb work is scheduled to occur on MLK from 7th to 29th. This project was part of a competitive grant application where the City of San Angelo's application competed against many others across the country. Public involvement was significant and very positive for this project. City Council has passed a resolution to fund the required 20% of the project cost. Resolution passed December 12, 2012. Construction of this project will take place in conjunction with the proposed MLK project.

Supporting planning document(s):



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	1,040,283	-
Other	260,071	-
Total	$ 1,300,354	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	0%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Federal Transportation Enhancement Program	$ 1,040,283
COSA Downtown	$ 25,000
General Fund Capital Allocation	$ 140,000
Undetermined	$ 95,071

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

This project will create bicycle lanes connecting downtown to a large number of institutions and traffic Generators outside of downtown. This project project will promote a healthy lifestyle and increase safety for our children, Angelo State students, military personnel and the general public.

Notes:

Project must be started within three years of grant award. Grant was awarded in 2013. Project must be let out for bids by August 2016 or Federal Transportation Enhancement Funds will be lost.

.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -1,300,354
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	MLK from 7th to 29th	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Street Mill and Overlay of Sunset Drive from Knickerbocker Rd. to Foster Rd.

Responsible Division:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ -	-	$ 3,339,648	-	-	-	-	$ 3,339,648

Description:

This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and to rehabilitation or replace the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the Sunset Drive right of way.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	167,000	-
Construction	3,172,648	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 3,339,648	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2017	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Future Bond Funding	$ 3,339,648

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -3,339,648
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Sunset Drive from Knickerbocker to Foster Rd.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Twin Mountain Drive Extension

Responsible Dept:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	-	-	3,910,000	-	-	$ 3,910,000

Description:

Construct Twin Mountain Drive from it's current terminus to US 67. This street is classified as an arterial (64 ft. wide street) and would be an important link to the neighborhoods in this area as well as providing a secondary access for emergency personnel.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	110,000	-
Design	50,000	-
Construction	3,750,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 3,910,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2019	0%
Implementation: 2020	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 3,910,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets

Notes:

Right of Way cost is estimated at $5,000 per acre. Approximately 22 acres of land would be required. $50,000 for design would be for surveying and preparing ROW documents by an RPLS to have documents for property purchase. Street Design would be performed by City Staff.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -3,910,000
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Twin Mountain Drive to US67	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Tom Green County Jail Sewer Main Extension

Responsible Division:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ -	820,000	$ -	-	-	-	-	$ 820,000

Description:

Tom Green County (TGC) is proposing to build a new jail facility northeast of Highway 67 and Tractor Trail intersection and TGC is requiring sewer service to their new facility. Currently, the City of San Angelo Animal Shelter, Tom Green County 4-H, Delek Storage Facility, Roy K. Robb Correctional Facility and the planned Fire Training Center and Journey Recovery Center are all serviced off of individual sewer lift stations. In an effort to minimize the number of lift stations that the City maintains, this proposed sewer main extension will service these different locations along with the proposed TGC Jail facility. This project will include approximately 8,600 l.f. of 8" and 10" sewer main and will connect to the existing sewer system in the industrial park.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	63,000	13,360
Construction	757,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 820,000	$ 13,360

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	30%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 820,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Provide sewer service for a large jail facility and eliminate 5 existing sewer lift stations

Notes:

Potential funding sources are Tom Green County, COSADC and the COSA.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -820,000
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	NE of Hwy 67 and Tractor Trailer Intersection	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Storm Water Quality Improvement Projects

Responsible Dept:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	$ 2,100,000

Description:

Construction of projects to address specific stormwater quality issues within major drainage-ways throughout San Angelo that have been identified through the analysis and modeling of data collected by stormwater monitoring stations.

Supporting planning document(s):

City of San Angelo Stormwater Management Plan and associated City Council approved stormwater budget.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	2,100,000	300,000
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,100,000	$ 300,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: ongoing	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Future stormwater utility fee	$ 2,100,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	$ 50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

A reduction in the measured levels of pollution within drainage ways and rivers throughout and downstream of San Angelo.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,100,000
Not Completing Project $0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	City wide	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Sunset Lake Stormwater Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
-	-	$ 700,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 700,000

Description:

Sunset Lake acts as a stormwater retention/detention pond. Sampling and analysis through the City's stormwater quality monitoring program has determined that stormwater discharges into Sunset Lake contain a significant amount of suspended solids (sediment) and dissolved solids (primarily nitrogen and phosphorus from fertilizer). Sunset Lake is no longer efficient in removing these contaminants because sediment deposits have caused it to become "silted in". Shallow water depth, nutrient rich water, and sediment result in the lake becoming covered with moss and other aquatic vegetation during the summer months. This vegetation uses all of the available oxygen in the water, which has resulted in several fish kills over the last several years and a continuous odor problem. The average depth of Sunset Lake is approximately 4 feet. This project would increase the depth of the lake to its original depth of approximately 8 feet, and add components making it more efficient at removing contaminants from stormwater.

Supporting planning document(s):

City of San Angelo Stormwater Management Plan and associated City Council approved stormwater budget.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	700,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 700,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2017	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Stormwater Utility Fee	$ 700,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Routine maintenance including draining lake and removing sediment and debris every five years.	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Remove vegetation debris from Sunset lake.	$ 5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000

Performance Measures:

A reduction in the measured levels of pollution within drainage ways and rivers throughout and downstream of San Angelo.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -700,000
Not Completing Project $ -30,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Between Loop 306 and Sunset Dr./Huntington and Brook Hollow Ln.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Remediation of Drainage Issue: West Ave. P at Bryant Blvd.

Responsible Division:	Stormwater	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 700,000	$ 1,738,713	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 2,438,713

Description:

During storm events, an excessive amount of street flow occurs across Bryant Blvd flowing down Ave. P. The existing culverts under Bryant Blvd discharge directly onto Ave. P, and after crossing Bryant, the flow continues to the east along Ave P, cuts through an alley between Ave P and Q, then continues south in a channel between Irving St. and Chadbourne St. until it reaches the Red Arroyo. Remediation of this drainage problem consists of the construction of drainage improvements including street re-grading, culvert modification, and subsurface drainage system installation. This project let for construction during FY13 and came in over budget @ $2,438,713.04. The contract was awarded, but due to problems obtaining a needed easement; a notice to proceed was never issued and the contract was cancelled. We intend to relet this project during FY16. City Council has already approved funding up to the amount of the previous contract of $2,438,713.04.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	50,000	60,000
Design	-	-
Construction	2,388,713	700,000
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,438,713	$ 760,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016 (Dependent on Council Direction)	50%
Implementation:	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Storm Water	$ 300,000
General Capital Fund	$ 2,078,713
Undetermined for easement	$ 60,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Reduce flood hazards to protect property and the health, safety and welfare of the public.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,438,713
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	W. Ave. P at Bryant	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Red Arroyo Trail

Responsible Dept:	Parks & Recreation	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 4,000,000

Description:

The vision for this project is to develop a multiple-use trail system along the Red Arroyo from Sherwood Way in the West, to Knickerbocker Road in the East, and South from the confluence near College Hills Blvd. to Sunset Drive. This project will provide for an excellent alternative transportation network as well as a fantastic amenity for recreation. Included with this project would be an approx 4-mile, a multiple-use trail width varying from 4 ' to 14' wide (for non-motorized travel); three small parking areas; signage; benches; and restroom facilities.

Supporting planning document(s):

Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan (2001) and Update (2005); San Angelo Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan (2005); MPO Bike and Pedestrian Trail Plan 2006.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	300,000	220,000
Construction	3,665,000	3,188,155
Other	35,000	-
Total	$ 4,000,000	$ 3,408,155

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: Complete Spring 2014	100%
Implementation: Fall 2014 to Spring 2016	87%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Federal Transportation Enhancement Grant	$3,200,000
Type B sales tax	$325,000
Stormwater funding	$475,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Based on proposed design and current rates of maintenance for landscape services, and general cleaning and Operations and Maintenance	75,000	75,500	76,000	76,500	77,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase the number of non-motorized vehicle transportation connection by about 4 miles; generate an estimated 43,320 users each year.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -4,380,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1) 2) 3)	varied -- runs from Sherwood Way in the West to Knickerbocker in the East to Sunset Drive in the South	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Lift Station Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 920,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	$ 2,320,000

Description:

The City of San Angelo has 51 lift stations and 151 grinder stations that it operates and maintains. Each year several stations are added based on City growth. These pump stations are mostly mechanical and electrical in nature and operate in highly corrosive environments. The expected operating life of pumps is 5 years and that is with consistent maintenance. This program is intended to continually replace pumps and electrical components for continued reliable service. Failure of these systems affects regional areas of population and can result in sewer overflows and possible flooding of customer facilities. The program will also include the addition of telemetry equipment at the lift stations to provide for 24 hour per day remote monitoring of the lift stations for and alarms or problems.

Supporting planning document(s):

Wastewater collection system master plan

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	2,320,000	920,000
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,320,000	$ 920,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: In-house	100%
Implementation: ongoing	20%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Wastewater Capital Fund	$ 2,320,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased cost for maintenance of lift stations	$ 35,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000

Performance Measures:

Rehabilitation work will be done on about 2 station each year.

Notes:

Continual capital replacement program for lift station pumps and electrical systems through out the year.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -1,200,000
Not Completing Project $ -195,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	City wide	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Water Reclamation Plant Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 800,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	$ 2,200,000

Description:

The Water Reclamation Facility treats all of the wastewater from the City of San Angelo and delivers to irrigation. The operating environment for wastewater treatment is harsh on all systems including mechanical, electrical, and concrete. There are hundreds of mechanical systems in the plant including pumps, clarifiers, air scrubbers, sludge belts, blowers, heat exchangers, and more. Most of these systems need some type of major repair or replacement every 5 years. Concrete walls of basins and equipment are subject to corrosive properties present at wastewater plants and need repair and rehabilitation every 5 to 6 years. This program schedules funding to facilitate repair, rehabilitation or replacement on a condition and critical priority basis.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	2,200,000	800,000
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,200,000	$ 800,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: In-house	100%
Implementation: ongoing	40%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Wastewater Capital Fund	$ 2,200,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased costs to repair in the future due to continual deterioration of facilities	$ 100,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000

Performance Measures:

Repairs to various structures and mechanical equipment with a life expectancy of 10 years.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $-1,200,000
Not Completing Project $ -700,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1898 City Farm Rd.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Water Treatment Plant Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 1,100,000	2,685,000	837,500	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	637,500	$ 6,060,000

Description:

Rehabilitation and replacement of aging water treatment plant equipment based on condition, age and criticality. Equipment includes items such as flocculate mechanisms, clarifier mechanisms, filters, plant valves, filter underdrains, and other plant operation mechanisms. Projects include work on control valves, electrical service in the filter building, and filter underdrains. The underdrains at the water treatment plant are part of the final treatment phase of our water treatment process. The underdrains are a gravity filter system and support the filter media. The underdrains are the foundation of the filtering process and the most critical part of the treatment system. The underdrains at the water treatment plant require routine 10 year replacement from general use. The current underdrain system is approximately 17 years old

Supporting planning document(s):

DRAFT

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	6,060,000	3,485,000
Other	-	-
Total	$ 6,060,000	$ 3,485,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	100%
Implementation: ongoing	58%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 6,060,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased maintenance of equipment and eventual shut down of equipment when it can no longer be repaired	35,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000

Performance Measures:

Number of Control valves, clarifier equipment and electrical equipment will be replaced with a life expectancy of about 20 years. Scheduled to 50 plant control valves this year.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -4,322,500
Not Completing Project $ -235,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	327 E Ave I	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

New Clearwell with New Piping

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	$ 5,000,000

Description:

The clearwell stores our clean potable water ready for distribution and is located at the Water Treatment Plant. The high service pump station that pressures and distributes water to the City pumps from this clearwell. The clearwell is a concrete, sub-surface structure that contains approximately 3 million gallons of water and was constructed in the 1940's. The concrete structure is deteriorating from age and extended use and requires replacement.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	50,000	-
Construction	4,950,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 5,000,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2017	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 5,000,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
If this clearwell fails we will not be able to distribute water.	35,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000

Performance Measures:

Safer more efficient storage tank to contain our potable water. Begin the design of the new tank in 2017 and the construction in 2018.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -5,000,000
Not Completing Project $ -235,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	327 E. Ave. I	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

New Combined Control/Admin/Lab

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	$ 2,500,000

Description:

The existing control, administration, and lab facilities are all located at the water treatment plant but located in separate buildings. Centralizing these facilities would make for a more efficient and cost effective work environment. The existing facilities were constructed in the mid 1940's and need to be replaced to better accommodate to the current work load and work area needs. Current lab standards require more equipment and facilities than in the 1940's.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	100,000	-
Construction	2,400,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,500,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 2,500,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Safer work environment for our lab technicians, water plant control operators and administrative staff. A new lab would provide a better work area testing water and wastewater samples.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,500,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	327 E. Ave. I	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Water Chemical Building and Appurtenances

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	$ 5,000,000

Description:

The existing chemical storage facility was not originally intended for the storage of hazardous materials. Therefore making a hazardous work environment for our employees. This facility also proves to be difficult for the loading and unloading for large quantities of hazardous chemicals. A new facility would be designed around these types of hazardous chemicals, help prevent any future spills and provide a safe work environment for our employees.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	400,000	-
Construction	4,600,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 5,000,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2019	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 5,000,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Chemical spills, environmental clean up fees and lost time	$ 20,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000

Performance Measures:

Minimize work space hazards and prevent future spills from occurring.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -5,000,000
Not Completing Project $ -140,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	327 E Ave. I	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

New Water Utility Building

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 2,000,000

Description:

The new water utility building would be for our customer service and financial service departments. These departments are the face of the Water Utilities Department and should be located in a professional building that can handle the demands of our customers. The existing facility is unsafe, noisy and does not provide an efficient work space for our employees or our customers.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	140,000	-
Construction	1,860,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,000,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 2,000,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase productivity of our customer service needs.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,000,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	122 W. 1st St.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Gate Operators Lake Nasworthy Dam

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	800,000	-	800,000	-		2,400,000	$ 4,000,000

Description:

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) has recommended that the City obtain a gate operator at Lake Nasworthy Dam per gate. There are currently two existing operators with an additional thirteen needed. We are proposing that we purchase these operators in stages of two units per purchase.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	500,000	-
Construction	3,500,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 4,000,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 4,000,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Capability to release more water from Lake Nasworthy under flooding conditions.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -4,000,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1900 Beaty Rd.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Stop Log System at Lake Nasworthy Dam

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,200,000

Description:

The Texas Commission on Environment Quality (TCEQ) has recommended that the City obtain a stop log system at Lake Nasworthy Dam. A stop log system is a safety measure needed for operating any dam. Should one of the gates become inoperable in the open position a stop log system would be used to cut off the flow of water from that gate.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	200,000	-
Construction	1,000,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 1,200,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 1,200,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Emergency measures needed if unable to close a flood control gate.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -1,200,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1900 Beaty Rd.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Earthen Spillway Rehabilitation

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	-	2,300,000	-	-	-	$ 2,300,000

Description:

The City is required to maintain the earthen spillway at Lake Nasworthy. The spillway is a measure to control any flooding or water from spilling over the dam. This is a safety measure for the public and use of Lake Nasworthy.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	300,000	-
Construction	2,000,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,300,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2019	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 2,300,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Reduced flood risk

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,300,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1900 Beaty Rd.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Asset Management System

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 250,000

Description:

An asset management system will give a more complete picture of our assets, including what condition our assets are in and how much our assets are costing the City or generating revenue. This asset management system will incorporate our work order system, preventative maintenance scheduling and managing our CIP needs. This asset management system will help the Water Utilities Department to better utilize the departments funds and expenditures.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	250,000	-
Total	$ 250,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2015	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 250,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Software maintenance	-	7,000	8,000	9,000	10,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Better utilize the departments funds, maintenance, and CIP needs within eight months of purchase.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -284,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	52 W. College Ave.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Lake Operations Maintenance Facility

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 600,000

Description:

The Lake Operations office and maintenance facility has existed since before 1960. It's current condition is outdated and dilapidated due to a lack of funding available for proper maintenance and upgrades. The responsibilities of this department have grown over the years and have exceeded the space allowed by the building or the surrounding yard. The building in its current condition does not contribute to the appearance of Lake Nasworthy nor does it conform to the vision of the Parks and Recreation Master Plan or the new Lake Nasworthy Development Plan. A new facility would accommodate the increased level of service at the City's lakes, facilitate operational efficiencies and cost savings, and allow for potential centralization of maintenance work among neighboring City Departments.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	100,000	-
Construction	500,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 600,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	0%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 600,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduced Facility Maintenance Cost	$ (5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
Reduced Operational Costs	(9,000)	(9,000)	(9,000)	(9,000)	(9,000)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Unnecessary Repairs	$ 6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Work inefficiency	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500

Performance Measures:

# of tasks performed, employee time and efficiency improvements

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -518,500
Not Completing Project $ -81,500

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	2211 Fisherman's Rd.	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Fire Hydrant Replacement

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 100,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	$ 380,000

Description:

Fire hydrants are a critical portion of the infrastructure of the water distribution system. Not only are fire hydrants used for fire fighting activities but are crucial to the general operations of the distribution system for line flushing of dead end mains to insure water quality. Fire hydrants are included in the CIP when replacing water mains and the replacement of fire hydrants are necessary as a stand alone project. This is a critical project for public safety, both for fire suppression and water quality.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	380,000	100,000
Total	$ 380,000	$ 100,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2016	5%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 380,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

15 fire hydrants will be replaced this year.

Notes:

The City of San Angelo currently has approximately 3,000 fire hydrants.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -380,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	City wide	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Vacuum Truck

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

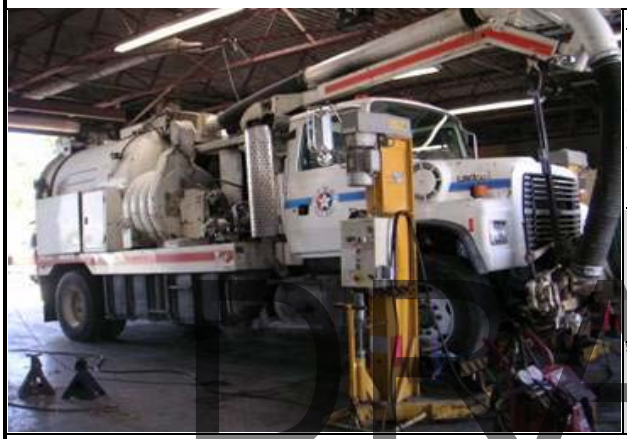
Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 903,000	-	-	350,000	-	-	380,000	-	$ 1,633,000

Description:

Vacuum trucks are equipped with large water and collector tanks and are utilized to clear plugged sewer lines, clean sewer mains for inspection, and clean up sewer spills or releases. These vehicles are critical to operation and maintenance of wastewater collection systems. This equipment serves under very difficult conditions and has many mechanical systems. The service life of a vacuum truck is approximately 5 years. San Angelo needs a minimum of 2 vacuum trucks in service.

Supporting planning document(s):

Fleet replacement schedule



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	1,633,000	903,000
Other	-	-
Total	$ 1,633,000	$ 903,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	
Implementation: 2019	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Wastewater Capital Fund	$ 1,633,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased maintenance costs	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000

Performance Measures:

Increase number of mains pumped annually by adding a new truck to the fleet. Truck is expected to last 6 years.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -730,000
Not Completing Project $ -250,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1928 St. Ann Street	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Bicycle Improvement Project

Responsible Dept:	MPO	Project Manager:	Wendy Medina

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	340,000	$ 940,000

Description:

Installation of bicycle infrastructure on various roadways in San Angelo. Generally, bicycle infrastructure will be limited to minor arterials and collector streets. Bicycle lanes will be 4' to 6' wide and consist of segregated facilities, shared use paths, and shoulder lanes. Bicycle infrastructure will have signage designating bicycle route. The intent of the Bicycle Improvement Project (BIP) is to provide connectivity to locations without using a motor vehicle. This includes connecting neighborhoods, providing access to religious institutions, retail, recreation, and education facilities.

Supporting planning document(s):

San Angelo Bicycle-Pedestrian Plan, Voyage 2040, Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan,
San Angelo Project Priorities Report, Transportation Needs Assessment Survey

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	190,000	-
Construction	720,000	-
Other	30,000	-
Total	$ 940,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	0%
Implementation: Ongoing	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Transportation Alternatives Program (TxDOT)	$ 600,000
Undetermined	$ 290,000
Private funds	$ 50,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Maintenance and Operating	$ 19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Reduce bicycle accidents by 1-2% annually, reduce vehicular traffic by 1-2% annually, and reduce vehicular collisions by 1-2% annually

Notes:

Majority of project will be funded by federal and state transportation grants. The Bicycle Improvement Project (BIP) is a multiphase project. Each phase of the project will include at least 2 linear miles of bicycle infrastructure improvements. Benefits of non-motorized infrastructure include less traffic on roadways; reduced traffic and congestion; encourages recreational activity which has an added health benefit; and provides an alternate travel mode which increases mobility options for those that do not have vehicles, use public transportation, or choose not to drive. Additional benefits include encouraging economic development, access to/integration with transit facilities, and complete streets elements.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -695,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Armstrong Street	San Angelo	Texas
2)	N Oakes Street	San Angelo	Texas
3)	S Chadbourne Street	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Twin Mountain and Knickerbocker Signal

Responsible Dept:	Operations	Project Manager:	Shane Kelton

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 450,000

Description:

The intersection of Twin Mountain Drive and Knickerbocker Road is a highly used intersection. Currently only a stop sign on Twin Mountain Drive controls traffic. A traffic warrant study was conducted on both roadways, and the results met the requirements to justify the presence of a traffic signal to control traffic. This project would be a new installation of all items related to a signaled intersection.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	50,000	-
Construction	400,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 450,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 450,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Annual Maintenance and Repairs	$ (3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Maintenance of stop signs	$ -	-	(300)	-	-

Performance Measures:

Reduced accidents and enhanced traffic safety.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -435,000
Not Completing Project $ -300

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Twin Mountain and Knickerbocker	San Angelo	TX

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Traffic Signal Battery Backup System

Responsible Dept:	Operations	Project Manager:	Shane Kelton

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	590,000	590,000	590,000	590,000	590,000	-	$ 2,950,000

Description:

The traffic signal system is one of the key components of the City of San Angelo's transportation system. The basic function of a traffic signal is to assign the right-of-way to vehicles and pedestrians at busy intersections, enhancing the safe operation of the City's street network and reducing the potential for crashes. The Battery Back-up System is key to providing the traveling public with continuous safety in the event there are power outages affecting an electric grid within the City where existing signals are controlling traffic. These systems will keep the signalized intersection functioning properly for up to 3.5 hrs. The City maintains 118 signalized intersections, all of those intersections will need this system in-place. A recently-passed Federal Mandate requires battery-backup on all intersections containing railroad preemption by 2016, while also complying with the Texas MUTCD requirements.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	2,950,000	-
Total	$ 2,950,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 2,950,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduce overtime ($3000 saved/outage event. Approx 3 per yea	$ 9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Overtime (Additional $3000 per outage event. Approx 3 per yea	$ (9,000)	(9,000)	(9,000)	(9,000)	(9,000)

Performance Measures:

To complete this project within a five year span, approximately 24 signalized intersections would need to be updated yearly. Enhanced traffic safety and adherence to federal mandates.

Notes:

Each signalized intersection will require a Battery Back-up system and a new TS-2 Controller Cabinet with a concrete foundation to store the batteries in. Approximate cost per each intersection is $25,000 for both items installed. The installation will be completed by the Traffic Operations Department.

Currently, when a signalized intersection loses power, the signal heads all go dark. The traffic operations staff must respond with the proper traffic control (stop signs, cones, etc.), and then power the intersection up with a generator. In the past year there have been several instances where an electrical grid goes down that effects multiple signalized intersections. This will eliminate the need to power-up the intersections manually, while continually providing safe traffic control for San Angelo's citizens.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,905,000
Not Completing Project $ -45,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Citywide		

DRAFT

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Traffic Signal Upgrade Plan

Responsible Dept:	Operations	Project Manager:	Shane Kelton

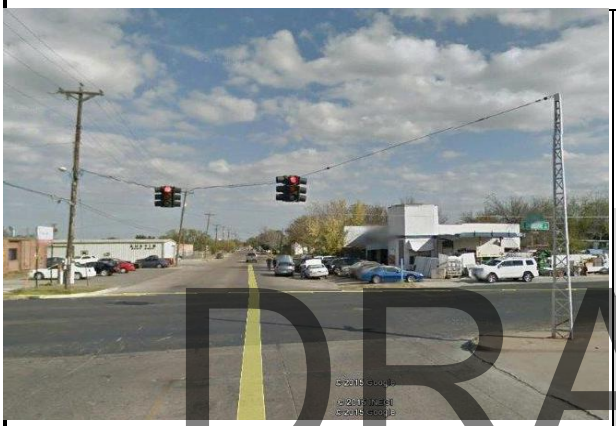
Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	3,190,212	3,040,212	3,040,212	3,040,212	3,040,212	-	$ 15,351,060

Description:

The traffic signal system is one of the key components of the City of San Angelo's transportation system. The basic function of a traffic signal is to assign the right-of-way to vehicles and pedestrians at busy intersections, enhancing the safe operation of the City's street network and reducing the potential for crashes. Several key factors were addressed for the basis of this improvement plan including but not limited to; the age of the system, type of signal poles (mast arm or strain pole), type of controller cabinet, conduit size and proximity to the railroad. The City maintains 118 signalized intersections, with 70 of those needing to be brought up to safety and design standards.

Supporting planning document(s):



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	150,000	-
Construction	15,201,060	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 15,351,060	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 13,351,060

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Maintenance and Repair Costs (savings per intersection)	$ 3,000	3,000	3,500	3,500	4,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Maintenance and Repair Costs (per intersection)	$ (3,000)	(3,000)	(3,500)	(3,500)	(4,000)

Performance Measures:

To complete this project within a five year span, approximately 24 signalized intersections would need to be constructed yearly.

Notes:

Each signalized intersection will require a specific set of design plans. The average cost of a 4-way intersection to be constructed by an approved contractor is $217,158.00. The average cost accounts for mast arms, signal cabinet installation, video detection, signage, and new electrical system. The maximum lifecycle for a typical signalized intersection is 40 years. Installation of new components will reduce the annual maintenance costs, improve driver safety, and enhance traffic flows..

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -15,334,060
Not Completing Project $ -17,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Citywide		

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Public Works Facility

Responsible Dept:	Public Works	Project Manager:	Ricky Dickson

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 4,500,000

Description:

The current structure and office locations of City maintenance divisions - notably Water, Operations, and Engineering Departments - creates logistical problems and inefficiencies of service and equipment use. City infrastructure maintenance often requires very close communication between the parties responsible for Water and Sewer infrastructure, Streets, Storm Water infrastructure, and Engineering functions to ensure the processes of one consider and accommodate the other. Housing Water, Operations, and Engineering in a centralized location will greatly increase the efficiency and effectiveness of communication and operational tasks. By providing an entire facility including outbuildings for specific divisions' crews, equipment can be shared among crews, supplies can be coordinated and combined operational tasks can be implemented. Current division facilities are aged, some built prior to 1965 and currently require extensive upgrades and construction to meet code, operational, and manpower requirements.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	3,000,000	-
Other	1,500,000	-
Total	$ 4,500,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 4,500,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduce Facility Maintenance Costs	$ (60,000)	(65,000)	(70,000)	(75,000)	(80,000)
Reduced Operational Costs	(60,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Unnecessary Repairs	$ 60,000	65,000	70,000	75,000	80,000
Work Inefficiency	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000

Performance Measures:

Employee time. Building repairs expense.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -3,850,000
Not Completing Project $ -650,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	St Ann Street		

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

City Fuel Site Improvement

Responsible Dept:	Fleet Services	Project Manager:	Ryan Kramer

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 1,000,000

Description:

Improvements needed to both City fueling sites (Fleet Services location and Airport location). Improvements to these sites will improve the stability and availability of unleaded and diesel fuels for all departments. On-site capacity is to be increased at both locations. The FS location will be adding additional capacity to its current volume and the Airport site tanks are to be replaced with larger tanks. Dispensing systems at both locations are to be replaced with equipment utilizing current technologies. Verification systems at both locations are to be upgraded and integrated to provide increased daily/annual audit accuracy and reduced time spent monitoring transactions. This will also improve fueling delays by reducing required user input, minimizing error and almost eliminating the risk of theft. All improvements for this project will reduce costs by reducing time spent monitoring and reconciling fuel transactions, reducing fuel prices by purchasing in larger quantities, minimize time spent in the fueling process, reduce fueling failures due to aged fueling equipment, and reduce vehicle fuel contamination by eliminating contaminated fuel tanks.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	50,000	-
Construction	950,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 1,000,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Internal Service fees	$ 1,000,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Facility repair and maintenance	$ 1,000	1,500	2,000	2,500	3,000
City fuel price reduction impact	(4,250)	(4,350)	(4,450)	(4,550)	(4,650)
Work load efficiencies	(8,804)	(8,904)	(9,004)	(9,104)	(9,204)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operational Downtime Labor	$ 268,800	269,300	269,800	270,300	270,800
Facility repairs and maintenance	4,500	4,700	4,900	5,100	5,300
City increased fuel price impact	1,400	1,500	1,600	1,700	1,800
School increased fuel price impact	500	525	550	575	600

Performance Measures:

Reduced fuel prices, Increased audit accuracy, decreased time spent fueling, decreased fuel system downtime

Notes:

Assetworks Fueling Verification system: $70,000 does not include vehicle/equipment devices; software license to integrate Assetworks already purchased

VM Fuel Site improvements: Dispensers - $8,000 ea x 11 dispensers = $100,000 with install
New tank monitoring software/hardware - $50,000
VM Tanks - 2 x $25,000 + installation = $100,000
VM Lighting - $25,000
Airport tank - $45,000 + install = $80,000
Airport tank monitor - $45,000
Airport connectivity - $50,000
Airport Tank disposal = $10,000 x 2 = $20,000

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -942,730
Not Completing Project $ -1,384,250

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Fleet Services Location	San Angelo	Texas
2)	Airport Location	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Runway 18/36 Rehabilitation, Taxiway Rehabilitation/Reconfiguration

Responsible Dept:	Airport	Project Manager:	Luis Elguezabal

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ 240,000	3,075,000	800,000	-	-	-	-	$ 4,115,000

Description:

Design, engineering, and construction for Runway 18/36 and Taxiway C,D,E,F rehabilitation and reconfiguration. The pavement described is nearing the end of it's lifecycle and is beginning to show signs of detonation. Rehabilitation will ensure that the pavement will remain federally compliant and safe for airport users. Also, the taxiway reconfiguration will ensure that our airport is complying with the new FAA rules listed in advisory circular 5300-13.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	315,000	-
Construction	3,800,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 4,115,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Federal Aviation Administration Grant	$ 3,703,500
Passenger Facility Charge Fund	$ 411,500

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduced pavement maintenance	$ -	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased pavement maintenance	$ 4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000

Performance Measures:

Once this project is completed, it will reduce the preventative maintenance cost per year of the rehabilitated asphalt by 1/4 through proper preventative and remedial pavement maintenance. This will be based on the PASER (Pavement Surface Evaluation and Rating) manual. This project will also make our taxiways compliant with the new standards in advisory circular 5300-13

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -4,110,000
Not Completing Project $ -20,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	8618 Terminal Circle	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Apron Joint Seal

Responsible Dept:	Airport	Project Manager:	Luis Elguezabal

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -		-	55,000	780,000	-	-	-	$ 835,000

Description:

Design, engineering, and construction for the sealcoat and pavement rehabilitation of the terminal building apron. Over time joint seals deteriorate causing water to penetrate the sub-surface and damage the pavement. Joint seals need to be replaced in order to extend the life of the pavement.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	55,000	-
Construction	780,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 835,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Federal Aviation Administration Grant	$ 751,500
Passenger Facility Charge Fund	$ 83,500

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduced pavement maintenance cost	$ -	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased pavement maintenance		3,000	4,000	5,000	5,000

Performance Measures:

Once this project is completed, it will reduce the preventative maintenance cost per year of the rehabilitated asphalt by 50% through proper preventative and remedial pavement maintenance. This will be based on the PASER (Pavement Surface Evaluation and Rating) manual.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -832,000
Not Completing Project $ -17,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	8618 Terminal Circle	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Station Alerting System

Responsible Dept:	Fire	Project Manager:	Brian Dunn

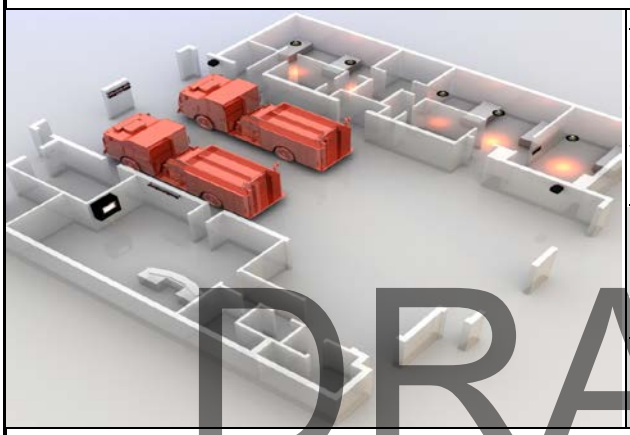
Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 500,000

Description:

The current system is in excess of 20 years old and obsolete. The police department is upgrading the dispatch system at the present time. This system will need to be replaced soon or the city runs the risk of not being able to dispatch fire and EMS runs. The $500,000 is the worst case scenario, it could be only half.

Supporting planning document(s):



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	500,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 500,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	0%
Implementation:	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 500,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase fire personnel safety by ensuring the proper information is being relayed by updated software. Outdated software could send old information or data to delay responses.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -500,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	323 E. Beauregard	San Angelo	TX

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Self Contained Breathing Apparatus

Responsible Dept:	Fire	Project Manager:	Brian Dunn

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	531,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 531,950

Description:

Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) is the equipment necessary for firemen to be able to function in a live fire suppression event. The funds for this purchase have been encumbered and the equipment is expected to be here in April 2015. The air packs that we currently have are so old that we can't buy any parts to fix these packs

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	531,950	515,124
Other	-	-
Total	$ 531,950	$ 515,124

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2015	97%

Funding Sources:	Amount
General Fund - capital project allocation	$ 531,950

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

# of SCBA's replaced

Notes:

air packs 90 @ 4700=423000----face pieces 90 @ 275= 24750----5 quick connect regulators @ 200=1000----1 base station @ 1500----250 ID tags @ 27=6750----2 tag readers @ 350=700----90 bottles @ 825=74250

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -531,950
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	306 W 1st St.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Fire Station #4 Reconstruction

Responsible Dept:	Fire	Project Manager:	Brian Dunn

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 153,614	3,046,386	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 3,200,000

Description:

Relocate Fire Station #4 and reconstruct. Station #4 was constructed in 1965 and has never been improved. A fire truck cannot be purchased that will fit in the engine bay of Station 4. Additionally, the station will be made gender compliant. The station location will be at the corner of Edgewood and S. Chadbourne. This will provide quick access to Goodfellow Air Force Base. Improving support should there be a large emergency event on base.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	155,000	161,864
Design	110,000	-
Construction	2,935,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 3,200,000	$ 161,864

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:2011	100%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2015 Certificate of Obligation	$ 3,200,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Improved response time, lower the ISO rating

Notes:

Improved response times and geographically locating fire stations has an impact on the city's ISO rating. The ISO rating is the rating system in which insurance companies base their insurance premiums to commercial and residential customers. The City of San Angelo will be graded in the summer of 2008. The city should get an improved rating which will in turn reduce premiums for the citizens and businesses in the City of San Angelo.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -3,200,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	702 E. Ave. L	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Fire Training Facility

Responsible Dept:	Fire	Project Manager:	Brian Dunn

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	4,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 4,400,000

Description:

A new fire training facility is projected to be located behind the animal shelter on U.S. 67 North. This facility will have a classroom, office building, and a fire burn building. This facility will replace the current training center on Avenue L that is approaching 50 years of age. The current training center is located on the Concho River across from the city water intake. TCEQ has basically shut down many of our fire training operations because of the proximity of the river.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	100,000	91,604
Construction	4,290,000	360,062
Other	10,000	6,744
Total	$ 4,400,000	$ 458,410

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	100%
Implementation: 2016	10%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Federal EDA Grant	$ 1,200,000
2015 Certificate of Obligation	$ 2,800,000
Surplus Ambulance Fee Revenue	$ 400,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

The ability to train current personnel and future personnel

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -4,400,000
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Behind 3142 U.S. 67 North	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Mobile Data Terminals

Responsible Dept:	Fire	Project Manager:	Brian Dunn

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 182,600	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ 182,600

Description:

This is the mobile data terminals for the ambulances and fire trucks. The current version we are using is obsolete and we can't purchase parts when they break. The police department has already switched to the system we are asking for.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	182,600	150,961
Other	-	-
Total	$ 182,600	$ 150,961

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	0%
Implementation:	83%

Funding Sources:	Amount
General Fund Capital allocation	$ 182,600

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
We will have to budget about $8500 per year for air card costs.	$ 8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
We have to have a system to operate.	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

This will positively impact response times

Notes:

If this isn't updated it will have an impact on response times.

30 MDT'S @ $4,110 = $123,300----- 30 MOUNTS @ $475 = $14,250------- 35 AIRCARDS @ $50 = $1,750--- 6 TABLETS FOR THE AMBULANCES @ $3,800 = $22,800 ---WIRE 4 STATIONS AS HOTSPOTS @ $3,000 = $12,000--- ONE YEAR OF AIRTIME FOR AIRCARDS $8,500

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -225,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	City Wide	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Demolition of City Owned Properties

Responsible Dept:	Construction & Facilities Maintenance	Project Manager:	Ron Lewis

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	451,351	23,649	-	-	-	-	-	$ 475,000

Description:

At the Carrier building we need to - Abate asbestos containing material including VAT floor tile, blown on steel framing, and fireproof insulation. Demolish building and fill void where basement exists. Reconstruct concrete curbs and asphalt parking lot.
At the Riddle building we need to - abate asbestos containing material including VAT Floor tile, demolish building, reconstruct concrete curbs and level with topsoil and seed with grass.

Supporting planning document(s):

Asbestos surveys have been done in previous years for both buildings.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	475,000	-
Total	$ 475,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B, General Fund	$ 451,351
Undetermined	$ 23,649

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Riddle Building - Parks can mow as consolidated property along with the Paseo grounds	$ (500)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)
No Utility bills - electric only Recreation Dept pays	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Riddle Building - City Facilities Maintenance mow and trim a few times each year	$ 500	500	500	500	500
Ongoing electric utility bills	500	500	500	500	500

Performance Measures:

Cleanup unsightly blighted structures adjacent to well maintained COSA properties along Ft. Concho and the River Corridor

Notes:

The Riddle building shares a common wall structure known as City Cabinet Shop. Negotiations with the City Cabinet shop ended in 2011 with no resolution. City Cabinet Shop is interested in discussing options for sale of his building to COSA along with relocation expenses.

Specifications for asbestos removal and demolition need to be prepared. Bid and air quality monitored and proper disposal tracking to qualified landfill for both buildings needs to be completed.

Future expenses will need to be provided for maintenance of the asphalt parking lot where Carrier building was located.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -470,000
Not Completing Project $ -5,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	717 S. Oakes St.	San Angelo	Texas
2)	17 E. Avenue B	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Roof Replacements, Multiple

Responsible Dept:	Construction & Facilities Maintenance	Project Manager:	Ron Lewis

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	275,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 275,000

Description:

Replacement of various types of roof systems at Nature Center, Fairmount Cemetery, Employee Health Clinic, Municipal Court, Carl Ray Johnson Recreation Center Southside Recreation Center, and replacement of skylights at Southside Recreation Center, Water Billing and Collections. Replacement of exterior facade of Nature Center

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	275,000	-
Total	$ 275,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design N/A	0%
Improvements 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B, General Fund, C.O.	$ 69,363
Undetermined	$ 205,637

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Eliminate leaks into multiple facilities Eliminate interior ceiling & wall damages/repairs (both visible and hidden damages)	$ (15,000)	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Compounded damages that will ultimately need demolition to repair roof decking, roof support structure, and interior walls. Nature Center has deteriorated exterior siding that is allowing moisture into subsurface framing causing interior damages	$ 15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000

Performance Measures:

Safe operation and occupation by COSA employees and the general public.
No disruption of events in recreation centers, nature center, etc..

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -260,000
Not Completing Project $ -75,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	7409 Knickerbocker Rd.	San Angelo	Texas
2)	1120 W. Avenue N	San Angelo	Texas
3)	115 W. 1st St.	San Angelo	Texas
4)	110 S. Emerick	San Angelo	Texas
5)	1103 N. Farr St.	San Angelo	Texas
6)	2750 Ben Ficklin Rd.	San Angelo	Texas
7)	122 W. 1st St.	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Citywide HVAC

Responsible Dept:	Construction & Facility Maintenance	Project Manager:	Ron Lewis

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	394,000	550,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 944,000

Description:

Recommend replacement of HVAC Systems due to age and energy savings at the following locations: Nature Center, Fairmount Cemetery, Employee Health Clinic, Municipal Court, Carl Ray Johnson Recreation Center , South Side Recreation Center , Water Billing, Santa Train Depot, Station 618 Senior Center, Santa Fe Crossing Senior Center, Animal Services, and Emergency Operations Center.

Supporting planning document(s):

Bid Estimates from Superior Services Inc.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	944,000	72,338
Other	-	-
Total	$ 944,000	$ 72,338

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	8%
Implementation: 2015/2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 944,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduction of utility expenses	$ (22,000)	(22,000)	(22,000)	(22,000)	(22,000)
Reduction of maintenance & repairs					

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased utility expenses	2,500	3,500	4,500	5,500	6,500
Increased repairs and maintenance					

Performance Measures:

Fifty- Eight (58) HVAC units replaced

Notes:

If the HVAC system at the Emergency Operations Center is not replaced, maintenance costs will continue to increase as the amount of leaks in the lines throughout the building continue to increase. Options for repairs are limited due to lack of local experience in repairs of this pneumatic system. Budget Impact if NOT completed reflects an annual 10% increase in cost. If a repair needs to be made, we will take this request forward for approval, on an as needed basis.

If the HVAC system is not replaced and repairs are needed at a time when the EOC is activated, this will create a hardship on key personnel at a time of critical decision making. The City of San Angelo Emergency Management Department is bound by contract with the FAA to maintain the facility at 8485 Hangar Road.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -834,000
Not Completing Project $ -22,500

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	7409 Knickerbocker Road	San Angelo	Texas
2)	1120 West Avenue N.	San Angelo	Texas
3)	115 West 1st. Street	San Angelo	Texas
4)	110 South Emerick	San Angelo	Texas
5)	1103 North Farr Street	San Angelo	Texas
6)	2750 Ben Ficklin Road	San Angelo	Texas
7)	122 West 1st Street	San Angelo	Texas
8)	3142 Hwy 67 North	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Replacement of Aging and Obsolete Security Equipment

Responsible Dept:	Construction & Facility Maintenance	Project Manager:	Ron Lewis

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	$ 250,000

Description:

The City of San Angelo has Burglar Alarms, Security Video Cameras and Magnetic Lock systems in several buildings and gated areas. Much of the equipment is more than 10 years old and beginning to fail. While the equipment is still operational it is becoming increasingly harder to find replacement parts that are compatible. In large part the difficulty is because of technological advancements and the proliferation of security video camera systems in both commercial and residential applications. Therefore, for us to keep pace with technology and continue to secure our facilities we request capital funding that can be used across the organization on a systematic replacement schedule.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	250,000	-
Total	$ 250,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 250,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Savings from replacing equipment on a schedule before it fails. Departments will not have to request budget change and reduce services or defer maintenance in other areas.	$ 50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ 0
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Citywide		

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Record Management System Upgrade

Responsible Dept:	Police	Project Manager:	Chief Tim Vasquez

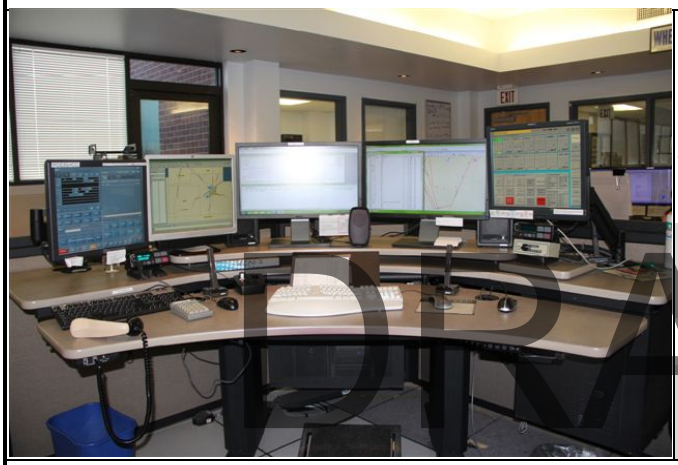
Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 990,273	1,500,000	-	-	-	-		2,000,000	$ 4,490,273

Description:

The San Anglo Police Department's public safety software suite, including computer aided dispatching (CAD), records managements system (RMS) and mobile computing has reached its end of life. The current software suite will no longer be supported for maintenance, upgrades and fixes and as such is no longer compliant with criminal justice information systems (CJIS) rules and regulation. The replacement of the current system consisted of a comprehensive evaluation of the needs and functionality assessment, development of a Request for Proposals, extensive evaluation and selection process and final vendor selection. Project should consist of: Computer Aided Dispatching Software (CAD), Records Management System (RMS), Mobile Computing Software, and various Hardware Upgrades

Supporting planning document(s):



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	4,490,273	2,490,273
Total	$ 4,490,273	$ 2,490,273

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: Complete	100%
Implementation: 2016	50%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2015 Certificate of Obligation	$ 1,500,000
General Fund	$ 990,273
Undetermined	$ 2,000,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Annual Maintenance	$ -	136,536	140,632	144,851	149,197

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Upgrading the current CAD/RMS system is estimated to cost approximately $1,501,893 plus maintenance and support increases throughout the life of the software	$ 1,694,613	201,202	209,684	468,524	260,539

Performance Measures:

Increase Officer and Firemen safety by ensuring the proper information is being relayed by updated software. Outdated software could send old information or data to delay responses.

Notes:

The expected completion date for the CAD/RMS system is April 29, 2016. Some systems and hardware will shortly follow the final implementation of the Spillman software. Final completion of this project should occur by September 2016. Annual maintenance is already being paid under the current system. There are no significant changes in the costs associated with this upgrade. annual maintenance and support have traditionally been included in the regular operating budget of the PSC center.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,071,216
Not Completing Project $ -2,834,562

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	Street Address	City	State
1	323 E. Beauregard	*San Angelo*	*Texas*

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Police Communication Technology Upgrade

Responsible Dept:	Police	Project Manager:	Chief Tim Vasquez

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 1,500,000	-	200,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	1,000,000	$ 3,380,000

Description:

The Police Department will upgrade 25 computers annually. The computers in the patrol vehicles are replaced every 5 years and the PD will continue this replacement plan to keep the equipment within CJIS compliance.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	3,380,000	1,500,000
Total	$ 3,380,000	$ 1,500,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2014	100%
Implementation: ongoing	100%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 3,380,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No significant change in operating costs for failure to upgrade.	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increase in repair costs as equipment is out of maintenance	20,000	25,000	30,000	40,000	50,000

Performance Measures:

Measure number of computers purchased and replaced annually.

Notes:

New technology is required to maintain a higher standard of performance and public safety. Older equipment is unreliable and not supported by some vendors.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -880,000
Not Completing Project $ -165,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	323 E. Beauregard	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Armored Personnel Carrier

Responsible Dept:	Police Department	Project Manager:	Chief Tim Vasquez

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -		245,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 245,000

Description:

Purchase an Armored Personnel Carrier for the San Angelo SWAT team to utilize during critical incidents. The Lenco BearCat Tactical Armored Vehicle provides superior protection with excellent features to provide supplies to the officers at crime scenes. It can respond to virtually any location in any weather condition with maximum protection. Currently, there is no vehicle in our fleet that can provide any kind of protection to vulnerable citizens who may find themselves in the middle of an event. This vehicle would allow the officers to enter any situation to protect innocent civilians and other officers. This vehicle would also serve in a critical support role for EOD, HazMat, WMD, Fire personnel, and any other personnel equipped and trained to detect chemical, biological, and radiological weapons or materials who may be responding to the scene. This vehicle would play a key role in the protection of the citizens of San Angelo.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	245,000	-
Total	$ 245,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 245,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Fuel - increase usage each year	3,500	4,000	4,500	5,000	5,500
Maintenance	2,000	2,500	3,000	3,500	4,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact on current budget, the APC would not replace any vehicle	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase officer and civilian safety at crime scenes.

Notes:

The Special Response Vehicle would provide the protection they needed from the shooters. This vehicle will be utilized in several roles at incident sites: 1. as deployment of Tactical Team members, 2. as a protective, covered command post, 3. for transport to and from hot zones and deployment sites for bomb technicians and HazMat/WMD personnel, 4. for extraction of officers and civilians from hot zones.

On January 5, 2016, the city council approved applying for a decommission military armored MRAP (mine resistant ambush protected). This was approved and will arrive early in 2016. The purchase and/or lease of an armored vehicle will significantly reduce the liability associated with critical incident situations

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -282,500
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	401 E. Beauregard	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Emergency Backup Generator Upgrade

Responsible Dept:	Police	Project Manager:	Chief Tim Vasquez

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	97,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 97,000

Description:

The generators and transfer switches at the Public Safety Communications Center and at the Radio Tower Sites are 15 Years old and outdated. These generators are responsible for providing power to emergency systems (including the radio system) when shore power is not available. This means that they are of extreme importance to all operations of the city and for public safety. The upgrade of these vital systems would ensure the smooth continued operation of the Public Safety Communications Center while at the same time provide some cost savings as these older systems could be utilized in some not as critical locations for the city. This project should also include the implementation of updated UPS (uninterrupted power supply) and transfer switch. Failure of any portion of this system could mean catastrophic failure for public safety, including police, fire and ambulance response.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	97,000	-
Total	$ 97,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 97,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operating and maintenance costs should decrease slightly, however we expect no significant change in operating costs	$ 500	500	500	500	500

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increase in repair costs as equipment ages	10,000	12,500	15,000	20,000	25,000

Performance Measures:

A new generator is required to maintain a higher standard of security and performance for public safety. Older equipment is unreliable.

Notes:

This system is part of the critical infrastructure surrounding public safety. Both Police and Fire Departments need this failover capability in the event of electrical failure. This generator system (with other components) provides operating power to the public safety communications department, including computer system dispatching systems and radio system. Failure of this generator would significantly affect the ability of Police and fire department to respond to any emergency call.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -99,500
Not Completing Project $ -82,500

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	323 E. Beauregard	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Police Boat Storage Dock

Responsible Dept:	Police Department	Project Manager:	Chief Tim Vasquez

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	142,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 142,500

Description:

The San Angelo Police Department lake patrol is in need of a boat storage dock on Lake Nasworthy. Currently the boats are stored offsite. When the Lake Patrol Officer receives a call on Lake Nasworthy, they must first go to the storage facility to retrieve the boat. It takes an average of 20 minutes from the time the call is received to the time the boat is on the water. With a boat dock on Lake Nasworthy the responding officer will be able to go straight to the lake and drop the boat in the water. This will cut 20 minutes off the response time to an emergency on the lake.

Supporting planning document(s):

The boat dock construction will proceed when bids are complete for the project.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	12,325	12,325
Construction	130,175	57,940
Other	-	-
Total	$ 142,500	$ 70,265

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	100%
Implementation: 2016	45%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Lake Nasworthy Trust Fund Investment Proceeds	$ 142,500

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Cut storage rental fees	(1,560)	(1,560)	(1,560)	(1,560)	(1,560)
Electricity	725	750	775	800	825

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Decrease response time to emergency calls on Lake Nasworthy by 20 minutes.

Notes:

This project was approved by city council on April 25, 2015. To date, T4C construction has partially completed the sub-structure and will begin installation and completion on or around April 1, 2016. Significant time delays were caused by limited bidders and the increase in construction activity in the San Angelo Area.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -138,575
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Lake Nasworthy	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Mobile Command Center Storage Facility

Responsible Dept:	Police Department	Project Manager:	Chief Tim Vasquez

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	$ 100,000

Description:

The Police Department has a mobile command center that is used at various events around the city and at critical calls. This unit cost $180,000 in 2008 and is currently housed at the City Shop but is not covered. There is a lot of electronic equipment mounted on top and on the sides of the command center that need to be protected from the weather. Being exposed to the sun is causing damage to the exterior of the command center. This command center needs to able to be deployed any time under any circumstances. The storage facility would protect it from dangerous weather and allow it to be ready to be deployed when needed.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	100,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 100,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 100,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Cost of electric service to the facility	925	950	975	1,000	1,025

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Repairs to Mobile Command Center	4,000	6,000	8,000	10,000	12,000

Performance Measures:

Having the MCC protected will ensure that it is ready to deploy in the event of a natural disaster. The building will protect the MCC and all components from the weather.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -104,875
Not Completing Project $ -40,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	401 E. Beauregard	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Police Department Administration Building

Responsible Dept:	Police Department	Project Manager:	Chief Tim Vasquez

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 135,067	-	25,775,000		-	-	-		$ 25,910,067

Description:

The current Police Department Administration building was constructed in 1963 and was originally designed to house the Police Dept., Municipal Court, and a city jail. At the present time, the SAPD is housed in six separate facilities. In 2011 an architect firm completed a feasibility analysis of the current facility and future needs. The analysis cited the following deficiencies: 1. Lack of adequate square footage 2. Lack of code compliance (ADA and life safety) 3. Separation of public and staff areas 4. Inadequate building systems (electrical, plumbing, HVAC, etc) 5. Lack of public and staff parking 6. Structural concerns (both at HQ bldg. and auxiliary facilities. The probable steps in the project are: 1. Site selections and acquisition 2. Design 3. Construction. A HQ building of approximately 108,000 sq. ft. and a parking structure are suggested. Site costs are estimated at $775,000 to $2 million. Building cost at $22 to $23 million ($220 to $230 sq.ft.) and parking structure $1.25 to $1.75 million.

Supporting planning document(s):

Assessment & Feasibility analysis are available upon request.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	775,000	-
Design	500,000	
Construction	24,500,000	-
Other	135,067	135,067
Total	$ 25,910,067	$ 135,067

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2013	0.5%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
General Fund	$ 135,067
Undetermined	$ 25,775,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reductions are expected in the department's operating budget including utility, and maintenance costs. Additional Revenue is expected from community room rental and additional training programs. Exposure to potential litigation for ADA and injury will be greatly reduced.	(20,000)	(35,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increases in the maintenance and upkeep of the current facility will occur until a new facility is constructed or major renovations are completed at the current building. Systems such as HVAC, Plumbing and Electrical will need updating as will ADA compliance issues. (increase to current budget is listed) -- renovations would increase the estimated costs by 3 to 5 times	40,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000

Performance Measure:

Reduce repair costs, increase office space, increased parking, increase security inside and around building, and updated technology in building

Notes:

The original needs assessment and feasibility study was completed mid 2011. This confirmed the SAPD's assertion that new facilities were needed. City council members were invited to tour current facilities and were thoroughly convinced a new facility was in order. The City Manager and Assistant City Managers were on board with re-evaluating a new police facilities placement on the CIP list.

While the cost of new construction is high, the cost of acceptable renovations would equal or exceed the cost of constructions, and still not address parking and home land security preferences for public safety facilities. Moving forward with new facilities in a timely fashion will also save money in the long run. Construction costs are estimated to increase 4% annually.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -25,540,000
Not Completing Project $ -240,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	401 E. Beauregard	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Foster Communications Coliseum Renovation

Responsible Dept:	Civic Events	Project Manager:	Sidney Walker

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	-	-	-	25,000,000	-	$ 25,000,000

Description:

The Foster Communications is in need of a complete renovation that would include expansion of the seating with sky boxes, renovating of the main area, as well as a new sound system, lights, new rigging, climate control, restroom and dressing room renovations. With 2000 additional seats it would help with the capacity to bring bigger events to help our local economy.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	25,000,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 25,000,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2020	0%
Implementation: 2021	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$25,000,000
Potential San Angelo Stock Show & Rodeo Association contribution	

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

We believe with the renovations of our facility will help increase events at the coliseum so it can be used to its fullest potential. In FY2015 we averaged 113 events in the coliseum and with the renovation we expect to get more than 200 events per year with more A & B list entertainment. This will help us sell the Coliseum to promoters as a venue that can hold the big concerts and events.

Notes:

San Angelo Stock Show & Rodeo Association has expressed interest in helping financially with renovation of the Coliseum.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -25,000,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	50 E. 43rd St.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

McNease Convention Center Renovation

Responsible Dept:	Civic Events	Project Manager:	Sidney Walker

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000	-	$ 15,000,000

Description:

The renovating of the McNease Convention Center, with the addition of an exhibition hall and more parking, would make an impact in the number of events, conventions, and expo's that we could potentially host in San Angelo. Right now, our Convention Center is too small to hold some of the larger conventions, concerts and events. The renovations would include replacing the roof and the centers plumbing. These maintenance costs have been increasing annually and in need of replacement. An updated sound system ($55,000) will provide better experience to clients who rent the venue.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	1,500,000	-
Construction	13,500,000	-
Other		
Total	$ 15,000,000	

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2020	0%
Implementation: 2021	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 15,000,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Plumbing and Maintenance Savings	$ 15,000	17,000	19,000	21,000	23,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased Plumbing and Maintenance Costs	$ (15,000)	(17,000)	(19,000)	(21,000)	(23,000)

Performance Measures:

25 conventions of 1,000 attendees or more.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -15,095,000
Not Completing Project $ -95,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	501 Rio Concho Dr.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Chase State Office Building Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Fort Concho/State Building	Project Manager:	Robert Bluthardt

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -		10,000	10,000	50,000	100,000	75,000	-	$ 245,000

Description:

Ongoing capital improvements starting in 2016 should include all roof mounted HVAC units that are between 14 and 17 years old. Ongoing repairs for some of the other HVAC units include but are not restricted to replacement of lines, motors, belts, compressors, etc. The full replacement may need to await additional funds from Fund 201 that are available in FY 2018.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	245,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 245,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2021	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Fund 201 State Office Building Fund Balance	$ 245,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Completing the project will reduce maintenance costs and reduce energy consumption.	(5,000)	(10,000)	(12,500)	(15,000)	(17,500)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Repair and spot replacement for carpet	3,000	5,000	7,000	9,000	11,000
HVAC repairs	5,000	7,500	7,500	10,000	12,500

Performance Measures:

Ongoing comfort for staff and clients; fewer repairs and spot replacements of units and unit parts

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -185,000
Not Completing Project $ -77,500

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	622 South Oakes	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Fort Concho Post Bandstand

Responsible Dept:	Fort Concho	Project Manager:	Robert Bluthardt

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 25,000

Description:

Approval for this project was received by the Texas Historical Commission in 2015. The support poles have been installed. The project will be finished in 2016. This project is funded entirely with private funds.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	25,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 25,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: Fall 2012	100%
Implementation: Summer 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Private Donations	$ 25,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Utilities based on staff estimates.	$ 250	250	250	250	250

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

New outdoor concerts; new public events.

Notes:

The Fort Concho Board and staff have ranked this project in the top five in its 2007 review. Staff have estimated the materials for this project at $15,000. Labor costs, if project is bid out, doubles overall costs.
Update/January 2009 Staff arranging meeting with San Angelo Home Builders Association to explore volunteer assistance in construction.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -26,250
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	700 Block of S. Oakes	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Fort Concho Visitors Center Restoration Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Fort Concho	Project Manager	Robert Bluthardt

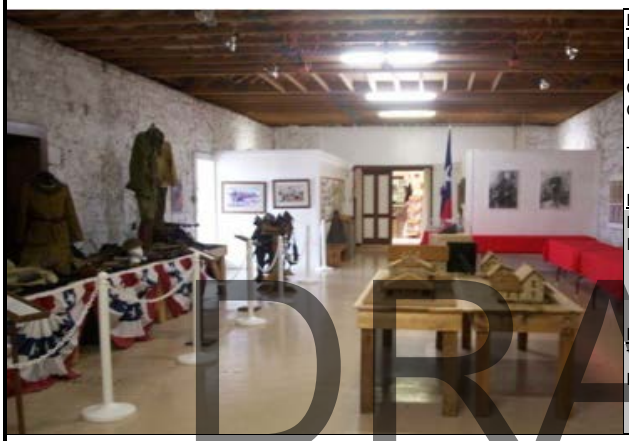
Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
	90,000	250,000	1,160,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,500,000

Description:

A Request For Qualifications has been issued for the renovation of Barracks 1 and 2 into a new Visitor Center. The proposals will be opened and reviewed on February 11. Once an architectural firm is engaged, plans will be made with cost estimates. Plans will be reviewed by the fort staff; endorsed by the fort board, and approved by the City Council. Additional fundraising will occur as necessary in 2016 and 2017

Supporting planning document(s):



DRAFT

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	100,000	100,000
Construction	1,400,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 1,500,000	$ 100,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B sales tax	$ 1,000,000
Private donations	$ 500,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased Revenue	-	(17,500)	(17,500)	(17,500)	(17,500)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increasing repairs and maintenance	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000

Performance Measures:

Increased attendance: increased Gift Shop Sales; increased tour revenue; additional media attention

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -1,430,000
Not Completing Project $ -60,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	630 S. Oakes	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Fort Concho Officers' Quarters 1 Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Fort Concho	Project Manager:	Robert Bluthardt

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 5,000	-	125,000	135,000	-	-	-	-	$ 265,000

Description:

The rear room at Officers' Quarters 1 lacks a proper floor and the entire section is separating from the main building. The two dormers on the second floor are sagging inward and thus creating undue stress. The HVAC systems, while functional, have their units in the attic, posing a huge challenge for repair people and creating dead weight for the building. Staff recommends a project to fully restore the rear room and tie it more closely to the main structure. Also, the dormers should be removed and the rear roof reinforced and replaced. The HVAC system could be replaced with interior slim units. As this building has been used more in recent years for both public/city functions and fort events, it needs this stabilization and restoration to continue serving our many guests and stakeholders.

Supporting planning document(s):

Preliminary renovation plans have been done by a local architect and funded by the Fort Concho Foundation. Staff are researching funding sources

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	15,000	-
Construction	250,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 265,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	25%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Private donors, Fort Concho Foundation, other foundations, Undetermined	$ 265,000
	-

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Utilities cost based on current events.	$ 750	750	750	750	750
Revenue increase	(1,500)	(1,500)	(1,500)	(1,500)	(1,500)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase in building rentals.
Increase in overall building usage.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -256,250
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	111 East Ave. D	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Fort Concho Officers' Quarters 8 Restoration

Responsible Dept:	Fort Concho	Project Manager:	Robert Bluthardt

Financial Plan:

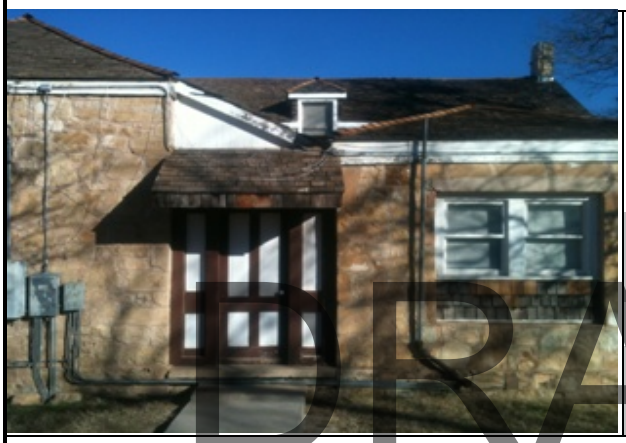
Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 5,000		100,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	$ 255,000

Description:

The rear section of Officers' Quarters 8, interior and exterior, need stabilization, restoration, and substantial repairs. The inauthentic rear dormers will be removed and the roof support beams checked and reinforced with a new roof installed. The rear exterior needs full replacement of failing fascia boards, trim and windows, and the masonry of the rear hallway must be tied back to the main structure. This building hosts many fort and community meetings, rental events, Kids Eat Summer Program, several historical non-profits meetings, and special events. Its structural stability and appearance are critical to the fort's ability to serve its many constituents.

Supporting planning document(s):

Preliminary renovation plans have been completed by a local architect and funded by the Fort Concho Foundation. Staff are researching private funding



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	20,000	-
Construction	235,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 255,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	25%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Fort Concho Foundation, Private Donors, other foundations, Undetermined	$ 255,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	2,500	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000

Performance Measures:

Increased energy efficiency; lower ongoing maintenance and repair costs

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -272,500
Not Completing Project $ -45,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	215 E. Ave D	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Reconstruction of Barracks and Mess Halls 3 & 4

Responsible Dept:	Fort Concho	Project Manager:	Robert Bluthardt

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
	150,000	1,000,000	850,000					$ 2,000,000

Description:

An anonymous donation of $2 million form the San Angelo Area Foundation to the Fort Concho Foundation will reconstruct the missing Barracks and Mess Halls 3 and 4 on the historic site. Council at its November 3 meeting authorized staff to start the RFQ process to indentify and engage a qualified architect to create plans and construction documents.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	150,000	-
Construction	1,850,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,000,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	0%
Implementation:	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Anonymous private donation	$ 2,000,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increases in utilities and maintenance	$ -	-	15,000	20,000	20,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increased research requests; greater efficiency and access to research materials; in tandem with Barracks 1 & 2 project an increase in guests and visitors; more temporary displays and exhibits

Notes:

Barracks and Mess Halls 3 and 4 were located between the current Barracks 1 and 2 on the west and the Barracks and Mess Halls 5 and 6 on the east. The future location for this project represents the exact location of these historic buildings as they were constructed in the early 1870s.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,055,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	630 S. Oakes	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Wayfinding Phases I-III

Responsible Dept:	Development Services	Project Manager:	Jon James

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	$ 300,000

Description:

Wayfinding refers to the system of signs & symbols placed at the entrances & throughout districts, campuses & more recently, entire cities. The San Angelo Convention & Visitors Bureau, City of San Angelo, COSADC, Chamber of Commerce, & Angelo State University have jointly funded the development of a specifications & details manual for a city-wide wayfinding system which was completed in 2010. Because one of the most frequently heard complaints businesses and destination operators hear is that visitors and newcomers to the city have difficulty finding our many sites of interest, cities must make the visitor/newcomer experience a positive one to ensure that tourists return and/or stay as long as possible. From an aesthetic standpoint, signs such as those contained in a typical wayfinding system help designate certain areas as unique or interesting for residents as well.

Supporting planning document(s):

Wayfinding contract between San Angelo CVB and The Douglas Group, Staff Report to City Council regarding wayfinding

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	10,000	-
Design	-	-
Construction	270,000	-
Other	20,000	-
Total	$ 300,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2010	100%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined, potential allocation from Hotel Occupancy Tax receipts	$ 300,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Damaged sign replacement	$ 500	500	500	500	500

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

1.) Signs will be installed in three phases per the Wayfinding Master Plan. Performance will be measured by ability to fabricate and install signs in accordance with the master plan. 2.) Increased visitors at local tourist sites. 3.) Higher tourist satisfaction surveys (per CVB)

Notes:

Wayfinding signage, large and small, sends messages to the visitor, investor, and local citizens about the quality & character of the city, and improve San Angelo's ability to attract and maintain economic development assets. Project locations have been outlined and preliminarily accepted by the Wayfinding Steering Committee.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -302,500
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	City Wide	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan
Santa Fe Train Depot Improvements

Responsible Division:	Real Estate	Project Manager:	Cindy Preas

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	37,500	15,500	49,500	-	-	-	-	$ 102,500

Description:

The Historic Orient-Santa Fe Depot was built in 1909 as the headquarters for the Texas Corporation of the KCM&O Railroad. This proposed project includes: materials & labor to repair interior ceiling, windows, termite treatment, new security lights, air intake/exhaust, ductless air conditioning system, rekey door closures ($37,500), landscape, repave/seal blacktop ($15,500) and paint exterior ($49,500). In May 1997, the City's Transit Department moved in and shared the downstairs with the museum staff. The parking lot shows signs of stress due to the weight of transit buses. The Transit Department has since vacated the premises since that time the entire structure has been leased by Santa Fe Depot, Inc.

Supporting planning document(s):

Annual Building Inspection Form

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	65,000	-
Other	37,500	-
Total	$ 102,500	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 102,500

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduced repairs and maintenance	$ (12,000)	(16,000)	(20,000)	(24,000)	(79,700)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased Maintenance Cost	12,000	16,000	20,000	24,000	28,000
Exterior Painting every 8-10 years	-	-	-	-	51,700

Performance Measure:

Increase in visitor and public bookings.

Notes:

The City of San Angelo acquired the historic building on November 15, 1993. The Depot celebrated its 100th anniversary in September 2010. The Depot is one of the most recognized and most photographed landmarks in the City of San Angelo. In April 2008, a major storm hit San Angelo and caused: tile damage on the roof, water damage to the interior ceiling, window damage, and dormer damage.

2009, the City has spent $61,360 to paint the exterior, install new gutters, repair storm damage (replace broken roof tiles and rehab dormer windows).

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ 49,200
Not Completing Project $ -151,700

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	703 S. Chadbourne	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

29th Street Complex Renovation

Responsible Division:	Recreation	Project Manager:	Brent Casey

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
	100,000	-	1,650,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,750,000

Description:

The intent of the renovation is to co-locate much needed practice fields at the 29th Street Complex location in order to maximize efficiencies, minimize maintenance costs, and to provide with new fields and facilities. The current intent is to develop a total of five fields, three multi-purpose fields measuring 225', one major league field measuring 315', and one practice field. The three multi-purpose fields may be utilized for practices, extra fields for league games to include, softball, kickball, and flag football. The one larger field outfield may be used for flag football, and the practice field may be used as a multi-purpose field as well, not having a fence. New concession and restrooms, two updated parking areas, lighting, fence, and other improvements are also included. The City provides all landscape maintenance. Northern Little League currently plays on one field at the 29th Street Complex (the only field remaining after the complex was converted to mostly open space) and four fields at the 19th Street location (counting the challenger field). The City provides all landscape maintenance. The League provides facility maintenance and programming.

Supporting planning document(s):

2001 and 2005 Parks and Recreation Master Plan

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	100,000	-
Construction	1,650,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 1,750,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: Summer 2016	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B Sales Tax	$ 1,750,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	$ -	80,000	90,000	110,000	110,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

To increase the number of fields to five usable play and practice fields to include tball, fast pitch softball, baseball, and practice areas for other sports such as flag football and soccer.

Notes:

The City only provides landscape maintenance at this location which is leased from the United States Army Corps of Engineers. Under this agreement we are responsible to provide recreation activities and maintain the land for use of recreation activities. Currently we are not upholding this agreement. Parks has brought up a new position will be needed to maintain the fields once they are up and running fully, which will take a couple of years.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,140,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	2929 Golf Course Rd	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Recreation Centers Improvements

Responsible Division:	Recreation	Project Manager:	Brent Casey

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 500,000

Description:

Install air conditioning units at each Recreation Center (Carl Ray and Southside). Currently the two centers do not have air conditioning, the gyms and meeting rooms do have heating. The summer temperatures in the gym reach over 100 degrees. The gyms are rarely used until 6 pm because of the extreme heating conditions. All programming takes place in the mornings before noon, limiting the number of paid campers to 60. Limited athletic programs take place after 6 pm but the gyms are still extremely hot for players and fans.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	500,000	-
Total	$ 500,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 500,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased electrical costs	55,000	60,000	65,000	70,000	75,000
Increased revenue for summer camps & sport leagues	(12,500)	(12,500)	(12,500)	(12,500)	(12,500)
Operations and Maintenance					

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Increase the revenue program opportunities to include the use of the gym, currently no program takes place from Noon-6:00 pm.

Notes:

Have had discussions with facilities maintenance about installation of cool roof and other alternatives that may be cost effective in cooling the gym portion of the building.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -762,500
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1103 N Farr St.	San Angelo	Texas
2)	2750 Ben Ficklin	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Auditorium Renovation

Responsible Dept:	Parks & Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

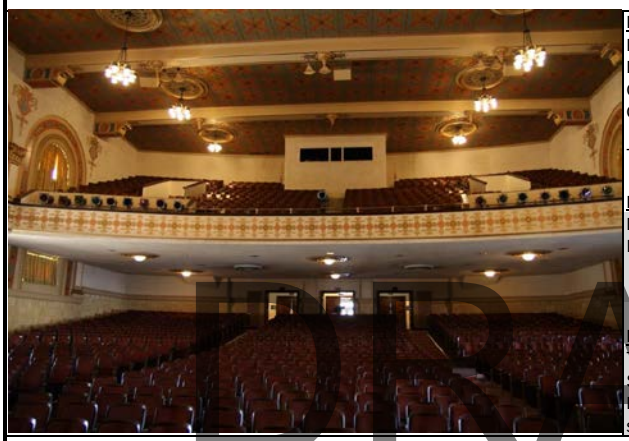
Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 1,909,697	12,909,804	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 14,819,501

Description:

In cooperation with the San Angelo Performing Arts Coalition (SAPAC), the City will completely renovate the historic City Auditorium. Renovation will include: new seating, new lights, new sound system, new rigging, fire suppression system, roof replacement, restroom renovations, theatrical lighting, To complement this work is construction of a backstage addition.

Supporting planning document(s):

Resolution of the City Council, December 1, 2015



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	737,300	
Construction	11,082,201	
Other	3,000,000	-
Total	$ 14,819,501	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2014-5	100%
Implementation: 2016 - Mar 2017	5%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B sales tax	$3,750,000
SAPAC	$4,262,700
Risk Management	$316,100
see notes below for other funding sources	$6,490,701

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

San Angelo Performing Arts Coalition believes a fully renovated facility will result in continuous use of the venue throughout the calendar year. In past, the venue has accommodated approximately 65 events per year.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -14,819,501
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	72 W. College Ave.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Splash Pad

Responsible Dept:	Parks and Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	$ 500,000

Description:

Love Municipal Pool was renovated and reopened to the public the spring of 2012. We have had 4 successful summers (and expect more) and revenues have been over expenses. City Council previously authorized the net to be allowed to be saved for future improvements. As part of the original project, we didn't have funds to develop the area to the west of the pool. We envision this area being developed with a splash pad, restrooms, sitting areas and possibly a pavilion. This will make the pool more marketable and add recreation value as well as revenue.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	50,000	-
Construction	450,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 500,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Pool Performance Fund	$ 250,000
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	$ 100,000
Type B Sales Tax Fund	$ 150,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and maintenance	$ -	-	15,000	15,500	16,000
Increased revenue			(35,000)	(35,000)	(35,000)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase pool attendance annually by about 5,000 visitors with a potential annual revenue increase of about $35,000.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -441,500
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	18 E Ave. A	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

South Concho Park Trail

Responsible Dept:	Parks and Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	$ 200,000

Description:

We have a fantastic opportunity to meet the basic recreation needs of thousands of San Angeloans by adding about 1.25 miles of river trail by connecting the trail from Bell Street to Lone Wolf Dam (and possibly later to Glenmore Park). This trail would connect Glenmore Park in the south to Harmon Pak in the north, providing a 5.5 miles trail through San Angelo along the rivers. The provision of hike and bike trails was the recreation facility improvement identified as the most important in the 2012 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan.

Supporting planning document(s):

2012 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	10,000	-
Construction	190,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 200,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2018	0%
Implementation: 2019	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Possible TPWD Grant	$ 160,000
Undetermined	$ 40,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and maintenance	$ -	-	-	2,000	2,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase visitors to the park by at least 12,000/year. Immeasurable increased health benefits.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -204,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	850 S Concho Park Dr.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Dog Park

Responsible Dept:	Parks and Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

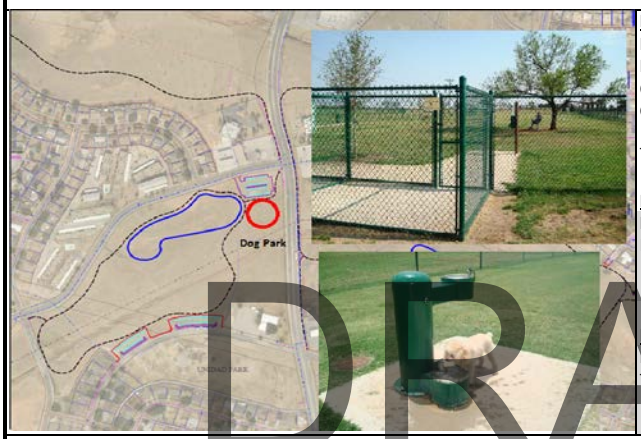
Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	78,000	-		-	-	-	$ 78,000

Description:

Currently, it is standard practice for a city our size to provide at least 1 dog park. Our benchmark cities currently provide one, including Abilene, "Camp Barkley." In addition, a dog park ranked as the #2 recreation facility desired by the public in the 2012 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan. Our proposal is to provide a dog park, encompassing about 3 acres, in the vicinity of College Hills Blvd. and Middlebrook Ln. adjacent to the proposed Red Arroyo Trail parking lot. Development at this location includes fencing, lights, benches, drinking fountain and signs.

Supporting planning document(s):

2012 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	2,000	-
Construction	76,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 78,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Local Fund Raising	$ 66,000
Type B Sales Tax Funds	$ 12,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and maintenance	$ -	-	3,500	3,550	3,600

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase number of park visitors annually.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -88,650
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	College Hills Blvd. and Middlebrook Ln.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Restroom Facilities, Neighborhood Parks

Responsible Dept:	Parks & Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

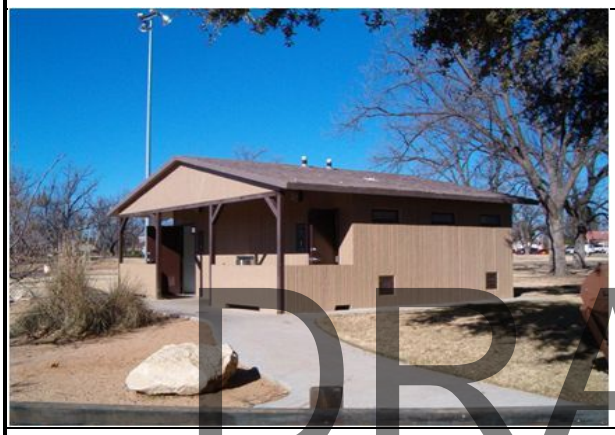
Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -		180,000	240,000	180,000	-	-	-	$ 600,000

Description:

This capital improvement project involves the addition of restroom facilities at selected, high-use, neighborhood parks. Typically, due to their size, location, and lower rates of visitation, neighborhood parks are not programmed for the inclusion of restroom facilities. However, some San Angelo neighborhood parks would greatly benefit from the inclusion of restroom facilities due to their high-rates of visitation. These parks include: Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Park, Glenmore Park, and Civic League Park. The first two parks have undergone fairly recent renovations and currently have temporary restroom facilities. City Council has authorized that these three parks have permanent restroom facilities programmed into their design.

Supporting planning document(s):

City Council identified park restrooms as a high priority at the February 2015 vision planning meeting.



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	540,000	-
Other	60,000	-
Total	$ 600,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2015	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 600,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Current rates of maintenance for parks restrooms x 3		24,000	36,500	37,500	39,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increases the number of "fixed facility" restroom toilets from 0 to 4 at each park where they are added

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -737,000
Not Completing Project $0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	2121 Martin Luther King, Jr.	San Angelo	Texas
2)	2 S. Park St.	San Angelo	Texas
3)	85 Paint Rock Rd.	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Bradford Neighborhood & School Park

Responsible Division:	Parks	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 175,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 175,000

Description:

To develop the existing undeveloped property adjacent to the new Bradford Elementary School (property owned by SAISD) as a neighborhood and school park. Development would include a small pavilion or picnic shelter, some unique playground equipment to complement the equipment at the school, walkways, practice ball field space, some lighting, some irrigation, and some other basic park amenities. The renovation project began the fall of 2015 and is anticipated to be complete the summer of 2016. SAISD will maintain the park upon completion.

Supporting planning document(s):

2012 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	5,000	4,000
Construction	170,000	85,000
Other	-	-
Total	$ 175,000	$ 89,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: Winter to Spring 2014	90%
Implementation: Fall 2015 to Summer 2016	50%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B Sales Tax	$ 175,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact. SAISD will maintain and operate once complete.	-	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

To create park visitation to an anticipated rate of 10,830 visitors each year.

Notes:

Joint park development project with SAISD. Two public meeting held. Design complete. Playground equipment ordered. Awaiting availability of in-house construction crew.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -175,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1202 E. 22nd St.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Brentwood Neighborhood Park Renovation

Responsible Dept:	Parks	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	275,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 275,000

Description:

Renovate the existing neighborhood park with a picnic shelter/pavilion, a playground, walkways, lighting, and landscaping. This project was identified as needed due to several reasons: the playground equipment does not meet current national safety standards and has outlived its reasonable lifespan of up to twenty years; walkways are not fully accessible; picnic shelter/pavilions are recognized as highly needed by both the 2001 and 2005 updated Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan; the existing irrigation system is poor; park and security lighting needs to be improved; and the aesthetic quality of the park needs to be improved. This project will also include development of the 2003, 4 acre addition to this park with the Jefferson Street pond with walkways, pond access, picnic tables, benches, etc. Brentwood Park was developed in the late 1950's and early 1960's.

Supporting planning document(s):

2001 and 2005 updated Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan
Parks Department internal needs assessments

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	10,000	-
Construction	265,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 275,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: Spring to Summer 2016	0%
Implementation: Fall 2016 to Summer 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B sales tax	$ 275,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Based on renovation value. Operations and Maintenance	$ -	15,000	15,250	15,500	15,750

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase park visitation from an estimated 10,830 visitors each year to an estimated 16,245 visitors each year

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -336,500
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1300 Block Howard	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Brown Neighborhood Park Renovation

Responsible Dept:	Parks	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	175,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 175,000

Description:

Renovate the existing neighborhood park with a picnic shelter/pavilion, a playground, walkways, lighting, and landscaping. This project was identified as needed due to several reasons: the playground equipment does not meet current national safety standards and has outlived its reasonable lifespan of up to twenty years; walkways are not fully accessible; picnic shelter/pavilions are recognized as highly needed by both the 2001 and 2005 updated Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan; the existing irrigation system is poor; park and security lighting needs to be improved; and the aesthetic quality of the park needs to be improved. Brown Park was developed in 1952 and has not been renovated since that time.

Supporting planning document(s):

2001 and 2005 updated Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan
Parks Department internal needs assessments

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	5,000	-
Construction	170,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 175,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: Spring to Summer 2017	0%
Implementation: Fall 2017 to Summer 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B sales tax	$ 175,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance Based on renovation value.	$ -	4,000	12,000	12,500	13,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase park visitation from an estimated 5,415 visitors each year to an estimated 10,830 visitors each year

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -216,500
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	300 Block Johnson Street and W Twohig Ave.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Fairmount Cemetery Improvements, Phase I

Responsible Dept:	Parks & Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
	370,477		-	-	-	-	-	$ 370,477

Description:

Friends of Fairmount Master Plan recommended improvements which includes a new wider and more attractive entrance to Fairmount Cemetery and the first set of 2 columbaria (2 out of 6) on a closed internal road on the south side of the cemetery. The project includes design, construction and some limited landscaping. Additional improvements are recommended to include public restroom facilities and a new office and public facility. Phase I implementation is ongoing and includes the construction of the first set of columbaria, which is what is reflected in the budget figures on this page. Additional improvements are envisioned and will be updated in this project form as they are proposed and funded.

Supporting planning document(s):

Friends of Fairmount Cemetery Master Plan adopted by City Council on July 17, 2012.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	32,400	32,400
Construction	338,077	304,269
Other		-
Total	$ 370,477	$ 336,669

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2014	100%
Implementation: 2016	90%

Funding Sources:	Amount
COSA General Funds	$ 334,007
Friends of Fairmount funding	$ 36,470

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	-	5,000	5,100	5,200	5,300
Columbaria revenue	(25,000)	(25,000)	(25,000)	(25,000)	(25,000)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Allow for new revenue stream with sale of columbaria niches estimated at $25,000/year for over 20 years.
increase safety and thus reduce accidents entering and exiting the cemetery.

Notes:

Columbaria phase I project funded at $370,477. Design has been completed. Project has been bid out. Implementation planned for spring 2016.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -266,077
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1120 West Avenue N.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Middle Concho Park Main Boat Ramp Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Parks and Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -		471,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 471,000

Description:

Project includes the complete renovation of the main boating ramp at Middle Concho Park at Lake Nasworthy. The ramp would be widened from 2 to 4 lanes, additional parking would be provided, a new restroom facility with showers would be added, lighting improvements made, new signage added and improvements to walkways made and docking made. This project includes design work and permitting costs.

Supporting planning document(s):

Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan adopted by City Council on October 16, 2012.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	34,000	-
Construction	425,000	-
Other	12,000	-
Total	$ 471,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Potential TPWD State Boating Access Grant	$ 353,250
Potential Lake Nasworthy Trust Fund Proceeds	$ 117,750

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	-	5,000	5,100	5,200	5,300
Increased gate fee volume	-	6,000	6,500	7,000	7,500

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase the Middle Concho Park entrance gate fee revenues by an estimated 15-20 % due to increased usage.
Double the number of boats that can utilize the ramp at one time from 2 to 4.

Notes:

We are still waiting on the grant documents from TPWD as of January 2016.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -518,600
Not Completing Project $0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Middle Concho East & West/Red Bluff Rd.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Rio Concho Community Park & Texas Bank Sports Complex

Responsible Dept:	Parks & Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	783,744	-	-	-	-		$ 783,744

Description:

This project includes a restroom at quad 2 which was not originally envisioned but is now needed based on our experience with rentals, events and tournaments. It also includes a pavilion that is needed because the park is intended to serve as a community park but currently can't meet that need unless a pavilion is added which would help to better host community events, private events and general park usage. Safety netting is also needed at the backstops of most of the fields.

Supporting planning document(s):

2012 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan.
Parks and Recreation internal needs assessment.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	50,000	-
Construction	733,744	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 783,744	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B Sales Tax	$ 783,744

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and maintenance. Approximately $20,000 annually once implemented in 2020	$ -	-	20,000	21,000	22,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Pavilion: to increase community park attendance from an estimated 5,415 to an anticipated 14,600 visitors each year.
Restrooms: to increase the number of tournaments, rentals and special events.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -828,744
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1822 River Dr.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Santa Rita Neighborhood Park Renovation

Responsible Dept:	Parks & Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	175,000	-	-	-	-	$ 175,000

Description:

Renovate the existing neighborhood park to meet the desires of the neighborhood (Greater Santa Rita Home Owners' Association) and adjacent Santa Rita Elementary School. Improvements could likely include a new irrigation system, walkways, lighting, unique play features, tennis court refurbishment, picnic areas, some landscaping and general park improvements.

Supporting planning document(s):

2012 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan.
Parks and Recreation internal needs assessment.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	15,000	-
Construction	160,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 175,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: Spring to Summer 2018	0%
Implementation: Fall to Summer 2019	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B sales tax	$ 89,500
HOA fundraising (estimated)	$ 85,500

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	$ -	-	15,500	15,700	16,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

To create park visitation to an anticipated rate of 10,830 visitors each year.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -222,200
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1111 S. Madison St.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

South Concho Park Main Boat Ramp Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Parks and Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-			438,600	-	-	-	$ 438,600

Description:

Project includes the complete renovation of the main boating ramp at South Concho Park at Lake Nasworthy. The ramp would be widened from 2 to 4 lanes, additional parking would be provided, a new restroom facility with showers would be added, lighting improvements made, new signage added and improvements to walkways made and docking made. This project includes design work and permitting costs.

Supporting planning document(s):

2012 Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	32,000	-
Construction	395,000	-
Other	11,600	-
Total	$ 438,600	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2017	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Potential TPWD State Boating Access Grant	$ 328,950
Potential Lake Nasworthy Trust Fund Interest Account	$ 109,650

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	$ -	-	8,150	8,300	8,450

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Double the number of boats that can utilize the ramp at one time from 2 to 4.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -463,500
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	850 South Concho Dr.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Sunken Garden Park and Sculpture Garden

Responsible Dept:	Parks & Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	650,000	-	-	-	-	$ 650,000

Description:

Landscape refurbishment of Sunken Garden Park with enhancements to improve access and enjoyment of the new Sculpture Garden. Improvements to include a new irrigation system, new turf in targeted locations, improved accessibility with ramps and stairs, walkways to and around the sculptures and improved lighting.

Supporting planning document(s):

2012 Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan

DRAFT

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	50,000	-
Construction	600,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 650,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2017	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Grants, Private Fundraising	$ 650,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	$ -	-	6,000	6,000	6,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase visitation to the park and sculpture garden by about 12,000 visitors a year.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -668,000
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	704 S. David Street	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Concho River Improvements, The Bosque

Responsible Dept:	Parks and Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

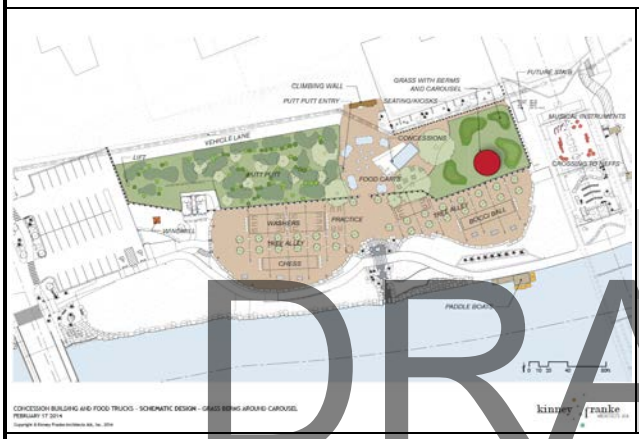
Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 20,000	910,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 930,000

Description:

This is a continuation of the overall river improvement project utilizing type B sales tax and grant funding which has included: completion of the El Paseo de Santa Angela, river property purchases, dredging of portions of the river, major bank stabilization, and trail and park improvements. Utilizing remaining funds, City Council approved completion of "The Bosque" area to include a concession building, putt-putt golf course, food court area, paddle boat docking area, and other related improvements. This project is nearing completion, set for spring 2016.

Supporting planning document(s):

Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan 2012
Council direction



DRAFT

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	30,000	20,000
Construction	900,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 930,000	$ 20,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	100%
Implementation: 2015/6	95%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B Sales Tax	$ 930,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	52,000	54,000	56,000	58,500	60,500

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

increase visitation of "The Bosque" by an estimated 20,000 people annually

Notes:

Design is complete for the concession building and overall site. Design yet to be complete for the putt-putt golf course. City Council has also given direction for the north Bosque area to be run by a concessionaire.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -1,191,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	S. Irving St. and River Dr.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Concho River Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Parks and Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

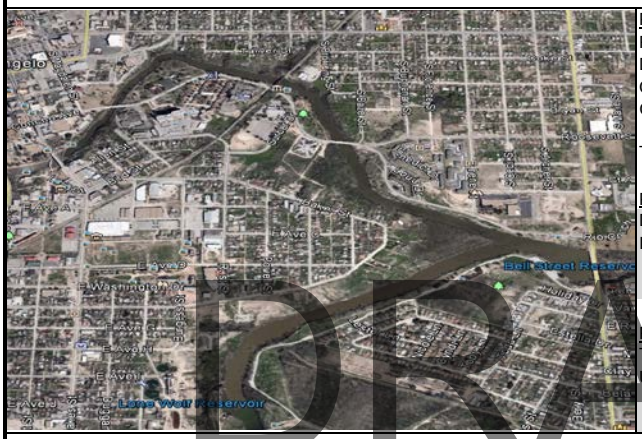
Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 12,000,000	-	-	-	-	9,000,000		-	$ 21,000,000

Description:

This is a continuation of the River Improvement Project which was addressed in prior years to include the stabilization of the banks and improvement of the parks and trails along the way. Previously, improvements were completed from 1st in the north (near Central High School) to Celebration Bridge in the east. Additional work needs to be done with the river sections from Celebration Bridge in the west to Bell Street in the east, and perhaps up the South Concho fork to Lone Wolf Dam. Additionally, work needs to occur from 1st Street upriver to 29th Street/Edmund Blvd., including Kirby Community Park. The design work for the eastern section has already been completed. Improvements are envisioned to include bank stabilization, park improvements, trail improvements and additions, lighting and other public park amenities.

Supporting planning document(s):



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	2,000,000	1,200,000
Construction	18,800,000	12,000,000
Other	200,000	200,000
Total	$ 21,000,000	$ 13,400,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2019	57%
Implementation: 2020	58%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B Sales Tax, grant funding	$ 12,000,000
Undetermined	$ 9,000,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	200,000	205,000	210,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increased # of trail miles

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -9,615,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Celebration Bridge to Bell Street	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Spring Creek Park Boat Ramp

Responsible Dept:	Parks and Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 110,000	180,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 290,000

Description:

This project includes a new ramp and some parking for the most popular park on the lake. The total cost for this project is $290,000 ($110,000 from the City, Lake Nasworthy Operations Capital Account and $180,000 from the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund). City Council approved the full funding for this project at the January 19, 2016 meeting.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design		-
Construction	$150,000	-
Other	140,000	-
Total	$ 290,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2014	100%
Implementation: 2015	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Lake Nasworthy Capital Funds	$ 110,000
Hotel Occupancy Tax Funds	$ 180,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

increased patronage of the Lake through additional capacity for boat access
Sustained hosting of the annual Drag Boat Races through better accommodation of racing boats

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -290,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Lake Nasworthy	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Animal Shelter Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Animal Services	Project Manager:	James Flores

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 150,000

Description:

Major improvements are needed at the animal shelter to keep this facility functioning properly. By completing these improvements, the animal shelter will be able to continue to stay open by passing inspection by DSHS annually and have a better quality air quality with improved sanitary conditions for animals, staff, and customers. This project involves 3 phases:

(1) Floor repair due to wear and tear to repair chips, cracks, and holes. This is essential for the shelter to comply with state annual inspection to continue to be a rabies quarantine facility.
(2) Install noise reduction in the kennel area.
(3) Other repairs listed below (see "Notes").

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	150,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 150,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2015	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Environmental Health Grant	$ 33,956
Undetermined	$ 116,044

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Decreased repairs	$ (2,000)	(1,000)	(500)	(500)	(500)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased repairs	$ 2,000	2,500	2,500	3,000	3,000

Performance Measures:

Continued rabies quarantine, Continued DSHS inspection certification

Notes:

Phase three other repairs include: replacing rusted kennel doors and drop off cage doors; carpet removal in the office area to remove stained worn carpet; replacing lift station pumps, floats and controls; UV air purification system to help with disease, germs and odor; outdoor holding pens; outdoor socialization areas that are fenced for exercising and visiting dogs; landscaping removing dead plants and planting more drought tolerant plants to reduce irrigation needs; painting interior and exterior parts of the building.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -145,500
Not Completing Project $ -13,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
	3142 Hwy 67 N	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Public Information Studio

Responsible Dept:	Public Information	Project Manager:	Anthony Wilson

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	120,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 320,000

Description:

Public Information lacks a studio facility designed and equipped to yield high-quality programming for SATV. Instead, Public Information sets up a makeshift "studio" each time it shoots its interview show, weekly update, pre- and post-Council segments, and other programming. This results in inconsistent lighting, sound and camera angles, and prevents the use of green screen technology. PEG (public, educational and governmental channel) fees have given the City a funding source to pay for a studio facility that would also house Public Info staff offices, thus freeing valuable space in City Hall, and yielding operational efficiency, a better work product and, if it could accommodate the SAPD's public info staff, greater cooperation and synergy disseminating public information. We have begun considering options, including purchase of a downtown property or use of an existing City facility, such as an old fire station. The cost will depend entirely upon the option chosen and its condition.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	100,000	-
Design	20,000	-
Construction	200,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 320,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	0%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
PEG fees	$ 320,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Utilities (electric, water, gas, stormwater)	600	650	650	700	700
Copier	$ 1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Number of studio programs

Notes:

Public Information would need a budget for utilities and other needs (ex. copier) if it were to move into its own facility. The department doesn't currently pay those costs in City Hall. We anticipate other operations could be co-located in a Public Information facility, which would help defray costs. Depending upon circumstances, co-location could free City properties for other uses or to be sold and returned to the tax roll. PEG fees are restricted to capital improvements that result in the production of content for a PEG channel such as SATV; this project would qualify for their use.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -329,300
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	72 W College Ave.	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Network Infrastructure Upgrade

Responsible Dept:	Information Technology	Project Manager:	John Eades

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 80,000

Description:

The City Hall Data Center is in need of a network infrastructure upgrade as we have outgrown our current configuration that was designed more than a decade ago. This project will replace the aging Cisco 3750 switch stack with new Dell switches with lifetime warranties. The current switch stack contains four 48 port switches that combine duties for handling core switch functions, server connectivity, and users/phone access for the basement and first floor of City Hall. The combination of these duties creates an impressive strain on the switch stack and processor loads are consistently high. This, plus factoring in the current age of the stack being 8.5-13 years old warrants replacement. Current hardware in the stack are split with two of the switches in the stack at 1 Gigabit speed and the other two 100 Megabit with PoE. It is recommended that the duties of the switches be separated to handle the loads for the following: 1) Core Switch, 2) Server Connectivity, and 3) Users/Phone Access.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	80,000	-
Total	$ 80,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Communications Fund Balance	$ 80,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Reduced switch processor activity and higher bandwidth available to users.

Notes:

The new replacement plan includes:
Core switches (2 - Dell N4064F) $23,000
48 SFP ports, 10 Gigabit switches with 40 Gigabit inter-connectivity
Server connectivity switches (5 – Dell N4032) $36,000
24 Copper ports, 10 Gigabit switches with 40 Gigabit inter-connectivity
Users/Phone access switches (2 – Dell N2048P) $7,000
48 PoE+ Copper ports, 1 Gigabit switches with two 10 Gigabit inter-connectivity
Professional Installation/Configuration $6,000
Inflation allowance $8,000
Total project cost - $80,000

End of life for our switches - Sept 2014

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -80,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	72 W. College	San Angelo	TX

DRAFT

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

IBM Power7 Server

Responsible Dept:	Information Technology	Project Manager:	John Eades

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	33,336	-	-	-	-	-	$ 33,336

Description:

Purchase an IBM Power7 iSeries (AS400) server to back up our current production AS400. Our current server runs all of the SunGard (HTE) financial, water billing, human resource, accounting, building permits/inspection, planning, and other software and in the event of a hardware failure the city will be without the I software modules until IBM sends out a technician to make repairs. Normally the IBM technician will arrive the same day or next day. Any parts required will take additional day to arrive. Having a backup AS400 on site will reduce the city's down time in the event of a failure on our current production server.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	29,156	-
Construction	-	-
Other	4,180	-
Total	$ 33,336	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 33,336

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Uptime for AS400

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -33,336
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	72 W. College	San Angelo	TX

City of San Angelo, Texas
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Radio System P25 Migration/Coverage Expansion

Responsible Dept:	Information Technology	Project Manager:	Bucky Hasty

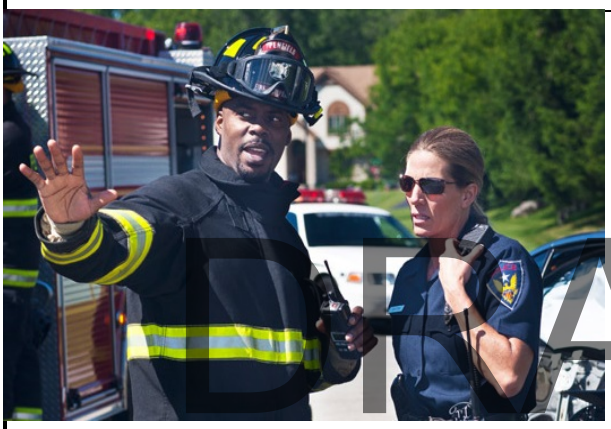
Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 6,000,000

Description:

The current radio system was installed and implemented during early 2008 and is an 800Mhz trunked EDACS setup. While the current phase of the system provides some interoperability functions, they are not inherent in the design as is with P25. P25 is a radio standard which provides a system critical quality and vendor independent set of standards which focuses on inter-agency communications. It has been adopted by the state and local emergency response community as well as the federal government. Being the largest city in Tom Green County, the need to assist outside agencies is likely and does occur. A 3 year migration plan has been drafted which utilizes existing infrastructure, minimal downtime and will include equipment trade-in. This project also implements a third radio site which will improve indoor coverage on the north side of town benefitting operations within facilities such as the coliseum and/or a burning structure. Coverage will improve in areas north of San Angelo which include wildfire prone areas and the state school. The third site will allow for simulcast transmissions of radio broadcasts that will eliminate the current "site switching" which occurs in some parts of town. Having a third site will also increase the redundancy of the system.

Supporting planning document(s):



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design		5,550
Construction	6,000,000	4,873,638
Other	-	-
Total	$ 6,000,000	$ 4,879,188

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2014	100%
Implementation: 2016	20%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2015 Certificate of Obligation	$ 6,000,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reductions in radio repair costs are expected during the initial warranty period of 3 years. Repair cost to the infrastructure would also decrease due to having newer equipment. After warranty repair, cost will return to normal.	(26,000)	(29,000)	15,000	18,000	18,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Cost of radio repairs as well as infrastructure repairs have been steadily increasing as the current system ages.	26,000	29,000	32,000	35,000	35,000

Performance Measures:

Dropped radio calls would cease due to the simulcast system. Coverage area indoors and outside the city would increase around 30% with additional tower site.

Notes:

The existing radio system is 6 years old and equipment in the field has been deteriorating, increasing repair cost and unit downtime. With this project schedule we will have critical radio components replaced within their 10 year life cycle.

P25 would allow for much easier interlocal communications without having to set up manual patches through our dispatch center. Radio users will also be able to use their devices when traveling to other P25 jurisdictions.

Existing equipment will be utilized in this project in order to keep costs down. Infrastructure such as towers, shelters, and other equipment already in place has been included in this proposal to make use of previous purchases. Estimates are being obtained for trade-in value of current radio system to help offset costs.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -5,996,000
Not Completing Project $ -157,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Vehicle Maintenance Tower, 1965 St. Ann St	San Angelo	Texas
2)	Southland Tower, 4702 Southland Blvd	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Level 3 Future Projects

Project Type	Division	Project Title	Proposed Funding	Total Project Costs
City Operation Facility	Emergency Mgmt	Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Generator Replacement	General Fund	50,000
City Operation Facility	Fire	Fire Administration Offices Remodel	General Fund	600,000
Community Facility	Civic Events	Coliseum Acoustical Banners	HOT,SASSRA	150,000
Community Facility	Civic Events	Coliseum Ice Plant	HOT,Hockey Team	75,000
Community Facility	Civic Events	Bill Aylor Sr. Memorial River Stage Renovationss	Venue Tax, HOT	2,000,000
Community Facility	Civic Events	Coliseum Entryway Improvements	HOT,SASSRA	100,000
Community Facility	Civic Events	Convention Center Walkway	HOT/1/2c sales tax/Hotel Partner	100,000
Community Facility	Civic Events	El Paseo de Santa Angela Renovations	Venue Tax, HOT	2,500,000
Community Facility	Fire Prevention	Fire Safety City	Other-Donations,Grants,Contrib	970,000
Community Facility	Municipal Court	Municipal Court Addition	General Fund	182,400
Community Facility	Parks	Lake Nasworthy Pier Replacement	Lake Nasworthy Trust, General	425,000
Community Facility	Parks	Multi-Generational Recreation Center	General Fund	12,000,000
Community Park	Parks	Belaire Neighborhood Park	General Fund	550,000
Community Park	Parks	Blackshear Neighborhood Park	General Fund	350,000
Community Park	Parks	Bluffs Neighborhood Park	General Fund	550,000
Community Park	Parks	College Hills East Neighborhood Park	General Fund	300,000
Community Park	Parks	Exall Addition Pocket Park	General Fund	99,000
Community Park	Parks	Kirby Community Park, Additional Improvements	General Fund	600,000
Community Park	Parks	Northern Lakeview Neighborhood Park	General Fund	450,000
Community Park	Parks	Paseo de Santa Angela Improvements	General Fund	400,000
Community Park	Parks	Santa Fe Golf Course Irrigation renovations	General Fund	750,000
Community Park	Parks	Rio Concho Trail Extension to GFAB Housing	General Fund	1,250,000
Community Park	Parks	South Concho Neighborhood Park Renovation	1/2¢ Sales Tax	325,000
Community Park	Parks	Southland East Neighborhood Park	General Fund	660,000
Community Park	Parks	Lake Nasworthy Park Improvements	Grants/Lake fund	5,000,000
Community Park	Parks	Kid's Kingdom Park Shade Structure	Undetermined	110,000
Community Park	Parks	River Skate Park Equipment Replacement and Renovation	Undetermined	113,000
Community Park	Parks	Bell Neighborhood Park Renovation	Undetermined	185,000
Community Park	Parks	Mountainview Park Playground and Walkways Renovation	Undetermined	125,000
Community Park	Parks	Unidad Park Playground Fall Zone Material Replacement	Undetermined	145,000
Community Park	Parks	River Trail 14th - 29th Street	TPWD Trail Grant	280,000
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: 24th St. at Blum St.	General Fund	3,749,220
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: 30th Street at Day Elementary	General Fund	345,600
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Beauregard Ave. – Campus to North Concho	General Fund	2,986,335
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Bell Street at Koberlin St.	General Fund	2,818,530
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Bradford St. at 24th St.	General Fund	688,095
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Coke St. at East Angelo Draw	General Fund	2,039,310
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: College Hills at North Fork of Red Arroyo	General Fund	4,782,105
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: College Hills Blvd. at the South Fork of the	General Fund	4,706,910
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Glenwood Dr. – Harrison to Greenwood	General Fund	1,009,530
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Glenwood Dr. @ Howard	General Fund	1,055,295
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Goodfellow Draw at Evelyn Ave.	General Fund	1,317,600
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Howard St. at Brentwood Park	General Fund	59,130
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Howard Street from North to Webster	General Fund	397,305
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Lester Ln. at Tres Rios Dr.	General Fund	140,535
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Lindenwood Dr. at Vista Del Arroyo	General Fund	746,955
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Loop 306 Access Road at Eckerd's	General Fund	2,279,340
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Madison St – Avenue J to Algerita	General Fund	232,065
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Monroe St. at Sulfur Draw Park	General Fund	615,870
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Pecan St at 3rd St.	General Fund	970,785
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Preusser St – Lowrie to Schroeder	General Fund	785,700
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Regent Blvd. at Gordon Blvd.	General Fund	2,879,145
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Southwest Blvd. at the South Fork of the Red	General Fund	4,790,880
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Sul Ross St. at Sunset Dr.	General Fund	1,662,390
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Taylor St, at Conchita St.	General Fund	3,356,370
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: 400 Block of E. 14th St	General Fund	8,000,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Traffic Operations	Portable Traffic Signal	General Fund	100,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Edmund Blvd. from Van Buren to Howard St.	General Fund	858,200
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Jefferson St. from Junius St. to Houston Harte	General Fund	3,433,117
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of 19th St. from Concho River to Lillie St.	General Fund	2,045,350
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of 28th St. from 29th St. to Armstrong St.	General Fund	822,017
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of 29th St. from Bryant Blvd to Armstrong St.	General Fund	8,978,680
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of 37th St. from Bell St. to Pruitt Dr.	General Fund	455,983
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of 41st St. from Coliseum Dr. to Bowie St.	General Fund	2,483,017

DRAFT

City of San Angelo
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan
Level 3 Future Projects

Project Type	Division	Project Title	Proposed Funding	Total Project Costs
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of 42nd St. from Coliseum Dr. to Armstrong St.	General Fund	4,656,133
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Austin St. from Knickerbocker Rd. to Ave. N	General Fund	1,577,800
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Avenue N from Bryant Blvd to Saint Marys	General Fund	9,056,017
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Baze St. from Houston Harte to Culwell St.	General Fund	307,683
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Beauregard Ave. from Taylor St. to Sherwood Way	General Fund	942,875
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Bell St. from Railroad Tracks North to 37th St.	General Fund	2,910,850
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Ben Ficklin Rd. from Becker Ln. to Country Club Rd.	General Fund	1,889,250
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Ben Ficklin Rd. from Bryant Blvd. to Bryant Blvd.	General Fund	1,130,533
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Bowie St. from 24th St. to 47th St.	General Fund	4,950,233
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of College Hills Blvd from Beauregard Ave to Sunset Blvd	General Fund	11,740,467
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of College Hills Blvd. from Loop 306 to Valley View	General Fund	4,754,583
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Cox Ln. from Sunset Blvd. to East Cox Ln.	General Fund	854,183
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Culwell St. from Poe St. to Buchanan St.	General Fund	1,835,900
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of East 14th St. from Chadbourne St. to Poe St.	General Fund	5,021,417
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of East 19th St. from Bryat Blvd. to Lille St.	General Fund	1,514,883
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of East 25th St. from Main St. to Poe St.	General Fund	1,049,783
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Edmund Blvd. from Concho River to Bryant Blvd.	General Fund	6,958,083
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Executive Dr. from Sunset Dr. to Knickerbocker Rd.	General Fund	1,153,950
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Foster Rd. from Currier Ln. to Jackson St.	General Fund	2,292,550
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Harris Ave. from Main St. to Bell St.	General Fund	2,547,283
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Highland Ave. from Bryant Blvd. to Hill St.	General Fund	665,467
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Howard St. from Pecos to Houston Harte Fwy.	General Fund	876,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Hughes St. from Buchanan St. to Bell St.	General Fund	1,583,483
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Huntington Ave. from Millbrook Dr. to Sunset Dr.	General Fund	1,149,583
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Irving St. from Concho River to Washington St.	General Fund	1,734,733
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Jackson St. from Avenue N to Knickerbocker Rd.	General Fund	4,353,733
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Main St. from 19th St. to 25th St.	General Fund	2,576,990
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Marx St. from 29th St. to 24th St.	General Fund	1,437,750
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Mercedes St. from City Limit Line to Glenna Dr.	General Fund	2,279,467
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Middle Concho Dr. from Red Bluff Ln. to the West	General Fund	1,845,400
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Oakes St. from Harris Ave.to 14th St.	General Fund	806,767
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Old Ballinger Hwy from North Bell St. to Pruitt Dr.	General Fund	2,838,050
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Pecan St. from 7th St. to 14th St.	General Fund	944,450
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Pecos St. from Concho River to Howard St.	General Fund	3,003,117
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Red Bluff Rd. from Knickerbocker Rd. to Middle Concho Dr.	General Fund	4,955,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Rio Concho Dr. from Magdalene St. to Roosevelt St.	General Fund	2,329,550
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Riverside Golf Club Rd. from 29th St. to Bryant Blvd.	General Fund	1,103,150
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Smith Blvd. from Pulliam St. to Houston Harte	General Fund	1,748,900
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of South Concho Dr. from Sierra Vista to Knickerbocker Rd.	General Fund	4,847,017
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Southland Blvd. from Knickerbocker Rd. to Blue Ridge Tr.	General Fund	1,478,983
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Sunset Dr. from Knickerbocker Rd. south to railroad tracks	General Fund	1,163,650
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Taylor St. from Beauregard Ave. to Live Oak St.	General Fund	791,650
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Blumentritt Rd. from FM 1223	General Fund	240,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Rio Concho Drive Widening & Beautification	General Fund	500,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Traffic Calming Proposal #1	Grant-Fed Stimulus Funding	1,315,527
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Traffic Calming Proposal #2	General Fund	350,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Traffic Calming Proposal #3	General Fund	400,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Traffic Calming Proposal #4	General Fund	350,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Operations	Spring Creek Park Road Improvements	Other-Nasworthy Trust Fund	215,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Traffic Operations	Video Detection	General Fund	557,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Traffic Operations	School Zone Flashers	General Fund	285,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Traffic Operations	Signal Cabinets	General Fund	78,000
Infrastructure - Water	Water Utilities	Wastewater Service to Existing Developed Areas	Water CIP Fund	17,000,000
Infrastructure - Water	Water Utilities	Nasworthy Dam Emergency Spillway	Water CIP Fund	2,000,000
Infrastructure - Water	Water Utilities	Clay Pipe Replacements	Water CIP Fund	65,000,000
Infrastructure - Water	Water Utilities	Collector Main Replacements	Water CIP Fund	10,000,000
Infrastructure - Water	Water Utilities	Transmission Line Valves Replacement	Water CIP Fund	500,000
Infrastructure - Water	Water Utilities	Water Main Replacements	Water CIP Fund	106,500,000
Infrastructure - Water	Water Utilities	Hickory Water Supply Development Phase II	Water Fund,1/2¢ Sales Tax	25,400,000
Infrastructure - Water	Water Utilities	Hickory Water Supply Development Phase III	Water Fund,1/2¢ Sales Tax	14,300,000
Pedestrian	Engineering	Pedestrian Facilities	Other-TIRZ,1/2¢ Sales Tax	2,500,000
Pedestrian	Operations	Countdown Pedestrian Signal Indications	General Fund	30,000
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan Level 3 Future Projects Total				**462,163,639**

DRAFT

City of San Angelo
Capital Improvement Plan
Survey Submissions
2/5/16 – 2/23/16

60 submissions were received from citizens. A summary of projects are listed below.

- Streets (51)
- Water Supply (44)
- Police Station (21)
- Animal Shelter (16)
- River Bank Improvements (14)
- Fort Concho Improvements (6)
- Municipal Pool Splash Pad (5)
- Coliseum Improvements (5)
- Convention Center Exhibit Hall (1)
- Zoo (1)
- Dog Park (1)

City Council

March 1, 2016

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Date		Task
1/15/2016	✓	Budget staff sent forms and instructions to divisions
1/29/2016	✓	Projects submitted by divisions
2/7/2016	✓	Neighborhood chat
2/8/2016	✓	Committee reviewed draft plan
2/15/2016	✓	Neighborhood chat
2/18/2016	✓	Public forum
2/23/2016	✓	Public forum
3/1/2016		Discuss with Council
3/7/2016		Neighborhood chat
4/5/2016		Adopt plan

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

- Public forums were held:
  - February 18 Lincoln Middle School; and
  - February 23 Convention Center.
- Additional neighborhood chats:
  - February 7 Nacho’s;
  - February 15 Holiman Elementary; and
  - March 7 to be determined.

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Public Forum #1

Location: Lincoln Middle School

Time: Thursday, February 18th at 6:00 p.m.

Attendance: 3 Citizens

<u>Summary of Public Comments:</u>

- Animal Shelter;
- Senior Citizen Center; and
- Fort Concho.

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Public Forum #2

Location: Convention Center

Time: Tuesday, February 23rd at 6:00 p.m.

Attendance: 9 Citizens

<u>Summary of Public Comments:</u>

- Fort Concho;
- New Sidewalk Improvement;

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Summary of Public Comments: (continued)

- Tres Rios Area Cleanup;
- Fairmount Cemetery;
- Convention Center Improvements; and
- Coliseum Improvements.

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Survey Submissions

Location: www.cosatx.us/cipinput

Attendance: 60 citizens

Summary of Public Comments:

- Streets (51);
- Water Supply (44);
- Police station (21);

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Survey Submissions (continued)

<u>Summary of Public Comments:</u>

- Animal Shelter (16);
- River Bank Improvements (14);
- Fort Concho Improvements (6);
- Coliseum Improvements (5);

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Survey Submissions (continued)

<u>Summary of Public Comments:</u>

- Municipal Splash Pad (5);
- Convention Center (1);
- Zoo (1);
- Dog Park (1).

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure:

- ✓Street reconstruction of Bell St from Concho River to Old Ballinger Hwy;
- ✓Street reconstruction of Glenna Dr from Houston Harte to Woodlawn;
- ✓Street reconstruction of MLK Blvd from 29th St to Loop 306;

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure (continued):

- ✓Street reconstruction of Southland Blvd from Sherwood Way to Wal-Mart intersection;
- ✓Street reconstruction of 29th St from Howard St to N Bryant Blvd;
- ✓Mill and overlay of Southwest Blvd from Rockbrook to Twin Mountain;
- ✓Mill and overlay of S College Hills from Loop 306 to Valleyview;

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure (continued):

- ✓Mill and overlay of N Chadbourne from Hwy 67 to E Concho;
- ✓Mill and overlay of S Chadbourne from W Ave B to E Ave L;
- ✓Mill and overlay of N Chadbourne from Loop 306 to 43rd St;

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure (continued):

- ✓Mill and overlay of Glenna Dr from Woodlawn to Howard St;
- ✓Mill and overlay of Johnson St from Sherwood Way to W Ave N;
- ✓Mill and overlay of Sunset Dr from College Hills to Knickerbocker;

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure (continued):

✓Transportation Enhancement Project;

✓Mill and overlay of Sunset Dr from Knickerbocker to Foster Rd;

ϴTwin Mountain Dr Extension;

✓Tom Green County Jail Sewer Main Extension;

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure (continued):

ΘStorm Water Quality Improvements;

✓Sunset Lake Improvements;

✓Remediation of Drainage Ave P;

✓Lift Station Improvements;

✓Water Reclamation Plant Improvements;

✓Funded ΘNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure (continued):

✓Water Treatment Plant Improvements;

✓Clearwell Replacement;

✓New Combined Water Control/Admin/Lab;

✓Replace Chemical Building and Appurtenances;

✓Water Utility Building;

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure (continued):

✓Gate Operators Lake Nasworthy;

✓Stop Log System Lake Nasworthy;

✓Earthen Spillway Rehab;

✓Asset Management System;

✓Lake Maintenance Facility;

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure (continued):

ΘBicycle Improvement;

ΘTwin Mountain and Knickerbocker Signal;

ΘTraffic Signal Back-Up;

ΘTraffic Signal Upgrade;

ΘPublic Works Maintenance Facility;

✓Funded ΘNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure (continued):

✓Fuel Site Improvement;

Other:

✓Runway 18/36 Rehabilitation, Taxiway Rehabilitation/Reconfiguration;

✓Apron Joint Seal;

✓Fire Hydrant Replacement;

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

✓Vacuum Truck;

ΘStation Alerting System;

✓SCBA Air Packs;

✓Fire Station #4 Reconstruction;

✓Fire Training Facility;

✓Funded ΘNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

✓Mobile Data Terminals;

ΘDemolition of COSA Properties;

ΘRoof Replacements;

ΘCitywide HVAC;

ΘReplacement of Aging Security Equipment;

✓Funded ΘNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

✓Record Management System Upgrade;

ΘCommunications Technology Upgrade;

ΘArmored Personnel Carrier;

ΘEmergency Backup Generator Upgrade;

ΘPolice Boat Storage Dock;

✓Funded ΘNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

ϴMobile Command Center Storage Facility;

ϴPolice Department Administration Building;

ϴColiseum Renovation;

ϴMcNease Convention Center Renovation;

✓Chase State Office Building Improvements;

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

✓Fort Concho Bandstand;

✓Fort Concho Visitor Center Improvements;

ϴFort Concho OQ1 Rear Room & Roof Repairs;

ϴOfficers' Quarters 8 Restoration;

✓Reconstruction of Barracks and Mess Halls 3 & 4;

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

ΘWayfinding Phases I-III;

ΘSanta Fe Train Depot Improvements;

✓29th Street Complex Renovation;

ΘRecreation Center Air Conditioning;

✓Red Arroyo Trail;

✓Funded ΘNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

✓Auditorium Renovation;

ΘSplash Pad;

ΘSouth Concho Park Trail;

ΘDog Park;

ΘRestroom Facilities, Neighborhood Parks;

✓Funded ΘNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

✓Bradford Neighborhood & School Park;

✓Brentwood Park Renovation;

✓Brown Park Renovation;

✓Fairmount Cemetery Improvements Phase I;

✓Middle Concho Boat Ramp;

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

ΘRio Concho Community Park;

✓Santa Rita Neighborhood Park Renovation;

✓South Concho Boat Ramp;

ΘSunken Garden Park;

✓Concho River Bosque Park;

✓Funded ΘNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

ΘConcho River Improvements;

✓Spring Creek Park Boat Ramp;

ΘAnimal Shelter Improvements;

✓Public Information Studio;

✓Network Infrastructure Upgrade;

✓Funded ΘNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

ΘIBM Power7 Server;

✓Radio P25 Migration/Coverage Expansion.

✓Funded ΘNot Funded

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Date		Task
1/15/2016	✓	Budget staff sent forms and instructions to divisions
1/29/2016	✓	Projects submitted by divisions
2/7/2016	✓	Neighborhood chat
2/8/2016	✓	Committee reviewed draft plan
2/15/2016	✓	Neighborhood chat
2/18/2016	✓	Public forum
2/23/2016	✓	Public forum
3/1/2016	✓	Discuss with Council
3/7/2016		Neighborhood chat
4/5/2016		Adopt plan

City Council

March 1, 2016

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Walt Wilkinson, Budget Analyst Sr., Budget, 325-481-2757

Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Discussion regarding the annual fee review - (Presentation by Budget Manager Morgan Chegwidden)

Summary/History:

Each year, fees and charges are reviewed to ensure current rates are appropriate for the services rendered. For 2015, the budget division launched a streamlined process to evaluate all fees with the same criteria. The process allows for each department to self-audit their fees yearly with a more in-depth review performed by budget staff on a three-year rotation.

The revised methodology included:

- Conducting field work with budget staff and departments to review the process, timeline, fee list, and questionnaire.
- Departments compiled responses to the fee questionnaire, including any recommendations for changes to existing fees or implementation of new fees.
- Presented proposed recommendations to city manager.
- Worked with impacted directors to develop final plan for Council consideration including estimated cost of service, survey of peers, and financial impact.

The results of the 2016 fee review are being compiled and are ready to be presented to the Council. All fees at all departments were reviewed through the recently revised process. Some departments recommended no changes to fees at this time and that recommendation was upheld by budget staff and city management. This agenda item will also serve to brief Council on the review process, field work, site visits, and supporting background performed to date.

There are 7 departments whose fees are recommended for Council consideration. Staff proposes the discussion be scheduled as follows:

February:

- Presented recommended changes to Fairmount Cemetery fees and charges;

March:

- Present recommended changes to Airport;
- Present recommended changes to Fire, including Fire Prevention;
- Present recommended changes to Development Services, including Planning and Permits & Inspections;

April:

- Present recommended changes to Neighborhood & Family Services, specifically Animal Services;
- Present recommended changes to Finance, specifically Real Estate;

- Present recommended changes to Water.

  For today's discussion, staff recommends Council consider the attached fees for Airport, Fire, and Development Services. Proposed fees, estimated cost of service, survey of peers, and financial impact table depicted below.

  For future Council meetings, staff proposes discussion of the remaining divisions and adopting the fee schedule ordinances.

Financial Impact:

Potential annual impact of increased revenue yielding:

- $100 for Airport;
- $135,410 for Fire; and
- $3,002 for Development Services.

Other Information/Recommendation:

For today's discussion, staff recommends Council consider the attached fees for Airport, Fire, and Development Services. Proposed fees, estimated cost of service, survey of peers, and financial impact for each item is depicted in the attached table.

Attachments:

1.	2016 Process	2016 Annual Fee Review Process.pdf
2.	Airport Schedule	15-16 Master Fee Schedule - Airport.pdf
3.	Fire Schedule	15-16 Master Fee Schedule - Fire.pdf
4.	Development Services Schedule	15-16 Master Fee Schedule - Dev Svcs.pdf
5.	Powerpoint	FIN 160301 Fee Review Discussion.pptx

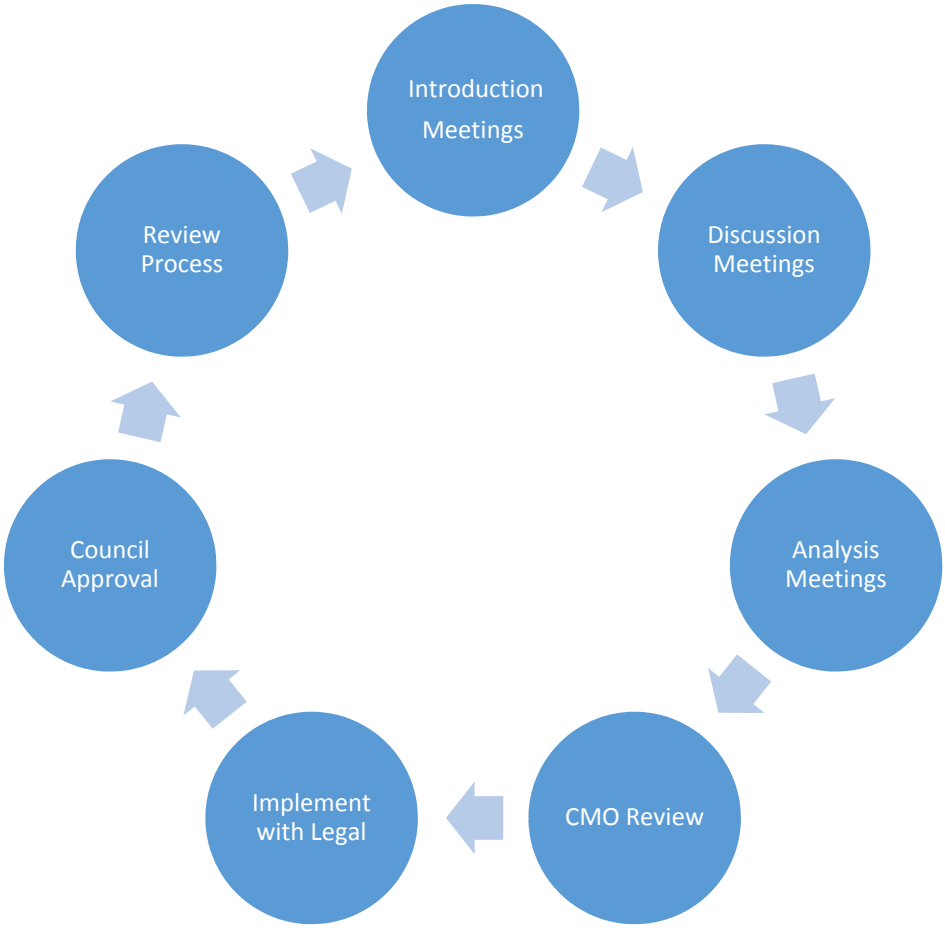
Presentation:

PowerPoint

Approvals/Reviews:

Wilkinson, Walt	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

City of San Angelo
Annual Fee Review Process



The annual fee review process is a multi-stage project that requires input from almost every department of the City. Participation is essential to ensuring proper fee calibration, as the decisions made in this process will greatly impact individual departments. This annual cycle is most intensive from January to March, but requires much preparation beforehand and ultimate Council adoption afterward.

City of San Angelo
Annual Fee Review Process

The following is a general outline of the most complex part of the fee review process. While each month varies in exact activities, a continuous dialogue is facilitated between the assessed departments, the Budget staff, and upper management. The Budget staff will walk each department through the process and provide support when required.

- January 4 – 15:
  - Budget staff in the field, interviewing departments, collecting information, explaining process to Groups A, B, C.
- January 16 – 31:
  - Departments prepare responses w/ recommendation for change or no change including completed checklist for Groups A, B, C.
  - Budget staff back in the field collecting responses and compiles survey of Group B fees for review.
- February 1 – 5:
  - Budget staff completes collecting responses from Groups A, B, C.
- February 6 – 21:
  - Budget staff vets recommendations of suggested changes for Groups A, B, C. If budget staff's recommendation differs from department submission, notify department of proposed changes.
  - Budget staff together with Directors, Managers, and any other relevant staff conducts cost analysis and financial impact for Group B.
- February 22 – 29:
  - Budget staff presents proposed recommendation for Groups A, B, C to Finance Director for review.
- March 1:
  - Budget staff and Finance Director present final recommendations to Groups A, B, C to CMO for consideration.
- March 1 – 31:
  - Budget staff and impacted directors work to implement final plan with LSR's, Council approval, etc. pending legal opinion on levying fees.
  - Finance Director and budget staff hot wash; review process, critique questionnaire, make changes to improve process.

DRAFT

City of San Angelo
FY2015-16 Budget
Review of Fee Schedule/Charges

Type of Fee/Charge	Estimated Cost of Service	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Financial Impact	Odessa	Midland	Wichita Falls	Abilene	San Angelo Convention Center
Airport 220-0000									
Conference Room Fee (per hour)	$16	$0	$25	$100					$50

DRAFT

City of San Angelo
FY2015-16 Budget
Review of Fee Schedule/Charges

Type of Fee/Charge	Estimated Cost of Service	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Financial Impact	Odessa	Midland	Wichita Falls	Abilene	Other
Fire 101-9000									
Transfer/Transport for Ambulance Aircrew	$313	$0	$350	$0					
Institutional Charge for Nonreimbursed Patient Transfer	$313	$0	$350	$87,500					
Absorbent - Per Bag	$23	$17	$25	$2,000					
Absorbent Booms	$60	$40	$60	$400					
Fire Prevention 101-9300									
Inspection Fee - Schools, Day Cares, Head Start	$172	$100	$100 + $10 per building	$860			$50	$25	$37-$75
Inspection Fee - Apartment Complex	$172	$25	$25 + $10 per building	$500				$25	$37-$75
Inspection Fee - Hotel/Motel	$134	$25	$100 + $10 per building	$1,700				$25	$37-$75
Fire Watch per hour [2 hour minimum]	$65 / hr.	$0	$25 / hr.	$1,000					
Fire Code Compliance Inspection (includes plan review and final inspection for certificate of occupancy)	$172	$0	$100	$36,000					
Inspection Fee - Aviation Facilities	$98	$50	$75	$50				$25	$37-$75
Inspection Fee - Exhibits & Trade Shows	$86	$50	$100	$300			$50	$25	$37-$125
Inspection Fee - High-piled Storage	$95	$50	$75	$375			$50	$25	$37-$75
Inspection Fee - Lumber Yards & Wood Working Plants	$95	$50	$100	$50			$50	$25	$37-$75
Inspection Fee - Repair Garages and Motor Fuel-dispensing Facilities	$76	$50	$75	$2,875			$50	$25	$37-$75
Inspection Fee - Spraying and Dipping	$76	$50	$75	$375			$50	$50	$37-$75
Inspection Fee - Storage of Scrap Tires and Tire Products	$86	$50	$75	$25			$50	$25	$37-$75
Inspection Fee - Wrecking Yards	$95	$50	$75	$0				$25	$37-$75
Inspection Fee - Waste Handling/Recycling Facilities	$95	$50	$75	$0			$50	$25	
Sprinkler System Installation	$182	$75-$150	$100	$0	$28.50 + $0.0125 sq/ft for Sprinklers	$.03 per square foot	$50	$50	$40-$125
Fire Alarm System Permit Fee	$172	$50	$75	$975	$28.50 + $0.0125 sq/ft Fire Alarm Permit		$115	$50	$40-$115
Hood System Installation	$86	$25	$50	$275	$29	$30	$50		$40-$75
Hospitals & Nursing Homes	$317	$300	$300 + $10 per building	$150			$50	$25	$50-$250+

DRAFT

City of San Angelo
FY2015-16 Budget
Review of Fee Schedule/Charges

Type of Fee/Charge	Estimated Cost of Service	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Financial Impact	Odessa	Midland	Wichita Falls	Abilene
Planning 101-2030								
Application for design review: administratively eligible projects within the river corridor	$195	$0	$50	$900				
Application for Expansion of Nonconforming Use	$353	$164	$350	$559				
Supplemental fee for re-plats requiring renotification	$241	$106	$125	$113				
Permits & Inspections 101-2200								
Building Permit - Reinspection Fee	$39	$25	$35	$1,260	$25	$50		$75
Inspection after 4:30pm (2 hour minimum + per hour thereafter)	$53	$42	$53	$171				$200

City Council

March 1, 2016

2016 Fee Review

- Annual fee review;
- Launched streamlined process;
- All fees reviewed each year;
- In-depth analysis on a three year rotation;
- Some departments recommended no changes;
- Recommended changes to be discussed.

2016 Fee Review

Process	
January 4-31	Field work, Prepared recommendations
February 3	City manager considered proposed changes
February 6-21	Vet recommendations
February 22	Final recommendations considered by city manager
March 1	Begin council discussions
April 5	Continue council discussions

2016 Fee Review

- 7 departments are recommended for consideration:
- February 16:
  - Cemetery;
- March 1:
  - Airport;
  - Fire, including Fire Prevention; and
  - Development Services, including Planning and Permits & Inspections.

2016 Fee Review

- April 5:
  - Neighborhood & Family Services, specifically Animal Services;
  - Finance, specifically Real Estate; and
  - Water.

2016 Fee Review

Airport	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Survey Data
Conference Room Fee (per hour)	$0	$25	$50

2016 Fee Review

Airport	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Conference Room Fee (per hour)	$0	$25	$16

2016 Fee Review

Airport	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Financial Impact
Conference Room Fee (per hour)	$0	$25	$100

2016 Fee Review

Fire	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Survey Data
Transfer/Transport for Ambulance Aircrew	$0	$350	No data
Institutional Charge for Nonreimbursed Patient Transfer	$0	$350	No data
Absorbent – per bag	$17	$25	No data
Absorbent Booms	$40	$60	No data

2016 Fee Review

Fire	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Transfer/Transport for Ambulance Aircrew	$0	$350	$313
Institutional Charge for Nonreimbursed Patient Transfer	$0	$350	$313
Absorbent – per bag	$17	$25	$23
Absorbent Booms	$40	$60	$60

2016 Fee Review

Fire	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Financial Impact
Transfer/Transport for Ambulance Aircrew	$0	$350	$0
Institutional Charge for Nonreimbursed Patient Transfer	$0	$350	$87,500
Absorbent – per bag	$17	$25	$2,000
Absorbent Booms	$40	$60	$400

2016 Fee Review

Fire Prevention	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Survey Data
Inspection Fee – Schools, Day Cares, Head Start	$100	$100 + $10 per building	$25 - $75
Inspection Fee – Apartment Complex	$25	$25 + $10 per building	$25 - $75
Inspection Fee – Hotel/Motel	$25	$100 + $10 per building	$25 - $75
Fire Watch per hour (2 hour minimum)	$0	$25	No data
Fire Code Compliance Inspection (including plan review and final inspection for certificate of occupancy)	$0	$100	No data

2016 Fee Review

Fire Prevention	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Survey Data
Inspection Fee – Aviation Facilities	$50	$75	$25 - $75
Inspection Fee – Exhibits & Trade Shows	$50	$75	$25 - $125
Inspection Fee – High-piled Storage	$50	$75	$25 - $75
Inspection Fee – Lumber Yards & Wood Working Plants	$50	$100	$25 - $75
Inspection Fee – Repair Garages and Motor Fuel-dispensing Facilities	$50	$75	$25 - $75
Inspection Fee – Spraying and Dipping	$50	$75	$37 - $75

2016 Fee Review

Fire Prevention	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Survey Data
Inspection Fee – Storage of Scrap Tires and Tire Products	$50	$75	$25 - $75
Inspection Fee – Wrecking Yards	$50	$75	$25 - $75
Inspection Fee – Waste Handling/Recycling Facilities	$50	$75	$25 - $50
Sprinkler System Installation	$75-$150	$100	$29 - $125
Fire Alarm System Permit Fee	$50	$75	$29 - $115
Hood System Installation	$25	$50	$29 - $75
Hospitals & Nursing Homes	$300	$300 + $10 per building	$25 - $250

2016 Fee Review

Fire Prevention	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Inspection Fee – Schools, Day Cares, Head Start	$100	$100 + $10 per building	$172
Inspection Fee – Apartment Complex	$25	$25 + $10 per building	$172
Inspection Fee – Hotel/Motel	$25	$100 + $10 per building	$134
Fire Watch per hour (2 hour minimum)	$0	$25	$65
Fire Code Compliance Inspection (including plan review and final inspection for certificate of occupancy)	$0	$100	$172

2016 Fee Review

Fire Prevention	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Inspection Fee – Aviation Facilities	$50	$75	$98
Inspection Fee – Exhibits & Trade Shows	$50	$75	$86
Inspection Fee – High-piled Storage	$50	$75	$95
Inspection Fee – Lumber Yards & Wood Working Plants	$50	$100	$95
Inspection Fee – Repair Garages and Motor Fuel-dispensing Facilities	$50	$75	$76
Inspection Fee – Spraying and Dipping	$50	$75	$76

2016 Fee Review

Fire Prevention	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Inspection Fee – Storage of Scrap Tires and Tire Products	$50	$75	$86
Inspection Fee – Wrecking Yards	$50	$75	$95
Inspection Fee – Waste Handling/Recycling Facilities	$50	$75	$95
Sprinkler System Installation	$75-$150	$100	$182
Fire Alarm System Permit Fee	$50	$75	$172
Hood System Installation	$25	$50	$86
Hospitals & Nursing Homes	$300	$300 + $10 per building	$317

2016 Fee Review

Fire Prevention	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Financial Impact
Inspection Fee – Schools, Day Cares, Head Start	$100	$100 + $10 per building	$860
Inspection Fee – Apartment Complex	$25	$25 + $10 per building	$500
Inspection Fee – Hotel/Motel	$25	$100 + $10 per building	$1700
Fire Watch per hour (2 hour minimum)	$0	$25	$1000
Fire Code Compliance Inspection (including plan review and final inspection for certificate of occupancy)	$0	$100	$36,000

2016 Fee Review

Fire Prevention	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Financial Impact
Inspection Fee – Aviation Facilities	$50	$75	$50
Inspection Fee – Exhibits & Trade Shows	$50	$75	$300
Inspection Fee – High-piled Storage	$50	$75	$375
Inspection Fee – Lumber Yards & Wood Working Plants	$50	$100	$50
Inspection Fee – Repair Garages and Motor Fuel-dispensing Facilities	$50	$75	$2,875
Inspection Fee – Spraying and Dipping	$50	$75	$375

2016 Fee Review

Fire Prevention	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Financial Impact
Inspection Fee – Storage of Scrap Tires and Tire Products	$50	$75	$25
Inspection Fee – Wrecking Yards	$50	$75	$0
Inspection Fee – Waste Handling/Recycling Facilities	$50	$75	$0
Sprinkler System Installation	$75-$150	$100	$0
Fire Alarm System Permit Fee	$50	$75	$975
Hood System Installation	$25	$50	$275
Hospitals & Nursing Homes	$300	$300 + $10 per building	$150

2016 Fee Review

Planning	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Survey Data
Application for design review: administratively eligible projects within the river corridor	$0	$50	No data
Application for Expansion of Nonconforming Use	$164	$350	No data
Supplemental fee for re-plats requiring re-notification	$106	$125	No data

2016 Fee Review

Planning	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Application for design review: administratively eligible projects within the river corridor	$0	$50	$195
Application for Expansion of Nonconforming Use	$164	$350	$353
Supplemental fee for re-plats requiring re-notification	$106	$125	$241

2016 Fee Review

Planning	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Financial Impact
Application for design review: administratively eligible projects within the river corridor	$0	$50	$900
Application for Expansion of Nonconforming Use	$164	$350	$559
Supplemental fee for re-plats requiring re-notification	$106	$125	$113

2016 Fee Review

Permits & Inspections	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Survey Data
Building Permit – Re-inspection Fee	$25	$35	$25 - $75
Inspection after 4:30pm (2 hour minimum + per hour thereafter)	$42	$53	$200

2016 Fee Review

Permits & Inspections	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Building Permit – Re-inspection Fee	$25	$35	$39
Inspection after 4:30pm (2 hour minimum + per hour thereafter)	$42	$53	$53

2016 Fee Review

Permits & Inspections	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Financial Impact
Building Permit – Re-inspection Fee	$25	$35	$1,260
Inspection after 4:30pm (2 hour minimum + per hour thereafter)	$42	$53	$171

2016 Fee Review

- Future agenda items;
- Discussion of remaining recommendations;
- Adoption.

City Council

March 1, 2016

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Robert Bluthardt, Fort Concho Manager, Fort Concho, 325-487-2730

Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider authorizing staff to negotiate a contract for Professional Services-Historic Site Development with Killis Almond Architects PC under RFQ FC-02-16 for the reconstruction of Fort Concho Barracks & Mess Halls 3 & 4 - (Presentation by Fort Concho Manager Robert Bluthardt)

Summary/History:

Council authorized staff on November 3, 2015 to issue a RFQ. Six submissions were received and reviewed. The review committee ranked Killis Almond PC as the top firm for the project

Financial Impact:

None at this time; project has been initially funded by a $2 million anonymous donation held at the San Angelo Area Foundation

Other Information/Recommendation:

Score sheets for each firm, list of firms to which RFQ was sent, and summary of comments for each firm attached.

Attachments:

1. RFQ RFQ FC-02-16.pdf

Presentation:

n/a

Approvals/Reviews:

Bluthardt, Robert	Created/Initiated
White, Carl	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Antilley, Julia	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

CITY OF SAN ANGELO
Acknowledgements
RFQ: FC-02-16/ Professional Services - Historical Site Development

	Proposals Received	**City, State**	
1	Architexas	Dallas	TX
2	The Architectural and Interior Design Office of Tim Rice McClarty, AIA	Abilene	TX
3	Killis Almond & Associates	San Antonio	TX
4	Ford, Powell, & Carson	San Antonio	TX
5	Quimby McCoy	Dallas	TX
6	Antenora Architects	Austin	TX

	RFQ Invitations Sent To:	**City, State**		
1	3D International	San Antonio	TX	Returned
2	Architexas	Dallas	TX	
3	Ford, Powell, & Carson	San Antonio	TX	
4	Gensler Architects	Houston	TX	
5	Hicks & Company	Austin	TX	
6	Jordan Museum Services	Kempner	TX	
7	Killis Almond & Associates	San Antonio	TX	
8	Lord, Aeck, & Sargent	Austin	TX	Returned
9	Museumscapes	Richardson	TX	Returned
10	Parkhill, Smith, & Cooper	Lubbock	TX	
11	Southwest Museum Services	Houston	TX	
12	Stone Fort Consulting	Leavenworth	KS	Returned
13	The Douglas Group	Dallas	TX	Returned
14	Volz O'Connell Huston	Austin	TX	
15	Wolf Consulting	Las Vegas	NV	No Bid
16	Todd Johnson	Robert Lee	TX	
17	Legacy Museum Consulting	Pueblo	CO	
18	D-G Studios	Houston	TX	
19	Henry Schmidt	San Angelo	TX	
20	Gary Donaldson Architecture	San Angelo	TX	No Bid
21	Kinney Franke	San Angelo	TX	
22	Antenora Architects	Austin	TX	
23	Atkin Olin Schade	Santa Fe	NM	
24	Komatsu Architecture	Ft. Worth	TX	
25	Quimby McCoy	Dallas	TX	
26	Architecture Plus	Austin	TX	
27	L. Trask	San Angelo	TX	

NOTE: Include this form with your Agenda Memo

RFQ FC-02-16

Professional Services - Historic Site Development

Fort Concho National Historic Landmark/City of San Angelo, Texas

Reconstruction of Barracks & Mess Halls 3 & 4

	Design team experience subs, & references (150 points)	Past experience with similar projects (200 points)	Knowledge & experience in current/best practices at historic sites (150 points)
Killis Almond (489 Total)	144	196	149
Antenora/ Quinn Evans (478 Total)	144	198	136
Ford Powell & Carson (430 Total)	135	167	128
Quimby McCoy (374 Total)	113	143	118
Architexas (358 Total)	112	135	121
Tim Rice McClarty (253 Total)	88	95	80

RFQ FC 02-16 Professional Services - Historic Site Development

Reconstruction of Barracks & Mess Halls 3 & 4 at
Fort Concho National Historic Landmark

Summary of RFQ Review Committee Comments

Killis Almond

* Extensive firm and staff experience with Texas forts
* All subs local
* Moody Mansion work impressive
* Only proposal that raised issues of buildings blending in to historic appearance and fabric
* Extensive experience with Texas Historical Commission
* Proposal reflects understanding of our project
* Liked their approach
* Previous experience with city helpful
* Impressive attention to details of future buildings, inside and out

RFQ FC-02-16 Professional Services - Historical Site Development

Reconstruction of Barracks & Mess Halls 3 & 4

Summary of RFQ Review Committee Comments

Antenora Architects -Quinn Evans

* Extensive experience in historic forts
* Has a well-balanced team
* Summary speaks specifically to the RFQ and project
* Has a research specialist on frontier forts
* Seems to understand the project
* Has much national experience
* Experience with Forts Griffin, Lancaster, Scott, and Larned a plus
* Experience with Texas Historical Commission
* Has a library consultant

RFQ FC 02-16 Professional Services - Historic Site Development

Reconstruction of Barracks & Mess Halls 3 & 4 at
Fort Concho National Historic Landmark

Summary of RFQ Review Committee Comments

Ford Powell & Carson

* Firm in business for 75 years; staff experienced
* Pat Sparks engineer has fort experience
* Only mention of project is on first page
* Experience at Texas Governor's mansion, but so do others
* They gave credit for the photos used from Fort Concho (many do not)
* Skilled firm but their proposal did not reflect their understanding of the project
* HEB Arsenal project impressive

RFQ FC 02-16 Professional Services - Historic Site Development

Reconstruction of Barracks & Mess Halls 3 & 4 at
Fort Concho National Historic Landmark

Summary of RFQ Review Committee Comments

Quimby McCoy

* What is the Hotel Concho and a library/archives?
* References to a municipal pool on page 58 troubling; bad proofing
* Addition of Henry Schmidt a plus
* Dallas Fair Park experience
* Experiences with several good historic houses
* Worked with existing buildings; Fort Concho is not renovating an existing building
* Team has a librarian - archives person

RFQ FC-02-16 Professional Services - Historic Site Development

Reconstruction of Barracks & Mess Halls 3 & 4 at
Fort Concho National Historic landmark

Summary of RFQ Review Committee Comments

Architexas

* Extensive experience with Fair Park in Dallas
* Executive summary references RFQ and Fort Concho Master Plan
* Seems to have more landscaping/outdoors experience than buildings
* Has experience with Texas Historical Commission
* No historian on team
* No indication of scope of project--especially inside
* Proposal lists names but no specifics
* Proposal short on what they can do for us

RFQ FC-02-16 Professional Services - Historic Site Development

Reconstruction of Barracks & Mess Halls 3 & 4 at
Fort Concho National Historic Landmark

Summary of RFQ Review Committee Comments

Tim Rice McClarty

* Generic proposal; experience not relevant
* Did not see any reference to fort project or the unique use and needs of the interiors
* No experience with similar projects
* Limited experience with historic structures
* Engineer is very experiences
* Firm is "ready & available"
* Firm lacks the depth of experience with historic sites and structures held by others
* Did not speak to our project

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Bob Salas, Neighborhood Services Director, Code Compliance, 325-655-0824

Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Presentation, discussion and possible action regarding the proliferation and elimination of signs illegally posted on prohibited areas and on the city's right of ways (Presentation by Neighborhood & Family Services Director Robert Salas)

Summary/History:

The current sign ordinance outlines and describes multiple types of signage and penalties for illegally locating these signs. However, the Code Enforcement Officer usually deals with two main types of signs that often produce violations when posted illegally:

Portable sign. *A sign where the entire face is corrugated plastic or other material, generally within a metal or wooden frame, and which is not permanently affixed to a building or the ground. See section 12.04.007.*

Temporary sign. *A sign that is not permanently affixed to a building, structure or the ground. See sections 12.04.004(c) and 12.04.008*

Signs are allowed to be placed on private property and set back from the street. Signs are not allowed on public property such as public right-of-ways, utility poles, street signs, traffic signs or any traffic control devise.

No sign in any zoning district shall project into the public right-of-way in any street or alley with the following exceptions:

(1) In CBD zoning districts, signs may extend outward from a building face into the public right-of-way, up to a distance no less than eighteen (18) inches from the street edge or curb line, and may overhang a sidewalk or public right-of-way at a height of no less than nine (9) feet from the grade level to the bottom edge of the sign. See section 12.04.005(b) (2) (attached signs).

(2) A public event banner may be hung in the right-of-way at locations designated by the city and with prior approval of the director of public works or his designee. Said banners shall only be hung in the manner and for the time period authorized by the director or his designee. The refusal of a request to hang a public event banner may be appealed to the city council if a written request for the appeal is received by the public works department no later than ten days from the refusal of the request. An appeal shall not be granted if the sole reason for refusal of the appellant's request is that another request was received prior to that of the appellant.

Unless specifically exempted, the following locations and types of signs are prohibited:

(A) Signs attached to or supported by any utility pole, parking meter, traffic sign post, traffic signal or any other official traffic-control device without the express permission of the city council are prohibited.

(B) Signs located in such a manner as to hinder or prevent free ingress or egress from any door, window, or fire escape are prohibited.

(C) Signs attached in any form, shape or manner which will interfere with any opening required for ventilation are prohibited.

(D) Signs erected, maintained, or painted upon a tree, rock or other natural feature are prohibited, excluding official dedicatory and commemorative plaques.

(E) Signs placed upon public rights-of-way without the express permission of the city council are prohibited

Any sign found on public property, causes a view obstruction and or is not permitted, is a violation, a misdemeanor and is subject to fines not to exceed $500.

Code Enforcement Officers in coordination with PD routinely patrol areas of the city and when witnessing a violation, officers take action. However, assistance from citizens to help reduce the proliferation of illegally posted signs would be greatly appreciated. To that end, staff would be interested

in developing a volunteer cadre to help with the problem. With the proper training, staff believes a volunteer group would benefit the city.

Financial Impact:

No financial impact.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff requests direction from council on developing a volunteer group to help remove illegally placed signs.

Attachments:

Presentation:

By Robert Salas

Approvals/Reviews:

Salas, Bob	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk, Police,

Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider adopting a resolution supporting United States Army Special Operations Command, UWEX 16 Exercise, Realistic Military Training concept training within the City limits from March 10th to June 5th 2016

Summary/History:

The United States Army Special Operations Command is requesting to conduct military training within the jurisdiction of the City of San Angelo. The training will take place from March 10th to June 5th, 2016. The Chief of Police has received a briefing on the training by the Army. This training has not been performed within the city limits of San Angelo but was conducted outside the city limits in Tom Green County in 2015.

Financial Impact:

No financial impact to the City of San Angelo.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Sheriff David Jones confirmed the last training conducted within Tom Green County:
- The US Army Special Operations Command was very easy to work with
- The US Army Special Operations Command contacted the Sheriff's Dept to notify before any exercises were performed.
- There were no calls for service as a result of the exercises

Attachments:

1.	Resolution in support of military training exercise	16-081 Resolution supporting Military exercise in San Angelo (1).docx

Presentation:

yes

Approvals/Reviews:

Kendrick, Bryan	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

A RESOLUTION BY THE SAN ANGELO CITY COUNCIL SUPPORTING A US SPECIAL FORCES TRAINING EXERCISE WITHIN THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO CITY LIMITS

WHEREAS, the United States Army Special Operations Command is dedicated to ensuring proper training of our armed forces for the safety of US service personnel and to enhance the techniques and tactics necessary to defend our interests around the world; and

WHEREAS, the City of San Angelo has been requested to allow a training exercise to be conducted within the San Angelo city limits during the period of March 10 through June 5, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the training exercise will involve limited ground operations with no more than 8 military personnel and will be supported by Goodfellow Air Force Base; and

WHEREAS, military regulations require a letter of invitation to be issued by the City to allow the exercise to take place; and

WHEREAS, the exercise will be coordinated through the San Angelo Police Department which will remain fully briefed on all aspects of the exercise.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the City Council of the City of San Angelo, Texas that:

Part 1: The City Council of the City of San Angelo fully supports the US military and grants permission for a military training exercise to take place within the city limits during the period of March 10 through June 5, 2016.

Part 2: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to extend a letter of invitation to the United States Special Operations Command expressing support for this training exercise that will enhance the techniques and tactics necessary to defend the United States interests around the globe.

Part 3: That the Chief of Police is directed to support and coordinate this exercise through the San Angelo Police Department.

PASSED and **APPROVED** THIS 1st DAY OF December, 2015.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

ATTEST:

_____

Dwain Morrison, Mayor

_____

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Tina Carriger, Finance Director, Finance, 325-657-4268

Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of City of San Angelo, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016; appointing a Pricing Officer and delegating to the Pricing Officer the authority to approve on behalf of the City the sale of the certificates, the terms of the certificates and the offering documents for the certificates; establishing certain parameters for the approval of such matters by the Pricing Officer; approving the use of a paying agent/registrar agreement; levying an annual ad valorem tax and providing for the security for and payment of said certificates; providing an effective date; and enacting other provisions relating to the subject - (Presentation by Finance Director Tina Carriger)

Summary/History:

Adopt an ordinance for the issuance of Series 2016 Certificates of Obligation. Series 2016 certificates are associated with projects related to Street Improvements and Reconstruction.

Publication of notice of intention to issue combination tax and limited surplus revenue Certificates of Obligation was approved by the City Council on January 5, 2016.

Financial Impact:

Debt service obligation associated with issuance: $16,000,000

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1.	Series 2016 PowerPoint	FIN 3-1-16 Series 2016 Bond issue.pptx
2.	Series 2016 Ordinance (DRAFT)	ordin dr2 - 2016.pdf

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Carriger, Tina	Created/Initiated
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

City Council

March 1, 2016

Proposed Certificates of Obligation

- The City is reviewing the issuance of $16,000,000 in Certificates of Obligation to fund Street Improvements.
- The Certificates will be amortized over a 20 year period.
- The issuance of the new Certificates will NOT increase the I&S Tax Rate.

City Council

March 1, 2016

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED SURPLUS REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2016; APPOINTING A PRICING OFFICER AND DELEGATING TO THE PRICING OFFICER THE AUTHORITY TO APPROVE ON BEHALF OF THE CITY THE SALE OF THE CERTIFICATES, THE TERMS OF THE CERTIFICATES AND THE OFFERING DOCUMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATES; ESTABLISHING CERTAIN PARAMETERS FOR THE APPROVAL OF SUCH MATTERS BY THE PRICING OFFICER; APPROVING THE USE OF A PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT; LEVYING AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX AND PROVIDING FOR THE SECURITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF SAID CERTIFICATES; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TOM GREEN §
CITY OF SAN ANGELO §

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of San Angelo, Texas (the "Issuer"), deems it advisable to issue Certificates of Obligation in the amount and for the purposes hereinafter set forth;

WHEREAS, the Certificates of Obligation hereinafter authorized and designated are to be issued and delivered for cash pursuant to Subchapter C of Chapter 271, Local Government Code and Subchapter B, Chapter 1502, Government Code;

WHEREAS, the City Council has heretofore passed a resolution authorizing and directing the City Clerk to give notice of intention to issue Certificates of Obligation, and said notice has been duly published in a newspaper of general circulation in said Issuer, said newspaper being a "newspaper" as defined in §2051.044, Texas Government Code;

WHEREAS, the Issuer received no petition from the qualified electors of the Issuer protesting the issuance of such Certificates of Obligation;

WHEREAS, the Issuer is an "Issuer" under Section 1371.001(4)(P), Texas Government Code, having (i) a principal amount of at least $100 million in outstanding long-term indebtedness, in long-term indebtedness proposed to be issued, or a combination of outstanding or proposed long-term indebtedness and (ii) some amount of long-term indebtedness outstanding or proposed to be issued that is rated in one of the four highest rating categories for long-term debt instruments by a nationally recognized rating agency for municipal securities, without regard to the effect of any credit agreement or other form of credit enhancement entered into in connection with the obligation;

WHEREAS, the City Council of the Issuer hereby finds and determines that it is in the best interests of the Issuer to issue the Certificates of Obligation hereinafter authorized, for the purposes stated, and to delegate to the Pricing Officer (hereinafter designated) the authority to act on behalf of the Issuer in selling and delivering the Certificates of Obligation and setting the dates, price, interest rates, interest payment periods and other procedures relating thereto, as hereinafter specified, with such information and terms to be included in a pricing certificate (the "Pricing Certificate") to be executed by the Pricing Officer, all in accordance with the provisions of Section 1371.053, Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance has been adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and subject matter of the public business to be considered and acted upon at said meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by the applicable provisions of Tex. Gov't Code Ann. ch. 551; Now, Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

Section 1. RECITALS, AMOUNT AND PURPOSE OF THE CERTIFICATES. The recitals set forth in the preamble hereof are incorporated herein and shall have the same force and effect as if set forth in this Section. The certificates of the City of San Angelo, Texas (the "Issuer") are hereby authorized to be issued and delivered in the maximum aggregate principal amount hereinafter set forth for paying all or a portion of the Issuer's contractual obligations incurred in connection with or a portion of the Issuer's contractual obligations to be incurred in connection with: (i) constructing and improving streets, roads, alleys, bridges and sidewalks including related utility relocation, drainage, signalization, landscaping, screening walls, lighting and signage; and (ii) legal, fiscal and engineering fees in connection with such projects (collectively, the "Project").

Section 2. DESIGNATION, DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, AND MATURITIES AND INTEREST RATES OF CERTIFICATES. Each certificate issued pursuant to this Ordinance shall be designated: "CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED SURPLUS REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2016," and initially there shall be issued, sold, and delivered hereunder fully registered certificates, without interest coupons, payable to the respective Registered Owners thereof (with the initial certificate being made payable to the initial purchaser as described in Section 11 hereof), or to the registered assignee or assignees of said certificates or any portion or portions thereof (in each case, the "Registered Owner"). The Certificates shall be in the respective denominations and principal amounts, shall be dated, shall be numbered, shall mature and be payable on the date or dates in each of the years and in the principal amounts, and shall bear interest to their respective dates of maturity or redemption prior to maturity at the rates per annum, as set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

The term "Certificates" as used in this Ordinance shall mean and include collectively the certificates initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance and all substitute certificates exchanged therefor, as well as all other substitute certificates and replacement certificates issued pursuant hereto, and the term "Certificate" shall mean any of the Certificates.

Section 3. DELEGATION TO PRICING OFFICER. (a) As authorized by Section 1371.053, Texas Government Code, as amended, the Assistant City Manager and Finance Director of the Issuer (each, a "Pricing Officer") are hereby authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in selling and delivering the Certificates and carrying out the other procedures specified in this Ordinance, including, determining the date of the Certificates, any additional or different designation or title by which the Certificates shall be known, the price at which the Certificates will be sold, the years in which the Certificates will mature, the principal amount to mature in each of such years, the rate of interest to be borne by each such maturity, the interest payment and record dates, the price and terms upon and at which the Certificates shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer, as well as any mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions, and all other matters relating to the issuance, sale, and delivery of the Certificates, including without limitation, procuring municipal bond insurance, including the execution of any commitment agreements, membership agreements in mutual insurance companies, and other similar agreements, and approving modifications to this Ordinance and executing such instruments, documents and agreements as may be necessary with respect thereto, if it is determined that such insurance would be financially desirable and advantageous, all of which shall be specified in the Pricing Certificate, provided that:

(i) the aggregate original principal amount of the Certificates shall not exceed $16,000,000;

(ii) the final maturity of the Certificates shall not exceed February 15, 2036;

(iii) the maximum interest rate shall not exceed the highest rate permitted by Chapter 1204, Texas Government Code;

(iv) the true interest cost shall not exceed 4.25%.

(b) In establishing the aggregate principal amount of the Certificates, the Pricing Officer shall establish an amount not exceeding the amount authorized in Subsection (a) above, which shall be sufficient in amount to provide for the purposes for which the Certificates are authorized and to pay costs of issuing the Certificates. The delegation made hereby shall expire if not exercised by the Pricing Officer prior to the 180th following the adoption of this Ordinance. The Certificates shall be sold with and subject to such terms as set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

(c) In satisfaction of Section 1201.022(a)(3)(B), Texas Government Code, the Board of Trustees of the Issuer hereby determines that the delegation of the authority to the Pricing Officer to approve the final terms of the Certificates as set forth in this Ordinance is, and the decisions made by the Pricing Officer pursuant to such delegated authority and incorporated into the Pricing Certificate will be, in the Issuer's best interests, and the Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to make and include in the Pricing Certificate a finding to that effect.

Section 4. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE CERTIFICATES.

(a) Registration, Transfer, Conversion and Exchange. The Issuer shall keep or cause to be kept at the designated office of the bank named in the Pricing Certificate as the paying agent/registrar for the Certificates (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), books or records for the registration of the transfer, conversion and exchange of the Certificates (the "Registration Books"), and the Issuer hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers, conversions and exchanges under such reasonable regulations as the Issuer and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers, conversions and exchanges as herein provided within three days of presentation in due and proper form. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the registered owner of each Certificate to which payments with respect to the Certificates shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of each registered owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. The Issuer shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books during regular business hours of the Paying Agent/Registrar, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. The Issuer shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges for making such registration, transfer, conversion, exchange and delivery of a substitute Certificate or Certificates. Registration of assignments, transfers, conversions and exchanges of Certificates shall be made in the manner provided and with the effect stated in the FORM OF CERTIFICATE set forth in this Ordinance. Each substitute Certificate shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Certificate.

(b) Authentication. Except as provided in subsection (i) of this section, an authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Certificate, date and manually sign said Certificate, and no such Certificate shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless such Certificate is so executed. The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel all paid Certificates and Certificates surrendered

for conversion and exchange. No additional ordinances, orders or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the governing body of the Issuer or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing conversion and exchange of any Certificate or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution and delivery of the substitute Certificates in the manner prescribed herein. Pursuant to Subchapter D, Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, the duty of conversion and exchange of Certificates as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of said Certificate, the converted and exchanged Certificate shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the Certificates which initially were issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance, approved by the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas (the "Attorney General"), and registered by the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas (the "Comptroller").

(c) Payment of Principal and Interest. The Issuer hereby further appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar to act as the paying agent for paying the principal of and interest on the Certificates, all as provided in this Ordinance. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Certificates, and of all conversions and exchanges of Certificates, and all replacements of Certificates, as provided in this Ordinance. However, in the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the Issuer. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner appearing on the Registration Books at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

(d) Payment to Registered Owner. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Certificate is registered in the Registration Books as the absolute owner of such Certificate for the purpose of payment of principal and interest with respect to such Certificate, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Certificate, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on the Certificates only to or upon the order of the registered owners, as shown in the Registration Books as provided in this Ordinance, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to payment of principal of and interest on the Certificates to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than a registered owner, as shown in the Registration Books, shall receive a Certificate certificate evidencing the obligation of the Issuer to make payments of principal and interest pursuant to this Ordinance.

(e) Paying Agent/Registrar. The Issuer covenants with the registered owners of the Certificates that at all times while the Certificates are outstanding the Issuer will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution or other agency to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates under this Ordinance, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be a single entity. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Ordinance, and a certified copy of this Ordinance shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.

(f) Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar. The Issuer reserves the right to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 120 days written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective not later than 60 days prior to the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition, or other method) should resign or otherwise cease to act as such, the Issuer covenants that promptly it will

appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Ordinance. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Certificates, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the Issuer. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Issuer promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to each registered owner of the Certificates, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

(g) Book-Entry Only System. The Certificates issued in exchange for the Certificates initially issued to the purchaser or purchasers specified herein shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Certificate for each of the maturities thereof and the ownership of each such Certificate shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company of New York ("DTC"), and except as provided in subsections (i) and (j) of this Section, all of the outstanding Certificates shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

(h) Blanket Letter of Representations. The previous execution and delivery of the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations with respect to obligations of the Issuer is hereby ratified and confirmed; and the provisions thereof shall be fully applicable to the Certificates. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, while the Certificates are subject to DTC's Book-Entry Only System and to the extent permitted by law, the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations is hereby incorporated herein and its provisions shall prevail over any other provisions of this Ordinance in the event of conflict.

(i) Certificates Registered in the Name of Cede & Co. With respect to Certificates registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created ("DTC Participant") to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC Participants or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Certificates. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Certificates, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of Certificates, as shown on the Registration Books, of any notice with respect to the Certificates, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of Certificates, as shown in the Registration Books of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on the Certificates. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Ordinance with respect to interest checks being mailed to the registered owner at the close of business on the Record date, the words "Cede & Co." in this Ordinance shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

(j) Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry Only System. In the event that the Issuer determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the representation letter of the Issuer to DTC or that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Certificates that they be able to obtain certificated Certificates, the Issuer shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17A of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Certificates to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of Certificates and transfer one or more separate Certificates to DTC Participants having Certificates credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Certificates shall no

longer be restricted to being registered in the Registration Books in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names registered owners transferring or exchanging Certificates shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

(k) Payments to Cede & Co. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, so long as any Certificate is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of and interest on such Certificate and all notices with respect to such Certificate shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations of the Issuer to DTC.

(l) General Characteristics of the Certificates. The Certificates (i) shall be issued in fully registered form, without interest coupons, with the principal of and interest on such Certificates to be payable only to the Registered Owners thereof, (ii) may and shall be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, (iii) may be transferred and assigned, (iv) may be converted and exchanged for other Certificates, (v) shall have the characteristics, (vi) shall be signed, sealed, executed and authenticated, (vii) the principal of and interest on the Certificates shall be payable, and (viii) shall be administered and the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Issuer shall have certain duties and responsibilities with respect to the Certificates, all as provided, and in the manner and to the effect as required or indicated, in the FORM OF CERTIFICATE set forth in this Ordinance. The Certificate initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance is not required to be, and shall not be, authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar, but on each substitute Certificate issued in conversion of and exchange for any Certificate or Certificates issued under this Ordinance the Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute the Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, in the FORM OF CERTIFICATE set forth in this Ordinance.

(m) Cancellation of Initial Certificate. On the closing date, one initial Certificate representing the entire principal amount of the Certificates, payable in stated installments to the order of the initial purchaser of the Certificates or its designee, executed by manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and City Clerk, approved by the Attorney General of Texas, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, will be delivered to such purchaser or its designee. Upon payment for the initial Certificate, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall insert the Delivery Date on Certificate No. T-1, cancel the initial Certificate and deliver to The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") on behalf of such purchaser one registered definitive Certificate for each year of maturity of the Certificates, in the aggregate principal amount of all of the Certificates for such maturity, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. To the extent that the Paying Agent/Registrar is eligible to participate in DTC's FAST System, pursuant to an agreement between the Paying Agent/Registrar and DTC, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall hold the definitive Certificates in safekeeping for DTC.

Section 5. FORM OF CERTIFICATES. The form of the Certificates, including the form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas to be attached to the Certificates initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance, shall be, respectively, substantially as follows, with such appropriate variations, omissions or insertions as are permitted or required by this Ordinance:

(a) Form of Certificate.

NO. R-

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
$_____

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED SURPLUS REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2016

Interest Rate	Delivery Date	Maturity Date	CUSIP No.
	_____, 2016	February 15, ____	

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: DOLLARS

ON THE MATURITY DATE specified above, the City of San Angelo, in Tom Green County, Texas (the "Issuer"), being a political subdivision and municipal corporation of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above. The Issuer promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the Delivery Date specified above at the Interest Rate per annum specified above. Interest is payable on February 15, 2017, and semiannually on each August 15 and February 15 thereafter to the Maturity Date specified above, or the date of redemption prior to maturity; except, if this Certificate is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such Principal Amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Certificate or Certificates, if any, for which this Certificate is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then this Certificate shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full.

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON this Certificate are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges. The principal of this Certificate shall be paid to the registered owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate at maturity, or upon the date fixed for its redemption prior to maturity, at the principal corporate trust office of _____, _____, Texas, which is the "Paying Agent/Registrar" for this Certificate. The payment of interest on this Certificate shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner hereof on each interest payment date by check or draft, dated as of such interest payment date, drawn by the Paying Agent/Registrar on, and payable solely from, funds of the Issuer required by the ordinance authorizing the issuance of this Certificate (the "Certificate Ordinance") to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided; and such check or draft shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on each such interest payment date, to the registered owner hereof, at its address as it appeared at the close of busines on the last business day of the month preceding each such date (the "Record Date") on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described. In addition, interest may be paid by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for

such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the Issuer. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each owner of a Certificate appearing on the Registration Books at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

ANY ACCRUED INTEREST due at maturity or upon the redemption of this Certificate prior to maturity as provided herein shall be paid to the registered owner upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate for redemption and payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Issuer covenants with the registered owner of this Certificate that on or before each principal payment date, interest payment date, and accrued interest payment date for this Certificate it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, from the "Interest and Sinking Fund" created by the Certificate Ordinance, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Certificates, when due.

IF THE DATE for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Certificate shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day that is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

THIS CERTIFICATE is one of a series of Certificates dated February 15, 2016, authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the principal amount of $_____ for paying all or a portion of the Issuer's contractual obligations incurred in connection with (i) constructing and improving streets, roads, alleys, bridges and sidewalks including related utility relocation, drainage, signalization, landscaping, screening walls, lighting and signage; and (ii) legal, fiscal and engineering fees in connection with such projects.

ON FEBRUARY 15, 20__, or on any date thereafter, the Certificates of this series may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of the Issuer, with funds derived from any available and lawful source, as a whole, or in part, and, if in part, the particular Certificates, or portions thereof, to be redeemed shall be selected and designated by the Issuer (provided that a portion of a Certificate may be redeemed only in an integral multiple of $5,000), at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

IF AT THE TIME OF MAILING of notice of optional redemption there shall not have either been deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar or legally authorized escrow agent immediately available funds sufficient to redeem all the Certificates called for redemption, such notice may state that it is conditional, and is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Paying Agent/Registrar or legally authorized escrow agent at or prior to the redemption date. If such redemption is not effectuated, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, within five days thereafter, give notice in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given that such moneys were not so received and shall rescind the redemption.

AT LEAST 30 days prior to the date fixed for any redemption of Certificates or portions thereof prior to maturity a written notice of such redemption shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the registered owner of each Certificate to be redeemed at its address as it appeared on the 45th day prior to such redemption date; provided, however, that the failure of the registered owner to receive such notice, or any defect therein or in the sending or mailing thereof, shall not affect the

validity or effectiveness of the proceedings for the redemption of any Certificate. By the date fixed for any such redemption due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Certificates or portions thereof that are to be so redeemed. If such written notice of redemption is sent and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Certificates or portions thereof that are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the registered owner to receive the redemption price from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment. If a portion of any Certificate shall be redeemed, a substitute Certificate or Certificates having the same maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, in any denomination or denominations in any integral multiple of $5,000, at the written request of the registered owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the registered owner upon the surrender thereof for cancellation, at the expense of the Issuer, all as provided in the Certificate Ordinance.

ALL CERTIFICATES OF THIS SERIES are issuable solely as fully registered certificates, without interest coupons, in the denomination of any integral multiple of $5,000. As provided in the Certificate Ordinance, this Certificate may, at the request of the registered owner or the assignee or assignees hereof, be assigned, transferred, converted into and exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of fully registered certificates, without interest coupons, payable to the appropriate registered owner, assignee or assignees, as the case may be, having the same denomination or denominations in any integral multiple of $5,000 as requested in writing by the appropriate registered owner, assignee or assignees, as the case may be, upon surrender of this Certificate to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, all in accordance with the form and procedures set forth in the Certificate Ordinance. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Certificate must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Certificate or any portion or portions hereof in any integral multiple of $5,000 to the assignee or assignees in whose name or names this Certificate or any such portion or portions hereof is or are to be registered. The form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Certificate may be executed by the registered owner to evidence the assignment hereof, but such method is not exclusive, and other instruments of assignment satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar may be used to evidence the assignment of this Certificate or any portion or portions hereof from time to time by the registered owner. The Paying Agent/Registrar's reasonable standard or customary fees and charges for assigning, transferring, converting and exchanging any Certificate or portion thereof will be paid by the Issuer. In any circumstance, any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto shall be paid by the one requesting such assignment, transfer, conversion or exchange, as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer, conversion, or exchange (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date, or (ii) with respect to any Certificate or any portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates is changed by the Issuer, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the Issuer has covenanted in the Certificate Ordinance that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the registered owners of the Certificates.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited and covenanted that this Certificate has been duly and validly authorized, issued and delivered; that all acts, conditions and things required or proper to be performed, exist and be done precedent to or in the authorization, issuance and delivery of this Certificate have been performed, existed and been done in accordance with law; and that annual ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of this Certificate, as such interest comes due and

such principal matures, have been levied and ordered to be levied against all taxable property in said Issuer, and have been pledged for such payment, within the limit prescribed by law, and that this Certificate is additionally secured by and payable from a limited pledge of the Surplus Revenues of the Issuer's waterworks and sewer system remaining after payment of all operation and maintenance expenses thereof, and all debt service, reserve and other requirements in connection with all of the Issuer's revenue obligations (now or hereafter outstanding) that are payable from all or part of said revenues, all as provided in the Certificate Ordinance.

THE ISSUER HAS RESERVED THE RIGHT to amend the Certificate Ordinance as provided therein, and under some (but not all) circumstances amendments thereto must be approved by the registered owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Certificates.

BY BECOMING the registered owner of this Certificate, the registered owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Certificate Ordinance, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, acknowledges that the Certificate Ordinance is duly recorded and available for inspection in the official minutes and records of the governing body of the Issuer, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Certificate and the Certificate Ordinance constitute a contract between each registered owner hereof and the Issuer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Certificate to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor of the Issuer (or in his absence, by the Mayor Pro Tem) and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk of said Issuer, and has caused the official seal of the Issuer to be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Certificate.

(signature)	(signature)
City Clerk	Mayor

(SEAL)

(b) Form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate.

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE
(To be executed if this Certificate is not accompanied by an executed Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas)

It is hereby certified that this Certificate has been issued under the provisions of the Certificate Ordinance described in the text of this Certificate; and that this Certificate has been issued in conversion or replacement of, or in exchange for, a certificate, certificates, or a portion of a certificate or certificates of a series that originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Dated: _____.

[NAME OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR]
[CITY], [STATE]
Paying Agent/Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Representative

(c) Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT
(Please print or type clearly)

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto: _____

_____

Transferee's Social Security or Taxpayer Identification Number: _____

Transferee's name and address, including zip code: _____

_____

the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, attorney, to register the transfer of the within Certificate on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____.

Signature Guaranteed:

_____	_____
NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a securities transfer association recognized signature guarantee program.	NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the front of this Certificate in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

(d) Form of Comptroller's Registration Certificate.

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: REGISTER NO. _____

I hereby certify that there is on file and of record in my office a true and correct copy of the opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas approving this Certificate and that this Certificate has been registered this day by me.

Witness my signature and seal this _____.

_____
Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

(e) Initial Certificate Insertions.

(i) The initial Certificate shall be in the form set forth is paragraph (a) of this Section, except that:

A. immediately under the name of the Certificate, the headings "Interest Rate" and "Maturity Date" shall both be completed with the words "As shown below" and "CUSIP No. _____" shall be deleted.

B. the first paragraph shall be deleted and the following will be inserted:

"THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, in Tom Green County, Texas (the "Issuer"), being a political subdivision and municipal corporation of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner"), on February 15 in each of the years, in the principal installments and bearing interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

Years	Principal Installments	Interest Rates

(Information from Pricing Certificate to be inserted)

The Issuer promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the Delivery Date specified above at the respective Interest Rate per annum specified above. Interest is payable on February 15, 2017, and semiannually on each August 15 and February 15 thereafter to the date of payment of the principal installment specified above, or the date of redemption prior to maturity; except, that if this Certificate is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such Principal Amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Certificate or Certificates, if any, for which this Certificate is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then this Certificate shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full."

C. The Initial Certificate shall be numbered "T-1."

Section 6. INTEREST AND SINKING FUND; SURPLUS REVENUES.

(a) A special "Interest and Sinking Fund" is hereby created and shall be established and maintained by the Issuer as a separate fund or account and the funds therein shall be deposited into and held in an account at an official depository bank of said Issuer. Said Interest and Sinking Fund shall be accounted for separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of said Issuer, and shall be used only for paying the interest on and principal of said Certificates. All amounts received from the sale of the Certificates as accrued interest shall be deposited upon receipt to the Interest and Sinking Fund, and all ad valorem taxes levied and collected for and on account of said Certificates shall be deposited, as collected, to the credit of said Interest and Sinking Fund. During each year while any of said Certificates are outstanding and unpaid, the governing body of said Issuer shall compute and ascertain a rate and amount of ad valorem tax that will be sufficient to raise and produce the money required to pay the interest on said Certificates as such interest comes due, and to provide and maintain a sinking fund adequate to pay the principal of said Certificates as such principal matures (but never less than 2% of the original amount of said Certificates as a sinking fund each year); and said tax shall be based on the latest approved tax rolls of said Issuer, with full allowances being made for tax delinquencies and the cost of tax collection. Said rate and amount of ad valorem tax is hereby levied, and is hereby ordered to be levied, against all taxable property in said Issuer, for each year while any of said Certificates are outstanding and unpaid, and said tax shall be assessed and collected each such year and

deposited to the credit of the aforesaid Interest and Sinking Fund. Said ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of said Certificates, as such interest comes due and such principal matures, are hereby pledged for such payment, within the limit prescribed by law.

(b) The Certificates are additionally secured by a limited pledge, not to exceed $1,000, of revenues of the Issuer's waterworks and sewer system that remain after the payment of all maintenance and operation expenses thereof, and all debt service, reserve and other requirements in connection with all of the Issuer's revenue obligations (now or hereafter outstanding) that are secured by a lien on all or any part of the net revenues of the Issuer's waterworks and sewer system, constituting "Surplus Revenues". The Issuer shall deposit such Surplus Revenues to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund created pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, to the extent necessary to pay the principal and interest on the Certificates. Notwithstanding the requirements of subsection (a) of this section, if Surplus Revenues or other lawfully available moneys of the Issuer are actually on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund in advance of the time when ad valorem taxes are scheduled to be levied for any year, then the amount of taxes that otherwise would have been required to be levied pursuant to subsection (a) of this section may be reduced to the extent and by the amount of the Surplus Revenues or other lawfully available funds then on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund.

(c) Chapter 1208, Texas Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Certificates of Obligation and the pledge of the taxes and Surplus Revenues granted by the Issuer under this Section and is therefore valid, effective, and perfected. Should Texas law be amended at any time while the Certificates of Obligation are outstanding and unpaid, the result of such amendment being that the pledge of the taxes and Surplus Revenues granted by the Issuer under this Section is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code, in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Certificates of Obligation a security interest in said pledge, the Issuer agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code and enable a filing of a security interest in said pledge to occur.

Section 7. DEFEASANCE OF CERTIFICATES.

(a) Any Certificate and the interest thereon shall be deemed to be paid, retired and no longer outstanding (a "Defeased Certificate") within the meaning of this Ordinance, except to the extent provided in subsection (d) of this Section, when payment of the principal of such Certificate, plus interest thereon to the due date (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or otherwise) either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (ii) shall have been provided for on or before such due date by irrevocably depositing with or making available to the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with an escrow agreement or other instrument (the "Future Escrow Agreement") for such payment (1) lawful money of the United States of America sufficient to make such payment or (2) Defeasance Securities that mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to provide for such payment, and when proper arrangements have been made by the Issuer with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of its services until all Defeased Certificates shall have become due and payable. At such time as a Certificate shall be deemed to be a Defeased Certificate hereunder, as aforesaid, such Certificate and the interest thereon shall no longer be secured by, payable from, or entitled to the benefits of, the ad valorem taxes herein levied and pledged as provided in this Ordinance, and such principal and interest shall be payable solely from such money or Defeasance Securities, and thereafter the Issuer will have no further responsibility with respect to amounts available to such paying agent (or other financial institution permitted by applicable law) for the payment of such Defeased Certificates, including any insufficiency therein caused by the failure of such paying agent (or other financial institution permitted by applicable law) to receive payment when due on the Defeasance Securities. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, it is hereby provided that

any determination not to redeem Defeased Certificates that is made in conjunction with the payment arrangements specified in subsections (a)(i) or (ii) of this Section shall not be irrevocable, provided that: (1) in the proceedings providing for such payment arrangements, the Issuer expressly reserves the right to call the Defeased Certificates for redemption; (2) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Defeased Certificates immediately following the making of the payment arrangements; and (3) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

(b) Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar may at the written direction of the Issuer be invested in Defeasance Securities, maturing in the amounts and times as hereinbefore set forth, and all income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar that is not required for the payment of the Certificates and interest thereon, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be turned over to the Issuer, or deposited as directed in writing by the Issuer. Any Future Escrow Agreement pursuant to which the money and/or Defeasance Securities are held for the payment of Defeased Certificates may contain provisions permitting the investment or reinvestment of such moneys in Defeasance Securities or the substitution of other Defeasance Securities upon the satisfaction of the requirements specified in subsections 6(a)(i) or (ii). All income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar which is not required for the payment of the Defeased Certificates, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be remitted to the Issuer or deposited as directed in writing by the Issuer.

(c) The term "Defeasance Securities" means any securities and obligations now or hereafter authorized by State law that are eligible to refund, retire or otherwise discharge obligations such as the Certificates.

(d) Until all Defeased Certificates shall have become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for such Defeased Certificates the same as if they had not been defeased, and the Issuer shall make proper arrangements to provide and pay for such services as required by this Ordinance.

(e) In the event that the Issuer elects to defease less than all of the principal amount of Certificates of a maturity, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select, or cause to be selected, such amount of Certificates by such random method as it deems fair and appropriate.

Section 8. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED CERTIFICATES.

(a) Replacement Certificates. In the event any outstanding Certificate is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed and delivered, a new certificate of the same principal amount, maturity and interest rate, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate, in replacement for such Certificate in the manner hereinafter provided.

(b) Application for Replacement Certificates. Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Certificates shall be made by the registered owner thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft or destruction of a Certificate, the registered owner applying for a replacement certificate shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft or destruction of a Certificate, the registered owner shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft or destruction of such Certificate, as the case may be. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Certificate, the registered owner shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Certificate so damaged or mutilated.

(c) No Default Occurred. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this , in the event any such Certificate shall have matured, and no default has occurred that is then continuing in the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Certificate, the Issuer may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Certificate) instead of issuing a replacement Certificate, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) Charge for Issuing Replacement Certificates. Prior to the issuance of any replacement certificate, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the registered owner of such Certificate with all legal, printing, and other expenses in connection therewith. Every replacement certificate issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Certificate is lost, stolen or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of the Issuer whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and proportionately with any and all other Certificates duly issued under this Ordinance.

(e) Authority for Issuing Replacement Certificates. In accordance with Sec. 1206.022, Government Code, this Section 9 of this Ordinance shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement certificate without necessity of further action by the governing body of the Issuer or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such certificates is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Certificates in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in Section 4(b) of this Ordinance for Certificates issued in conversion and exchange for other Certificates.

Section 10. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE CERTIFICATES.

(a) Covenants. The Issuer covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action that would adversely affect, the treatment of the Certificates as obligations described in section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the Issuer covenants as follows:

(1) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds or the projects financed by the Certificates (the "Project") are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by the Issuer, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Ordinance or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Certificates, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the Code;

(2) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (1) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates or the projects financed therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private business use" that is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the Code, to the governmental use;

(3) to take any action to assure that no amount that is greater than the lesser of $5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the Code;

(4) to refrain from taking any action that would otherwise result in the Certificates being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the Code;

(5) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Certificates being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code;

(6) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Certificates, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds that were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the Code) that produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Certificates, other than investment property acquired with –

(A) proceeds of the Certificates invested for a reasonable temporary period, or, in the case of current refunding bonds, for a period of 90 days or less and in the case of advance refunding bonds, for a period of 30 days or less, until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the Certificates or refunding bonds are issued,

(B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the rules and regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury ("Treasury Regulations"), and

(C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates;

(7) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Certificates or amounts treated as proceeds of the Certificates, as may be necessary, so that the Certificates do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the Code (relating to arbitrage) and, to the extent applicable, section 149(d) of the Code (relating to advance refundings);

(8) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Certificates) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the Code and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Certificates have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the Code; and

(9) to assure that the proceeds of the Certificates will be used solely for new money projects.

(b) Rebate Fund. In order to facilitate compliance with the above covenant (a)(8), a "Rebate Fund" is hereby established by the Issuer for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such Fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person, including without limitation the Certificateholders. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the Code.

(c) Proceeds. The Issuer understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations. It is the understanding of the Issuer that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which modify or expand provisions of the Code, as applicable to the Certificates, the Issuer will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Certificates under section 103 of the Code. In the event that regulations or rulings

are hereafter promulgated which impose additional requirements which are applicable to the Certificates, the Issuer agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Certificates under section 103 of the Code.

(d) The Issuer hereby authorizes and directs the Mayor, City Manager, Assistant City Manager, and Finance Director to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the Issuer, which may be permitted by the Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Certificates.

(e) Allocation Of, and Limitation On, Expenditures for the Project. The Issuer covenants to account for the expenditure of sale proceeds and investment earnings to be used for the purposes described in Section 1 of this Ordinance (the "Project") on its books and records in accordance with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code. The Issuer recognizes that in order for the proceeds to be considered used for the reimbursement of costs, the proceeds must be allocated to expenditures within 18 months of the later of the date that (1) the expenditure is made, or (2) the Project is completed; but in no event later than three years after the date on which the original expenditure is paid. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Issuer recognizes that in order for proceeds to be expended under the Internal Revenue Code, the sale proceeds or investment earnings must be expended no more than 60 days after the earlier of (1) the fifth anniversary of the delivery of the Certificates, or (2) the date the Certificates are retired. The Issuer agrees to obtain the advice of nationally-recognized bond counsel if such expenditure fails to comply with the foregoing to assure that such expenditure will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Certificates. For purposes hereof, the Issuer shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(f) Disposition of Project. The Issuer covenants that the property constituting the Project will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by the Issuer of cash or other compensation, unless any action taken in connection with such disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Certificates. For purpose of the foregoing, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel that the action taken in connection with such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Certificates. For purposes of the foregoing, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed in the ordinary course shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes hereof, the Issuer shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(g) Reimbursement. This Ordinance is intended to satisfy the official intent requirements set forth in section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations.

Section 11. SALE OF CERTIFICATES AND APPROVAL OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT; FURTHER PROCEDURES.

(a) The Certificates shall be sold and delivered subject to the provisions of Sections 1 and 3 through a competitive sale pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions, Official Bid Form, and Preliminary Official Statement distributed on February 24, 2016, as supplemented and amended (collectively, the "Preliminary Official Statement") which documents the Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver and in which the purchaser or purchasers (the "Initial Purchaser") of the Certificates shall be designated. The Certificates shall initially be registered in the name of the Initial Purchaser thereof as set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

(b) The Pricing Officer is hereby authorized, in the name and on behalf of the Issuer, to approve, distribute, and deliver a final official statement relating to the Certificates to be used by the Initial Purchaser in the marketing of the Bonds. The distribution and use of the Preliminary Official Statement prior to the date hereof has been and is hereby approved by the governing body of the Issuer, and its use in the offer and sale of the Certificates is hereby approved.

(c) The Mayor, City Manager, City Clerk and Finance Director, and each of them, shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such documents, certificates and instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, the Certificates, the sale of the Certificates and the Official Statement. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Certificate shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Certificate, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

Section 12. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, AND REGISTRATION OF CERTIFICATES; BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION; CUSIP NUMBERS AND CONTINGENT INSURANCE PROVISION, IF OBTAINED; ENGAGEMENT OF BOND COUNSEL.

(a) The Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to have control of the Initial Certificate and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Certificates pending their delivery and the investigation, examination, and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas. Upon registration of the Initial Certificate, said Comptroller (or a deputy designated in writing to act for said Comptroller) shall manually sign the Comptroller's Registration Certificate attached to such Certificates, and the seal of said Comptroller shall be impressed, or placed in facsimile, on such Certificate. The approving legal opinion of the Issuer's Bond Counsel and the assigned CUSIP numbers may, at the option of the Issuer, be printed on the Certificates issued and delivered under this Ordinance, but neither shall have any legal effect, and shall be solely for the convenience and information of the registered owners of the Certificates. In addition, if bond insurance is obtained, the Certificates may bear an appropriate legend as provided by the insurer.

(b) The obligation of the initial purchaser to accept delivery of the Certificates is subject to the initial purchaser being furnished with the final, approving opinion of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., bond counsel to the Issuer, which opinion shall be dated as of and delivered on the date of initial delivery of the Certificates to the initial purchaser. The engagement of such firm as bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with issuance, sale and delivery of the Certificates is hereby approved and confirmed. The execution and delivery of an engagement letter between the Issuer and such firm, with respect to such services as bond counsel, is hereby authorized in such form as may be approved by the Mayor, and the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such engagement letter.

Section 13. INVESTMENT AND SECURITY OF FUNDS. (a) Interest earnings derived from the investment of proceeds from the sale of the Certificates shall be used along with other certificate proceeds for the Project; provided that after completion of such purpose, if any of such interest earnings remain on hand, such interest earnings shall be deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund. It is further provided, however, that any interest earnings on certificate proceeds that are required to be rebated to the United States of America pursuant to Section 10 hereof in order to prevent the Certificates from being arbitrage bonds shall be so rebated and not considered as interest earnings for the purposes of this Section.

(b) The Issuer may place proceeds of the Certificates (including investment earnings thereon) and amounts deposited into the Interest and Sinking Fund in investments authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended; provided, however, that the Issuer

hereby covenants that the proceeds of the sale of the Certificates will be used as soon as practicable for the purposes for which the Certificates are issued.

(c) All deposits authorized or required by this Ordinance shall be secured to the fullest extent required by law for the security of public funds.

Section 14. CONSTRUCTION FUND.

The Issuer hereby creates and establishes and shall maintain on the books of the Issuer a separate fund to be entitled the "Series 2016 Certificate of Obligation Construction Fund" for use by the Issuer for payment of all lawful costs associated with the acquisition and construction of the Project as hereinbefore provided. Upon payment of all such costs, any moneys remaining on deposit in said Fund shall be transferred to the Interest and Sinking Fund and used in the manner described in Section 6 of this Ordinance.

Section 15. COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 15c2-12.

(a) Definitions. As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Rule" means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) Annual Reports.

(i) The Issuer shall provide annually to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, (A) within six months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2016, financial information and operating data with respect to the Issuer of the general type included in the final Official under Tables 1 through 6 and 8 through 15; and (B) within 12 months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2016, audited financial statements, if the Issuer commissions an audit and it is completed by the required time. If audited financial statements are not available by the required time, the Issuer will provide unaudited financial information of the type in the numbered tables described above by the required time and will provide the Issuer's annual audited financial statements when and if such audited financial statements become available. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Appendix B to the Official Statement or such other accounting principles as the Issuer may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation.

(ii) If the Issuer changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the Issuer otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section. The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document that is available to the public on the MSRB's internet website or filed with the SEC. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this Section shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(c) Event Notices.

(i) The Issuer shall notify the MSRB in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner (but not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event) of any of the following events with respect to the Certificates, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws:

1. Non-payment related defaults;

2. Modifications to rights of Certificateholders;

3. Certificate calls;

4. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Certificates;

5. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms; and

6. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee.

(ii) The Issuer shall notify the MSRB in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner (but not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event) of any of the following events with respect to the Certificates, without regard to whether such event is considered material within the meaning of the federal securities laws:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

2. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

3. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

4. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

5. Adverse tax opinions or the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701–TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Certificates, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Certificates;

6. Tender offers;

7. Defeasances;

8. Rating changes; and

9. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of an obligated person.

(iii) The Issuer shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the Issuer to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (b) of this Section by the time required by such subsection.

(d) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments.

(i) The Issuer shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the Issuer remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Certificates within the meaning of the Rule, except that the Issuer in any event will give notice of any deposit made in accordance with this Ordinance or applicable law that causes Certificates no longer to be outstanding.

(ii) The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the registered owners and beneficial owners of the Certificates, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The Issuer undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the Issuer's financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The Issuer does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Certificates at any future date.

(iii) UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE ISSUER BE LIABLE TO THE REGISTERED OWNER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY CERTIFICATE OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE ISSUER, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

(iv) No default by the Issuer in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall comprise a breach of or default under this Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance. Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the Issuer under federal and state securities laws.

(v) Should the Rule be amended to obligate the Issuer to make filings with or provide notices to entities other than the MSRB, the Issuer hereby agrees to undertake such obligation with respect to the Certificates in accordance with the Rule as amended. The provisions of this Section may be amended by the Issuer from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the Issuer, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Certificates in the primary offering of the Certificates in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule since such offering as well as such changed circumstances and (2) either (a) the registered owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the outstanding Certificates consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the Issuer (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determined that such amendment will not materially impair the interest of the registered owners and

beneficial owners of the Certificates. The Issuer may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provision of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Certificates in the primary offering of the Certificates. If the Issuer so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with subsection (b) of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reason for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

Section 16. METHOD OF AMENDMENT. The Issuer hereby reserves the right to amend this Ordinance subject to the following terms and conditions, to-wit:

(a) The Issuer may from time to time, without the consent of any holder, except as otherwise required by paragraph (b) below, amend or supplement this Ordinance in order to (i) cure any ambiguity, defect or omission in this Ordinance that does not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders, (ii) grant additional rights or security for the benefit of the holders, (iii) add events of default as shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and that shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders, (iv) qualify this Ordinance under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or corresponding provisions of federal laws from time to time in effect, or (v) make such other provisions in regard to matters or questions arising under this Ordinance as shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and that shall not in the opinion of the Issuer's Bond Counsel materially adversely affect the interests of the holders.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (a) above, the holders of Certificates aggregating in principal amount 51% of the aggregate principal amount of then outstanding Certificates that are the subject of a proposed amendment shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment hereto that may be deemed necessary or desirable by the Issuer; provided, however, that without the consent of 100% of the holders in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Certificates, nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit amendment of the terms and conditions of this Ordinance or in any of the Certificates so as to:

(1) Make any change in the maturity of any of the outstanding Certificates;

(2) Reduce the rate of interest borne by any of the outstanding Certificates;

(3) Reduce the amount of the principal of, or redemption premium, if any, payable on any outstanding Certificates;

(4) Modify the terms of payment of principal or of interest or redemption premium on outstanding Certificates or any of them or impose any condition with respect to such payment; or

(5) Change the minimum percentage of the principal amount of any series of Certificates necessary for consent to such amendment.

(c) If at any time the Issuer shall desire to amend this Ordinance under this Section, the Issuer shall send by U.S. mail to each registered owner of the affected Certificates a copy of the proposed amendment and cause notice of the proposed amendment to be published at least once in a financial publication published in The City of New York, New York or in the State of Texas. Such published notice shall briefly set forth

the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the office of the Issuer for inspection by all holders of such Certificates.

(d) Whenever at any time within one year from the date of publication of such notice the Issuer shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of all of the Certificates then outstanding that are required for the amendment, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment and that shall specifically consent to and approve such amendment, the Issuer may adopt the amendment in substantially the same form.

(e) Upon the adoption of any amendatory Ordinance pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance with such amendatory Ordinance, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations of the Issuer and all holders of such affected Certificates shall thereafter be determined, exercised, and enforced, subject in all respects to such amendment.

(f) Any consent given by the holder of a Certificate pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the publication of the notice provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same Certificate during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the publication of said notice by the holder who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice with the Issuer, but such revocation shall not be effective if the holders of 51% in aggregate principal amount of the affected Certificates then outstanding, have, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(g) For the purposes of establishing ownership of the Certificates, the Issuer shall rely solely upon the registration of the ownership of such Certificates on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 17. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

(a) Events of Default. Each of the following occurrences or events for the purpose of this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an Event of Default:

(i) the failure to make payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Certificates when the same becomes due and payable; or

(ii) default in the performance or observance of any other covenant, agreement or obligation of the Issuer, the failure to perform which materially, adversely affects the rights of the registered owners of the Certificates, including, but not limited to, their prospect or ability to be repaid in accordance with this Ordinance, and the continuation thereof for a period of 60 days after notice of such default is given by any Registered Owner to the Issuer.

(b) Remedies for Default.

(i) Upon the happening of any Event of Default, then and in every case, any Registered Owner or an authorized representative thereof, including, but not limited to, a trustee or trustees therefor, may proceed against the Issuer for the purpose of protecting and enforcing the rights of the Registered Owners under this Ordinance, by mandamus or other suit, action or special proceeding in equity or at law, in any court of competent jurisdiction, for any relief permitted by law, including the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein, or thereby to enjoin any act

or thing that may be unlawful or in violation of any right of the Registered Owners hereunder or any combination of such remedies.

(ii) It is provided that all such proceedings shall be instituted and maintained for the equal benefit of all Registered Owners of Certificates then outstanding.

(c) Remedies Not Exclusive.

(i) No remedy herein conferred or reserved is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or under the Certificates or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity; provided, however, that notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the right to accelerate the debt evidenced by the Certificates shall not be available as a remedy under this Ordinance.

(ii) The exercise of any remedy herein conferred or reserved shall not be deemed a waiver of any other available remedy.

(iii) By accepting the delivery of a Certificate authorized under this Ordinance, such Registered Owner agrees that the certifications required to effectuate any covenants or representations contained in this Ordinance do not and shall never constitute or give rise to a personal or pecuniary liability or charge against the officers or employees of the Issuer or the City Council.

Section 18. APPROPRIATION. To pay the debt service coming due on the Certificates, if any, prior to receipt of the taxes levied to pay such debt service, there is hereby appropriated from current funds on hand, which are hereby certified to be on hand and available for such purpose, an amount sufficient to pay such debt service, and such amount shall be used for no other purpose.

Section 19. EFFECTIVE DATE. In accordance with the provisions of V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 1201.028, this Ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its adoption by the City Council.

Section 20. SEVERABILITY. If any section, article, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word in this Ordinance, or application thereof to any persons or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion of this Ordinance, despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect.

(Execution Page Follows)

APPROVED AND ADOPTED ON THE 1ST DAY OF MARCH, 2016.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Approved As to Form:

_____
Leroy Grawunder, Jr.
McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.

Approved As to Content:

_____
Tina Carriger, Finance Director
City of San Angelo, Texas

[CITY SEAL]

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk, Accounting,

Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consideration of approving various Board nominations

1. Planning Commission: Travis Stribling (SMD5) to an unexpired term ending January 2018; and Joe Spano (SMD6) to an unexpired term ending (January 2017)
2. Public Art Commission: Heidi Meyer-Brooks (SMD5) to a first full term ending April 2017

Summary/History:

Financial Impact:

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Kendrick, Bryan	Created/Initiated
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk, Accounting,

Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Announcements and consideration of Future Agenda Items

Summary/History:

Financial Impact:

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Kendrick, Bryan	Created/Initiated
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval